DHC-EX770MD

HCD-EX770

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model

- DHC-EX770MD is composed of following models.
  As for the service manual, it is issued for each component model, then, please refer to it.

COMPONENTS MODEL NAME FOR DHC-EX770MD

AMPLIFIER	TA-EX770
TUNER	ST-EX770
CD PLAYER	CDP-EX770
MINIDISC DECK	MDS-EX770

HCD-EX770 is composed of TA-EX770 and CDP-EX770

PARTS LIST (ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS)

Part No.	Description
1-475-883-11	COMMANDER, STANDARD (RM-EX77)
1-501-594-11	ANTENNA (FM)
1-501-721-11	ANTENNA (LOOP)
1-769-170-21	CORD (WITH CONNECTOR) (7P) (TA-ST-MDS-CDP)
1-775-373-11	CORD, CONNECTION (0.5m) (AUDIO)
1-775-924-11	CORD, LIGHT PLUG
3-860-163-13	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH, SPANISH)
3-860-163-23	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH, DUTCH) (AEP)
3-860-163-33	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GERMAN, ITALIAN) (AEP)
3-860-143-43	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SWEDISH, PORTUGUESE) (AEP)
4-981-643-01	COVER, BATTERY (FOR RM-EX77)
4-992-237-01	CAP (PJ) (FOR TA-EX770)

MINI Hi-Fi COMPONENT SYSTEM

SONY

MICROFILM

9-922-860-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98D001648-1D
Printed in Japan ©1998.4
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

TA-EX660/EX770

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model

TA-EX660/EX770 is the amplifier section in MHC-EX660 and DHC-EX770MD.
The mechanical and electorical specifications of TA-EX660/EX770 is almost same as TA-EX66/EX77 AEP/UK model.
So this manual contains only the points which differ from TA-EX66/EX77.
For the informations not contained in this manual, please refer to the TA-EX66/EX77 service manuals (9-960-931-□□) previously issued.

•PARTS LIST (The difference between TA-EX66/EX77 and TA-EX660/770)

Page	TA-EX66/EX77			TA-EX660/EX770		
	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
22	1	4-985-925-01	KNOB(JOG)	1	4-985-925-11	KNOB(JOG)
	2	X-4947-837-1	KNOB(VOL)ASSY	2	X-4949-863-1	KNOB(VOL)ASSY
	4	X-4948-359-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT(EX66)	4	X-4949-867-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT(EX660)
	4	X-4948-436-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT(EX77:AEP, UK)	4	X-4949-862-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT(EX770)
23	* 58	4-985-927-11	PANEL, BACK(EX77:AEP,UK)	* 58	4-985-927-61	PANEL, BACK(EX770)
	* 58	4-985-927-41	PANEL, BACK(EX66:AEP,UK)	* 58	4-985-927-71	PANEL, BACK(EX660)

• Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER

SONY®

MICROFILM

9-922-858-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98D001648-1D
Printed in Japan ©1998.4
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

TA-EX66/EX77

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model
E Model

TA-EX66/EX77 is the amplifier section in MHC-EX66, DHC-EX77MD/MD77.

Photo: TA-EX77 (AEP, UK model)

SPECIFICATIONS

AEP, UK model:
DIN power output 45 + 45 watts (6 ohms at 1 kHz, DIN)
Continuous RMS power output
60 + 60 watts (6 ohms at 1kHz, 10% THD)
Music power output 105 + 105 watts

HK, SP model:
Continuous RMS power output
55 + 55 watts (6 ohms at 1 kHz, 5% THD)
Inputs
CD IN, MD IN (phono jacks): voltage 450 mV, impedance 47 kilohms
TUNER IN, TAPE IN, VIDEO1 IN, VIDEO2/AUX IN (TA-EX66/EX77: AEP, UK model), VIDEO2 IN (TA-EX77: HK, SP model) (phono jacks): voltage 250 mV, impedance 47 kilohms
MIX MIC (phone jack):
sensitivity 1 mV, impedance 10 kilohms or more
Outputs
MD OUT, TAPE OUT, VIDEO1 OUT (phono jacks):
voltage 250 mV, impedance 1 kilohm
PHONES (stereo phone jack):
accepts headphones of 6 ohms or more.
SPEAKER: accepts impedance of 6 to 16 ohms.
Dimensions (w/h/d) incl. projecting parts and controls:
Approx. 280 × 122.5 × 298 mm
Mass Approx. 5.3 kg

General
Power requirements
AEP, UK model: 220 – 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
HK, SP model: 220 – 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption 125 watts

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

• Abbreviation
HK : Hong Kong
SP : Singapore

INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER

MICROFILM

SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL 3

2. DISASSEMBLY 6

3. DIAGRAMS

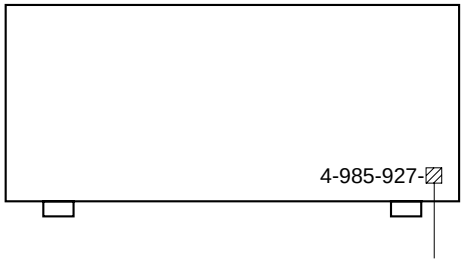
3-1. IC Pin Function Description 9
3-2. Schematic Diagram 14
3-3. Printed Wiring Boards 19

4. EXPLODED VIEWS 22

5. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST 24

MODEL IDENTIFICATION

– BACK PANEL –



TA-EX77 (AEP, UK model) : 1☐ CED/CEK
TA-EX77 (Singapore model) : 2☐ SP
TA-EX77 (Hong Kong model) : 3☐ HK
TA-EX66 (AEP, UK model) : 4☐ CED/CEK
TA-EX66 (Singapore model) : 5☐ SP

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

Connecting optional AV components

To enhance your system, you can connect optional components using audio cords (sold separately). Refer to the instructions of each component. Before making connections, take the cap off the jacks to be used, and keep it for future use.

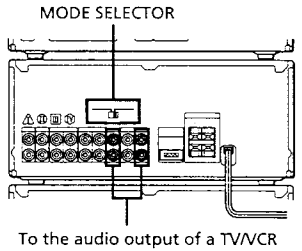
Connecting a TV/VCR

Make sure to match the color of the plugs and the jacks.

For DHC-MD77/EX77MD

Connect a TV/VCR to VIDEO1, VIDEO2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO2/AUX (DHC-EX77MD) on the amplifier.

Set MODE SELECTOR to ANALOG REC when you connect a TV/VCR to VIDEO2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO2/AUX (DHC-EX77MD).



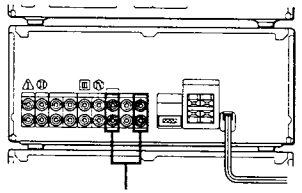
NOTE:

DHC-MD77:
TA-EX77; Hong Kong, Singapore model
DHC-EX77MD:
TA-EX77; AEP, UK model
MHC-EX66:
TA-EX66; AEP, UK, Singapore model

Connecting optional AV components (continued)

For MHC-EX66

Connect a TV/VCR to VIDEO1 or VIDEO2/AUX on the amplifier.



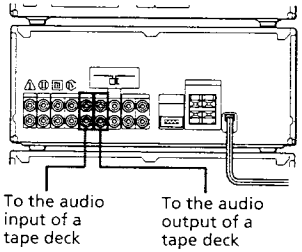
To listen to the sound of TV/VCR

Turn FUNCTION until the VIDEO 1, VIDEO 2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO 2/AUX (other models) indicator lights up.

Connecting audio components

Connecting a tape deck

Connect a tape deck to TAPE on the amplifier.
Make sure to match the color of the plugs and the jacks.

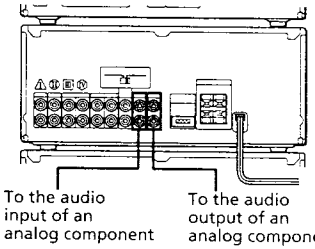


To listen to the sound of a tape deck

Turn FUNCTION until the TAPE indicator lights up.

Connecting other analog components

Connect an analog component to VIDEO1 on the amplifier.
Make sure to match the color of the plugs and the jacks.



To listen to the sound of the connected component

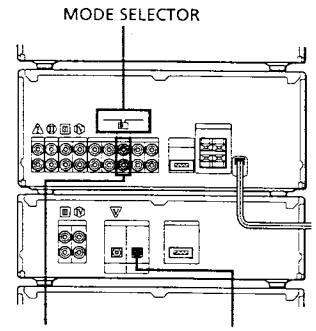
Turn FUNCTION until the VIDEO 1 indicator lights up.

Connecting digital components

For DHC-MD77/EX77MD

You can make a digital recording onto the system's own MD deck from the connected digital component (e.g., a DAT deck, BS tuner or another MD deck).

- Connect a digital component to VIDEO 2 DIGITAL IN on the MD deck using an optical cable.
- Connect a digital component to VIDEO2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO2/AUX (DHC-EX77MD) on the amplifier using audio cords.
- Set MODE SELECTOR to DIGITAL REC.



To listen to the sound of the connected component

Turn FUNCTION until the VIDEO 2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO 2/AUX (DHC-EX77MD) indicator lights up.

Tip

A built-in sampling rate converter automatically converts the sampling frequency of various digital sources to the 44.1 kHz sampling rate of the MD deck. This lets you record sources such as 32- and 48-kHz DAT or satellite broadcasts, as well as CDs and other MDs.

Notes

- If "Din Unlock" or "Cannot Copy" appears in the display, you cannot make a digital recording. In this case, record the sound source with MODE SELECTOR set to ANALOG REC.
- When you make a digital recording using an optical cable, you cannot adjust the recording level.
- When audio cords are not connected to VIDEO2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO2/AUX (DHC-EX77MD) on the amplifier, you cannot listen to the digital component.

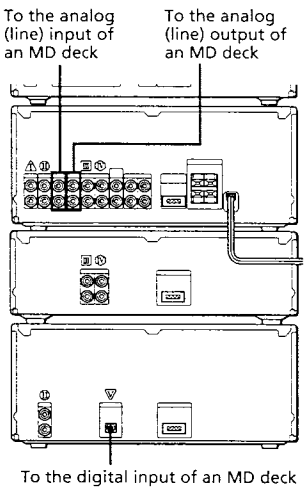
This section is extracted from instruction manual.

continued

For MHC-EX66

You can make a digital recording onto the connected MD deck from the system's own CD player. You can also make an analog recording if you connect the MD deck using audio cords.

- Connect an MD deck to DIGITAL OUT on the CD player using an optical cable.
- Connect an MD deck to MD on the amplifier using audio cords.



To listen to the sound of the MD deck

Turn FUNCTION until the MD indicator lights up.

Connecting a turntable with an MM cartridge

Connect a turntable to VIDEO2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO2/AUX (other models) on the amplifier using the optional MM cartridge equalizer and the audio cords.

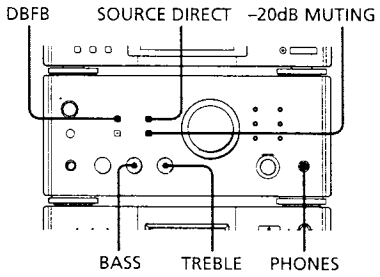
Set MODE SELECTOR to ANALOG REC (DHC-MD77/EX77MD only).

To listen to the sound of a turntable, turn FUNCTION until the VIDEO 2 (DHC-MD77) or VIDEO 2/AUX (other models) indicator lights up.

Other Features

Adjusting the sound

You can adjust the bass/treble, mute the sound or listen to the source directly.



To	Do this
Adjust the bass sound	Turn BASS clockwise to increase and counterclockwise to decrease.
Adjust the treble sound	Turn TREBLE clockwise to increase and counterclockwise to decrease.
Reinforce the bass sound	Press DBFB* until the LOW or HIGH** indicator lights up. Press the button repeatedly until the indicator turns off to cancel.
Mute the sound	Press –20dB MUTING to turn on the indicator. Press the button again to return to the original volume.

* DBFB: Dynamic Bass Feedback.
**HIGH is more effective than LOW.

To listen to music without any audio effects

Press SOURCE DIRECT to turn on the indicator.

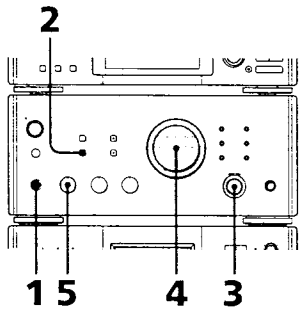
The system outputs the music signals directly without passing them through any circuit. Press the button again to cancel.

To listen through the headphones

Connect the headphones to PHONES.

Singing along: Karaoke

You can sing along with any stereo CD, MD or tape by turning down the singer's voice. You need to connect an optional microphone.



1 Connect an optional microphone to MIX MIC.

2 Press KARAOKE PON.
The indicator lights up.

3 Select the source, then start playing.

4 Turn VOLUME to adjust the total volume of the system.

5 Turn MIC LEVEL to adjust the microphone volume.

When you are done

Disconnect the microphone from MIX MIC and press KARAOKE PON to turn off the indicator.

Notes

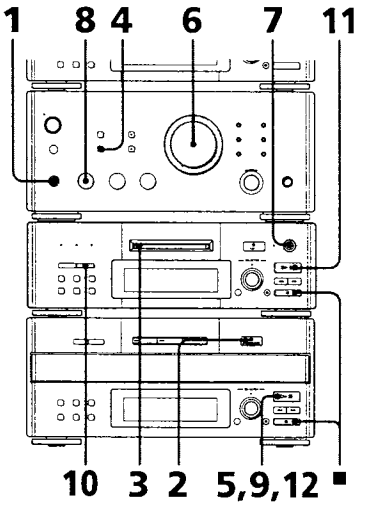
- The instrumental sound may be reduced as well as the singer's voice when the sound is recorded in monaural.
- The singer's voice may not be reduced when:
  - only a few instruments are playing.
  - a duet is being played.
  - the source has strong echoes or chorus.
  - the singer's voice deviates from the center.

Tip

If acoustic feedback (howling) occurs, move the microphone away from the speakers or change the direction of the microphone.

Mixing and recording sounds

For DHC-MD77/EX77MD



1 Connect an optional microphone to MIX MIC.

2 Place a CD on the disc tray.

3 Insert a recordable MD.

4 Press KARAOKE PON.
The indicator lights up.

5 Start playing the CD.

6 Turn VOLUME to adjust the total volume of the system.

7 Turn REC LEVEL to adjust the recording level.
See "Adjusting the recording level" on page 37.

8 Turn MIC LEVEL to adjust the microphone volume.

9 Select the track you want on the CD and set the CD player to pause.

10 Press ● REC on the MD deck.
The MD deck stands by for recording.

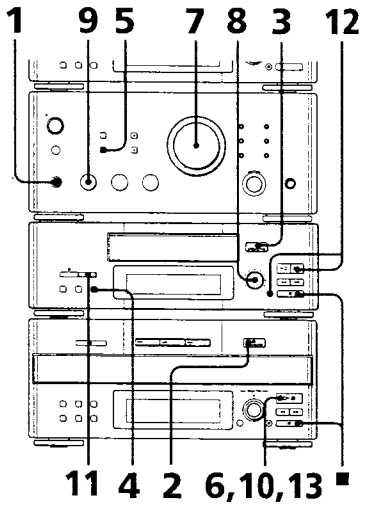
11 Press ▷ II on the MD deck.
Recording starts.

12 Press ▷ II on the CD player.
CD playback starts. Start singing along with the music.

To stop recording

Press ■ on the MD deck and the CD player.

For MHC-EX66



1 Connect an optional microphone to MIX MIC.

2 Place a CD on the disc tray.

3 Insert a blank tape.

4 Press DIRECTION repeatedly to select the side you want to record on.

5 Press KARAOKE PON.
The indicator lights up.

6 Start playing the CD.

7 Turn VOLUME to adjust the total volume of the system.

Singing along: Karaoke (continued)

8 Turn REC LEVEL to adjust the recording level.
See "Recording on a tape manually" on page 52.

9 Turn MIC LEVEL to adjust the microphone volume.

10 Select the track you want on the CD and set the CD player to pause.

11 Press ● REC on the tape deck.
The tape deck stands by for recording.

12 Press II or ▷ on the tape deck.
Recording starts.

13 Press ▷ II on the CD player.
CD playback starts. Start singing along with the music.

To stop recording

Press ■ on the tape deck and the CD player.

When you are done

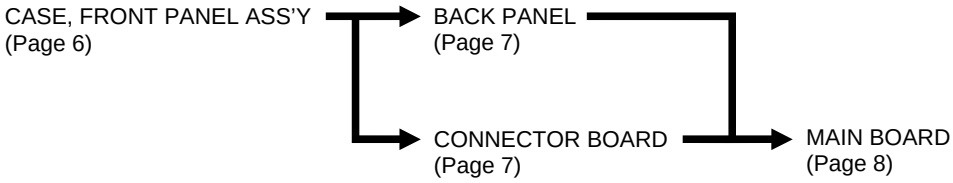
Disconnect the microphone from MIX MIC and press KARAOKE PON to turn off the indicator.

Tips

- If you want to record your voice only through the microphone, you can do so by selecting the CD with the FUNCTION control and not playing a CD.
- When you connect the microphone, the MD deck performs analog recording (for DHC-MD77/EX77MD).

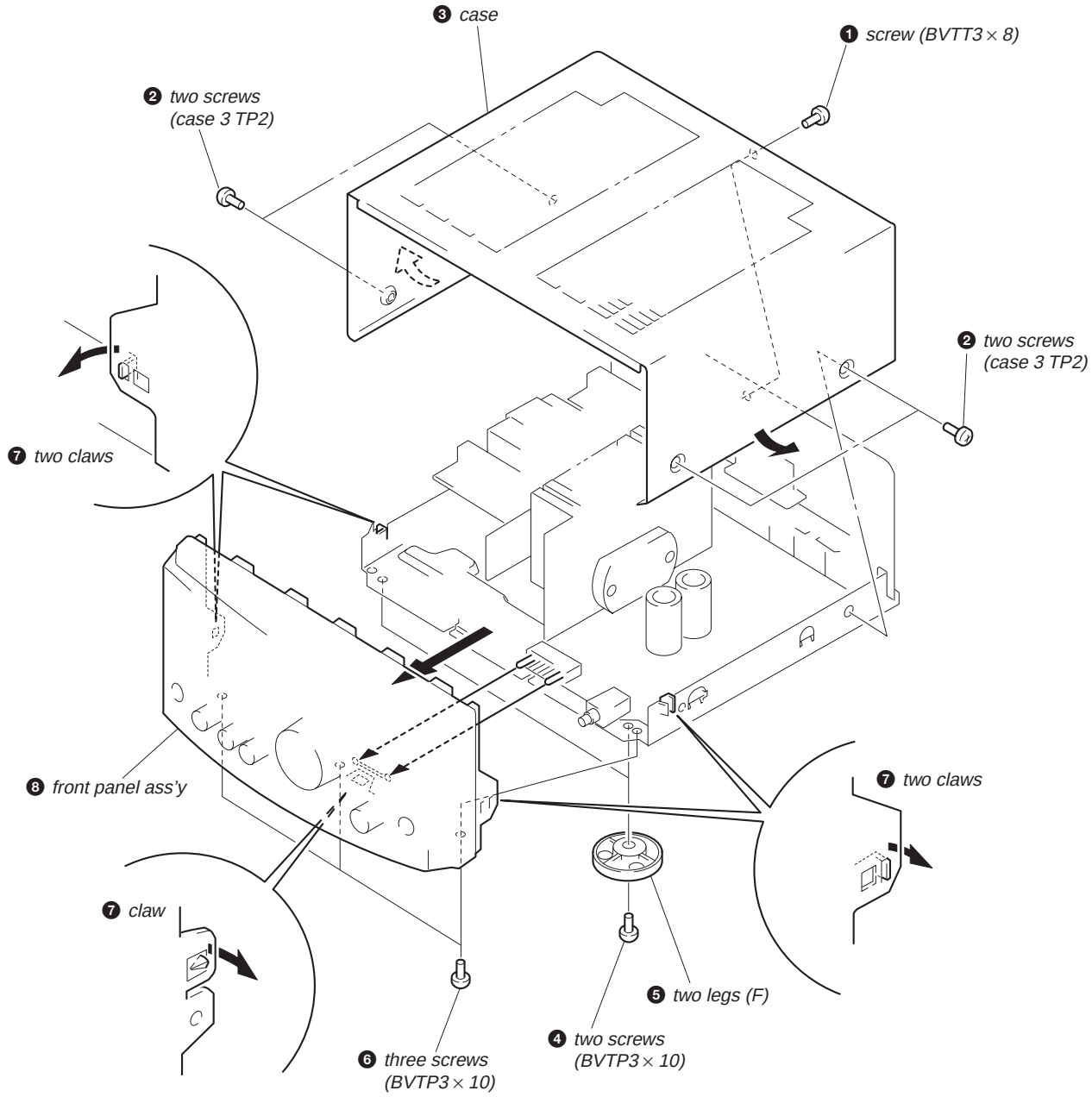
SECTION 2
DISASSEMBLY

• This set can be disassembled in the order shown below.

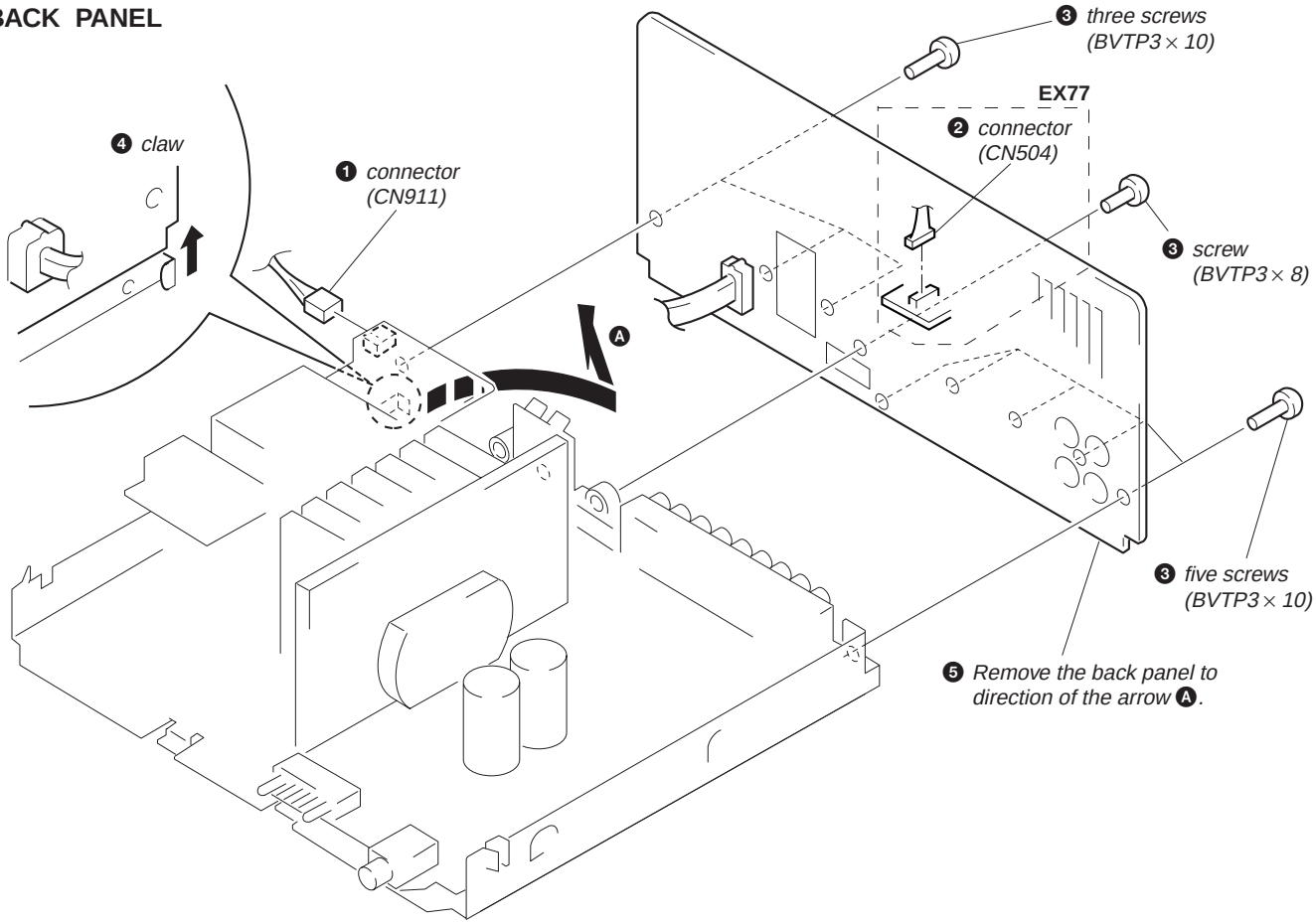


Note: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

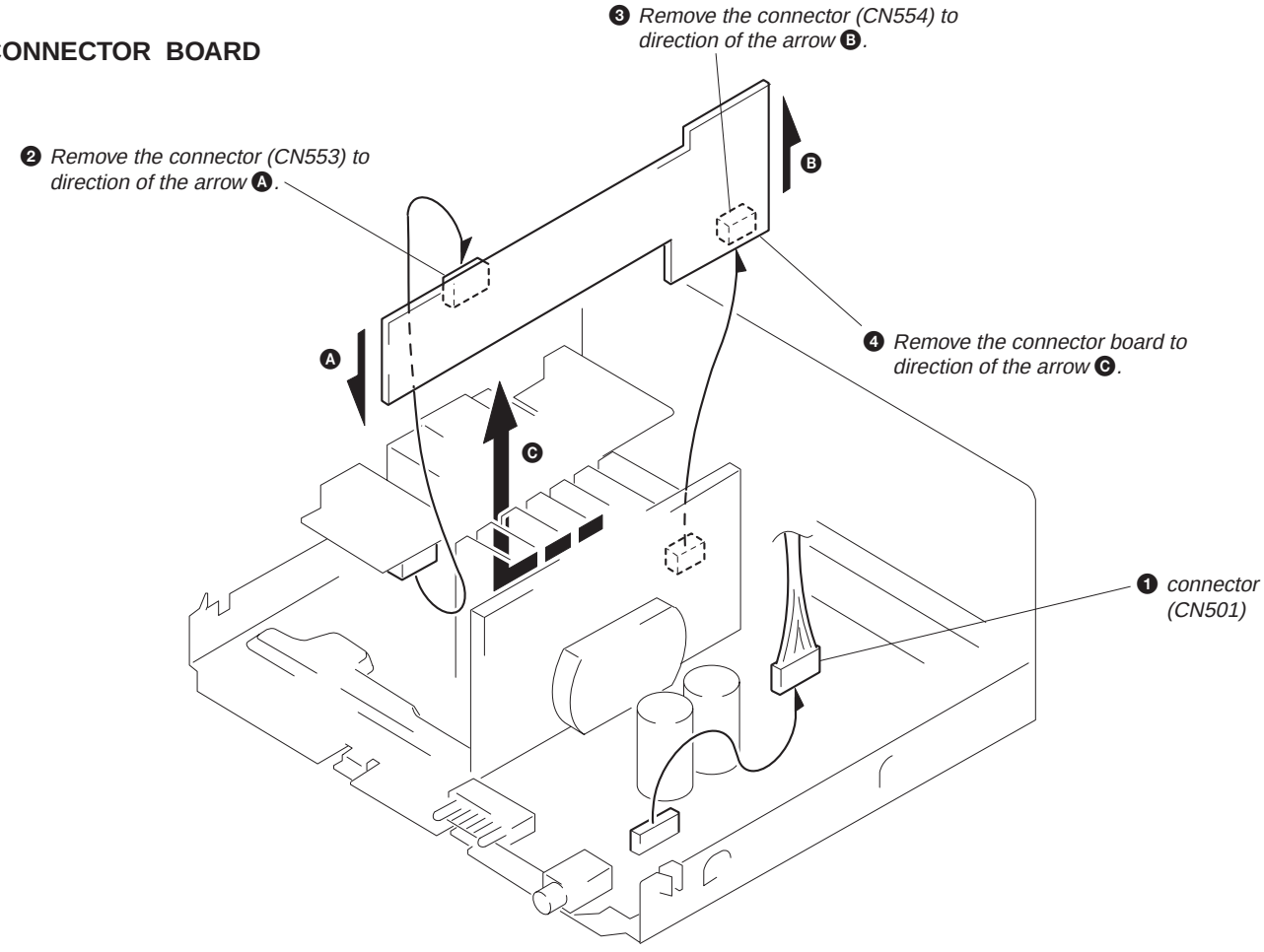
CASE, FRONT PANEL ASS'Y



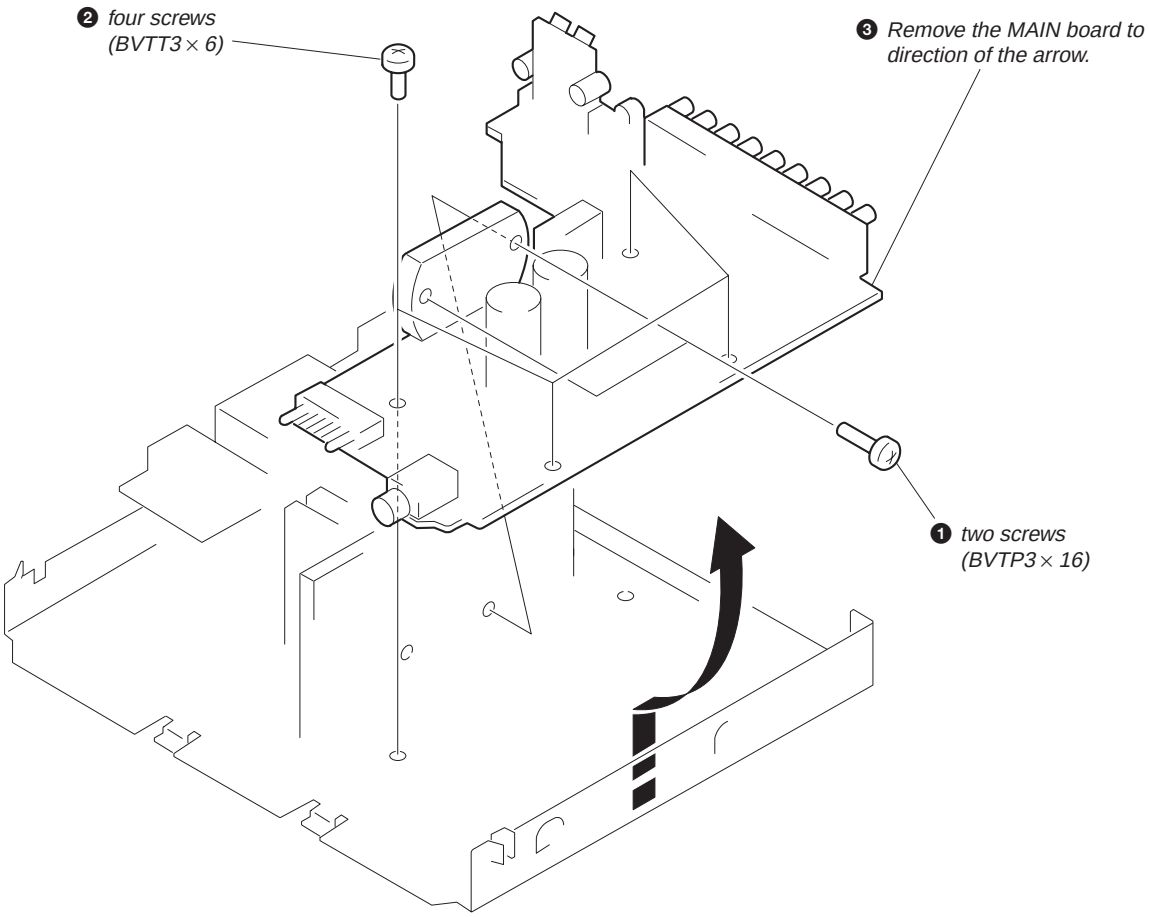
BACK PANEL


❸ three screws (BVTP3 × 10)
EX77
❷ connector (CN504)
❹ claw
❶ connector (CN911)
❸ screw (BVTP3 × 8)
A
❸ five screws (BVTP3 × 10)
❺ Remove the back panel to direction of the arrow A.

CONNECTOR BOARD


❸ Remove the connector (CN554) to direction of the arrow B.
❷ Remove the connector (CN553) to direction of the arrow A.
B
A
C
❹ Remove the connector board to direction of the arrow C.
❶ connector (CN501)

MAIN BOARD


❷ four screws
(BVTT3 × 6)
❸ Remove the MAIN board to direction of the arrow.
❶ two screws
(BVTP3 × 16)

SECTION 3
DIAGRAMS

3-1. IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

• PANEL BOARD IC101 MB89193A-157 (SYSTEM CONTROLLER)

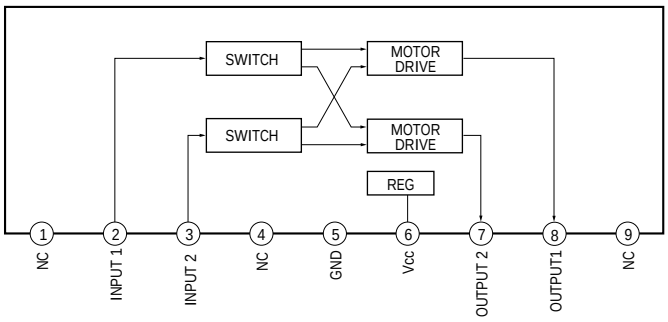
Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	MIC-IN	I	Plug in detection signal input of the MIX MIC jack (J201) Insert the microphone plug with the jack when "H"
2	STANBY	O	Power on/off control signal output terminal "H": power on, "L": standby mode
3	K-PON	O	Control signal output to the KARAOKE PON circuit "H": KARAOKE PON on
4	KEY0	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) POWER key (S101) input
5	VSS	—	Ground terminal
6	$\overline{RST}$	I	Power on reset signal input from the reset signal generator (IC103) "L": reset For several hundreds msec. after the power supply rises, "L" is input, then it changes to "H"
7	XIN	I	System clock input terminal (4 MHz)
8	XOUT	O	System clock output terminal (4 MHz)
9	VSS	—	Ground terminal
10	AUB-OUT	O	Output terminal of the audio bus signal
11	AUB-IN	I	Input terminal of the audio bus signal
12	SIRCS-IN	I	Sircs signal input from the remote control receiver (IC102)
13	VOL-UP	O	Motor control signal output to the volume up/down motor driver IC (IC104) "H": volume up
14	VOL-DOWN	O	Motor control signal output to the volume up/down motor driver IC (IC104) "H": volume down
15	–20dB MUTE	O	Control signal output of the –20 dB mute "H": –20 dB mute on
16	DIRECT	O	Control signal output to the SOURCE DIRECT circuit "H": SOURCE DIRECT on
17	DBFB LEVEL	O	DBFB level select signal output terminal "H" : DBFB LOW, "L": DBFB HIGH
18	MUTE	O	Control signal output of the line mute "H": line mute on
19	KEY1	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) –20 dB MUTING, SOURCE DIRECT, KARAOKE PON, DBFB keys (S104 to S107) and rotary encoder (S110) for the FUNCTION
20	DBFB ON/OFF	O	Control signal output to the DBFB circuit "H": DBFB off, "L": DBFB on
21	OPEN	—	Not used (open)
22	VSS	—	Ground terminal
23	VCC	—	Power supply terminal (+5V)
24	ANALOG/ DIGITAL	I	Digital/analog recording mode select input (ANALOG/DIGITAL select switch (S901) input) of the AUX/VIDEO 2 IN terminal "H": analog recording mode, "L": digital recording mode (TA-EX77 only)
25	FUNCA	O	Function select signal output terminal *1
26	FUNCB	O	
27	FUNCC	O	
28	VCC	—	Power supply terminal (+5V)

*1

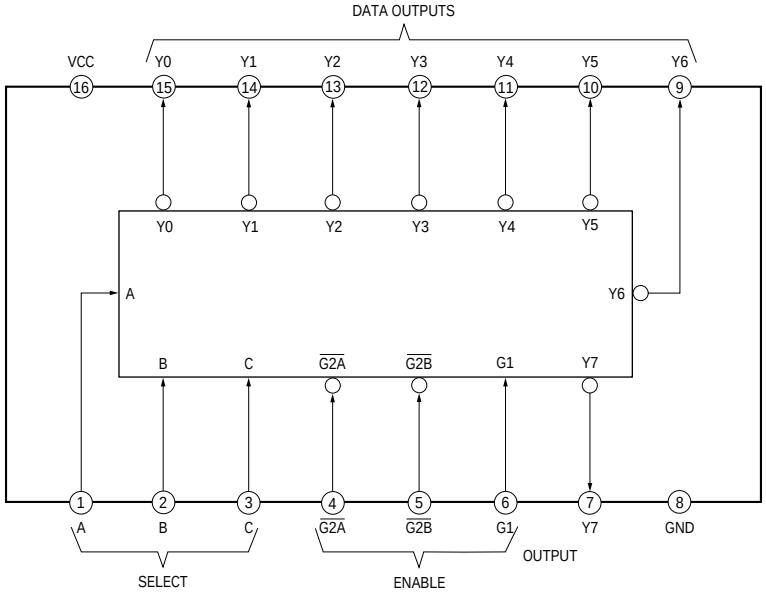
Terminal / Function	FUNCA (pin ㉕)	FUNCB (pin ㉖)	FUNCC (pin ㉗)
TAPE	"H"	"H"	"H"
VIDEO 2	"L"	"H"	"H"
VIDEO 1	"H"	"L"	"H"
MD	"L"	"L"	"H"
CD	"L"	"H"	"L"
TUNER	"H"	"L"	"L"

• IC Block Diagrams

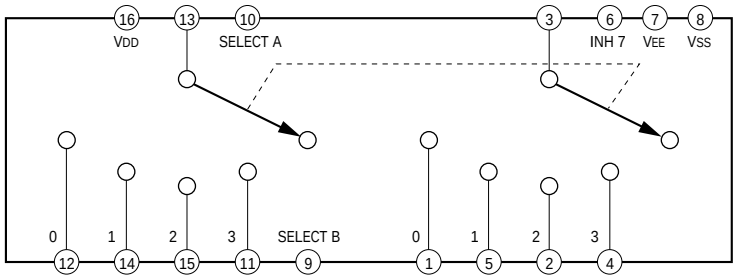
IC104 BA6208



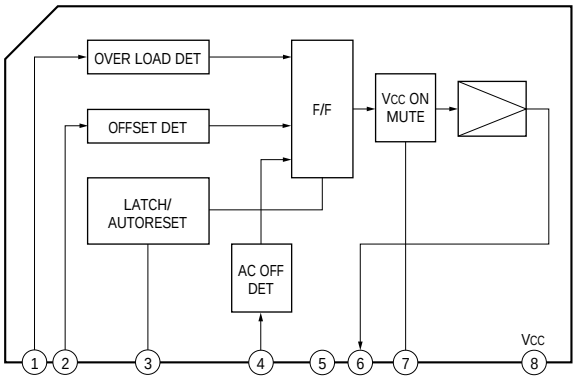
IC105 SN74HC138AN



IC203, 503 MC14052BCP

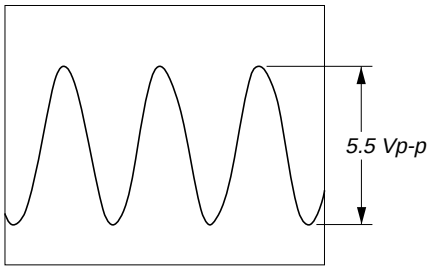


IC701 µPC1237HA



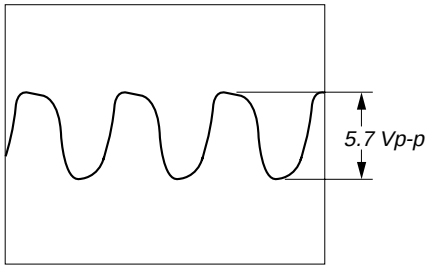
• **Waveforms**

❶ IC101 ⑦ (XIN)



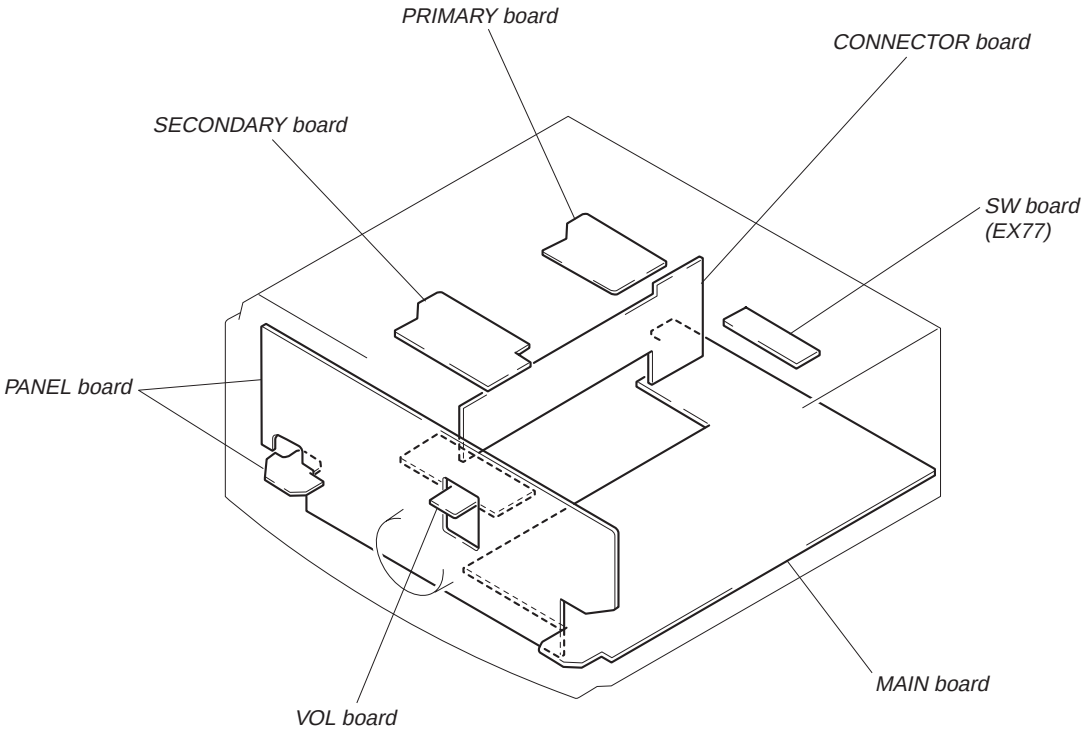
4 MHz

❷ IC101 ⑧ (XOUT)



4 MHz

• **Circuit Boards Location**



Note on Schematic Diagram:

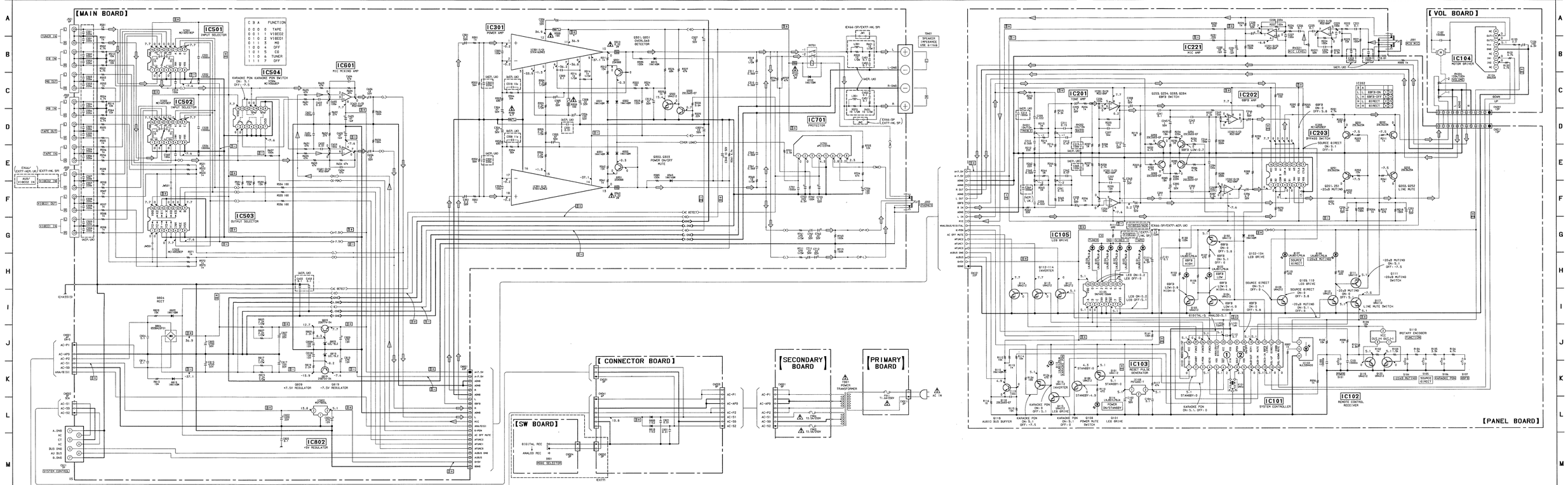
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF 50 WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in Ω and 1/4 W or less unless otherwise specified.
- △ : internal component.
- : nonflammable resistor.
- : fusible resistor.
- : panel designation.

Note: The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

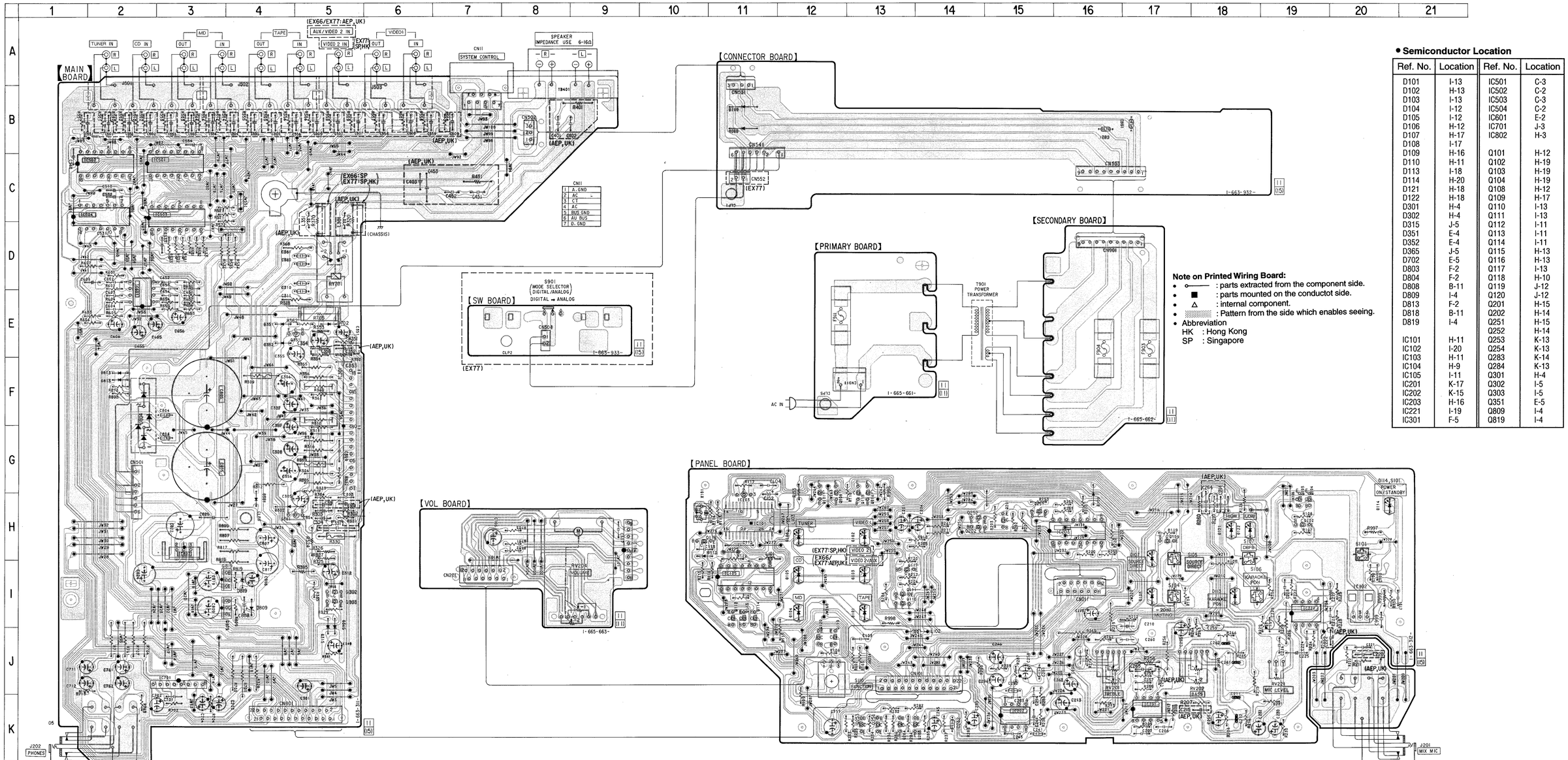
- B+ : B+ Line.
- B− : B- Line.
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal conditions.
  no mark :FUNCTION switch TUNER position
- Voltages are taken with a VOM (Input impedance 10 MΩ).
  Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Waveforms are taken with a oscilloscope.
  Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Signal path.
  ⇨ : TUNER input
  ▷ : MIC input
- Abbreviation
  HK : Hong Kong
  SP : Singapore

3-2. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

• See page 9 for IC Pin Function Description, see page 10 for IC Block Diagrams, see page 11 for Waveforms, and see page 13 for notes.



3-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS • See page 12 for Circuit Boards Location.



Note on Printed Wiring Board:

- ⟷ : parts extracted from the component side.
- ■ : parts mounted on the conductot side.
- △ : internal component.
- ▨ : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.
- Abbreviation
  HK : Hong Kong
  SP : Singapore

• Semiconductor Location

Ref. No.	Location	Ref. No.	Location
D101	I-13	IC501	C-3
D102	H-13	IC502	C-2
D103	I-13	IC503	C-3
D104	I-12	IC504	C-2
D105	I-12	IC601	E-2
D106	H-12	IC701	J-3
D107	H-17	IC802	H-3
D108	I-17		
D109	H-16	Q101	H-12
D110	H-11	Q102	H-19
D113	I-18	Q103	H-19
D114	H-20	Q104	H-19
D121	H-18	Q108	H-12
D122	H-18	Q109	H-17
D301	H-4	Q110	I-13
D302	H-4	Q111	I-13
D315	J-5	Q112	I-11
D351	E-4	Q113	I-11
D352	F-4	Q114	I-11
D365	J-5	Q115	H-13
D702	E-5	Q116	H-13
D803	F-2	Q117	I-13
D804	F-2	Q118	H-10
D808	B-11	Q119	J-12
D809	I-4	Q120	J-12
D813	F-2	Q201	H-15
D818	B-11	Q202	H-14
D819	I-4	Q251	H-15
		Q252	H-14
IC101	H-11	Q253	K-13
IC102	I-20	Q254	K-13
IC103	H-11	Q283	K-14
IC104	H-9	Q284	K-13
IC105	I-11	Q301	H-4
IC201	K-17	Q302	I-5
IC202	K-15	Q303	I-5
IC203	H-16	Q351	E-5
IC221	I-19	Q809	I-4
IC301	F-5	Q819	I-4

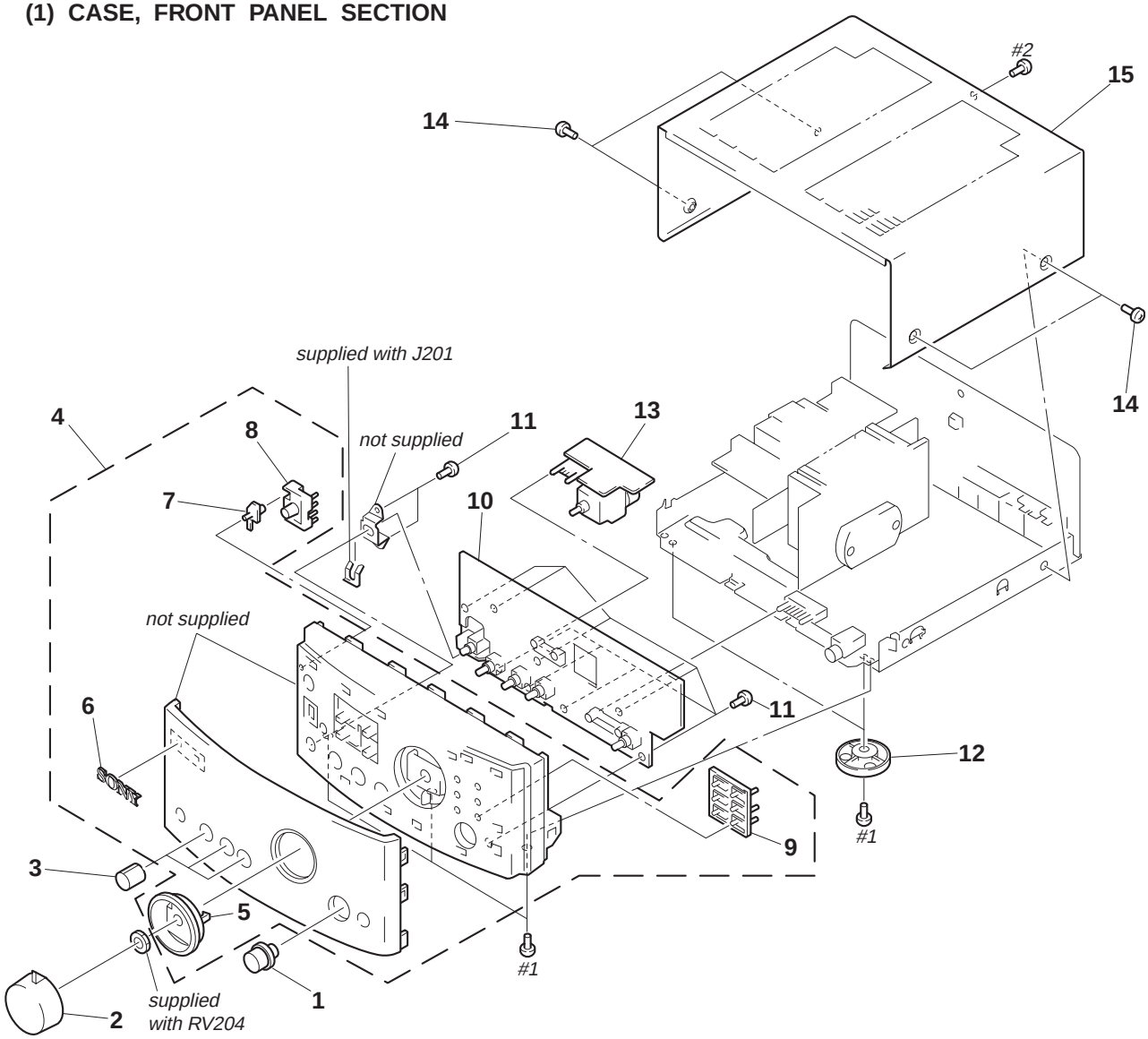
SECTION 4
EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Color Indication of Appearrance Parts
  Example:
  KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) . . . (RED)
  ↑ ↑
  Parts Color Cabinet's Color
- Abbreviation
  HK : Hong Kong
  SP : Singapore
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list are given in the last of the electrical parts list.

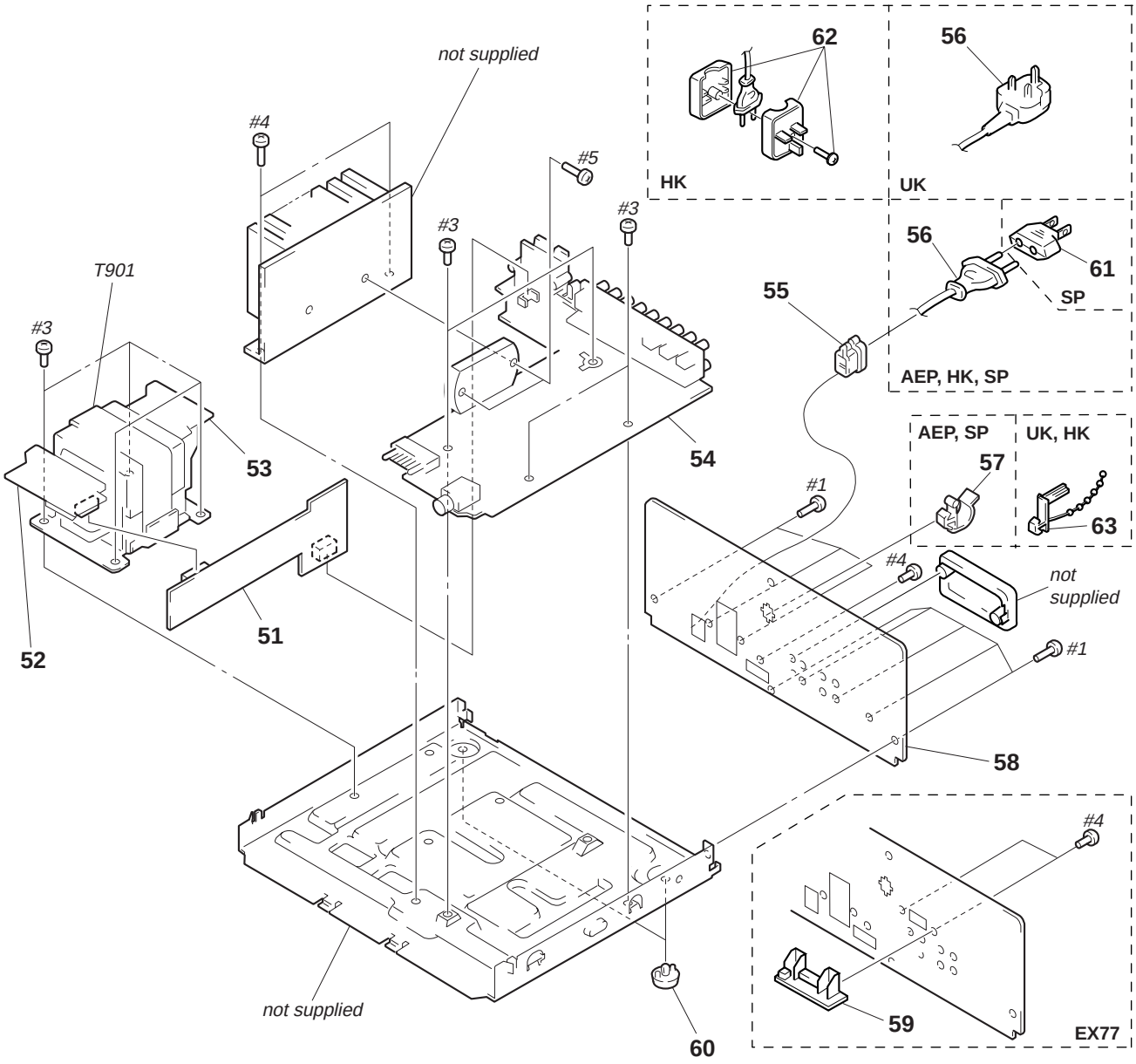
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

(1) CASE, FRONT PANEL SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	4-985-925-01	KNOB (JOG)	
2	X-4947-837-1	KNOB (VOL) ASSY	
3	4-985-926-01	KNOB	
4	X-4947-655-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (EX77: SP, HK)	
4	X-4948-359-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (EX66)	
4	X-4948-436-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (EX77: AEP, UK)	
5	4-985-922-01	RING, ORNAMENTAL	
6	4-962-708-01	EMBLEM (4-A), SONY	
7	4-985-918-01	INDICATOR (POWER)	
8	4-985-917-01	BUTTON (POWER)	
9	4-985-920-01	INDICATOR (6)	
* 10	A-4398-059-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP, UK)	
* 10	A-4398-061-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (SP, HK)	
11	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
12	4-977-699-11	LEG (F)	
* 13	1-665-663-11	VOL BOARD	
14	3-363-099-01	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)	
15	4-978-245-11	CASE	

(2) MAIN SECTION



The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 51	1-663-932-11	CONNECTOR BOARD	
* 52	1-665-662-11	SECONDARY BOARD	
* 53	1-665-661-11	PRIMARY BOARD	
* 54	A-4398-060-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX77: AEP, UK)	
* 54	A-4398-062-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX77: HK, SP)	
* 54	A-4403-012-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX66: SP)	
* 54	A-4403-013-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX66: AEP, UK)	
* 55	3-703-244-00	BUSHING (2104), CORD	
⚠56	1-575-651-11	CORD, POWER (AEP, HK, SP)	
⚠56	1-696-570-21	CORD, POWER (UK)	
* 57	4-949-235-01	HOOK (AEP, SP)	
* 58	4-985-927-11	PANEL, BACK (EX77: AEP, UK)	
* 58	4-985-927-21	PANEL, BACK (EX77: SP)	
* 58	4-985-927-31	PANEL, BACK (EX77: HK)	
* 58	4-985-927-41	PANEL, BACK (EX66: AEP, UK)	
* 58	4-985-927-51	PANEL, BACK (EX66: SP)	
* 59	1-663-933-11	SW BOARD (EX77)	
60	4-965-822-01	FOOT	
⚠61	1-569-008-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (SP)	
⚠62	1-770-019-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (HK)	
63	4-956-370-02	BAND, PLUG FIXED (UK, HK)	
⚠T901	1-431-301-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER	

CONNECTOR **MAIN**

SECTION 5
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: Metal-film resistor.
  METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor.
  F: nonflammable
- Abbreviation
  HK : Hong Kong
  SP : Singapore
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service.
  Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: µ, for example:
  uA. . : µA. . uPA. . : µPA. .
  uPB. . : µPB. . uPC. . : µPC. .
  uPD. . : µPD. .
- CAPACITORS
  uF: µF
- COILS
  uH: µH

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	1-663-932-11	CONNECTOR BOARD			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C821	1-136-153-00	FILM	0.01uF	5%	50V
C831	1-136-153-00	FILM	0.01uF	5%	50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN531	1-569-499-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P			
CN541	1-770-966-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PCB) (V TYPE) 6P			
CN552	1-764-325-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PCB) (V TYPE) 2P (EX77)			
* CN553	1-569-504-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 9P			
		< DIODE >			
D808	8-719-023-05	DIODE 11E2-TA2B			
D818	8-719-023-05	DIODE 11E2-TA2B			
**********					
*	A-4403-012-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX66: SP)			
*	A-4403-013-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX66: AEP, UK)			
*	A-4398-060-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX77: AEP, UK)			
*	A-4398-062-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (EX77: HK, SP)			
		**********			
*	4-942-204-01	PLATE, GROUND			
	7-685-871-01	SCREW +BVTT	3X6 (S)		
		< CAPACITOR >			
C301	1-126-045-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C302	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C303	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C304	1-126-868-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	50V
C305	1-126-868-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	50V
C306	1-124-122-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C307	1-126-059-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C308	1-126-233-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	50V
C309	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C310	1-136-163-00	FILM	0.068uF	5%	50V
C311	1-136-163-00	FILM	0.068uF	5%	50V
C312	1-126-868-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	50V
C318	1-162-200-31	CERAMIC	11PF	5%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C331	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
					(AEP, UK)
C340	1-126-059-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C351	1-126-045-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C352	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C353	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C354	1-126-868-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	50V
C355	1-126-868-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	50V
C356	1-124-122-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C357	1-126-059-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C358	1-162-200-31	CERAMIC	11PF	5%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C360	1-136-163-00	FILM	0.068uF	5%	50V
C361	1-136-163-00	FILM	0.068uF	5%	50V
C401	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
					(AEP, UK)
C402	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
					(AEP, UK)
C403	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
					(AEP, UK)
C451	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
					(AEP, UK)
C452	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
					(AEP, UK)
C453	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
					(AEP, UK)
C501	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C502	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C503	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C504	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C505	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C506	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C507	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C508	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C509	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
					(AEP, UK)
C510	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C531	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C532	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C533	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C534	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C551	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C552	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C553	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C554	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C555	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C556	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C557	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C558	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C559	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C560	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C601	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C602	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C603	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C604	1-162-215-31	CERAMIC	47PF	5%	50V
C605	1-126-022-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C606	1-126-059-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C651	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C652	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C653	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C654	1-162-215-31	CERAMIC	47PF	5%	50V
C655	1-126-022-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C656	1-126-059-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C701	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C702	1-104-666-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	6.3V
C703	1-126-045-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C704	1-126-052-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C711	1-126-233-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	50V
C712	1-126-233-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	50V
C761	1-126-233-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	50V
C762	1-126-233-11	ELECT	22uF	20%	50V
C804	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C805	1-126-138-11	ELECT	4700uF	20%	50V
C807	1-126-052-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	35V
C808	1-126-052-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C809	1-124-997-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C814	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C815	1-126-138-11	ELECT	4700uF	20%	50V
C817	1-126-052-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	35V
C818	1-126-052-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C819	1-124-997-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C822	1-126-942-61	ELECT	1000uF	20%	25V
C824	1-124-997-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C825	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN11	1-770-158-21	HOUSING, CONNECTOR 7P			(SYSTEM CONTROL)
CN501	1-770-966-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PCB) (V TYPE) 6P			
CN502	1-569-490-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 3P			
CN801	1-764-289-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 22P			
		< DIODE >			
D301	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D302	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D315	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D351	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D352	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D365	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D702	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D803	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D804	8-719-510-68	DIODE D5SBA20F01			
D809	8-719-933-54	DIODE HZS9A2L			
D813	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D819	8-719-933-54	DIODE HZS9A2L			
		< IC >			
IC301	8-749-900-24	IC STK-4162MK2			
IC501	8-759-000-47	IC MC14051BCP			
IC502	8-759-000-47	IC MC14051BCP			
IC503	8-759-000-48	IC MC14052BCP			
IC504	8-759-000-49	IC MC14066BCP			
IC601	8-759-634-51	IC M5218AP			
IC701	8-759-111-68	IC uPC1237HA			
IC802	8-759-231-53	IC TA7805S			
		< JACK/PIN JACK >			
J202	1-764-256-21	JACK (LARGE TYPE) (PHONES)			
J501	1-770-015-11	JACK, PIN 6P (TUNER IN, CD IN, MD OUT)			
J502	1-770-015-11	JACK, PIN 6P (MD IN, TAPE OUT, TAPE IN)			
J503	1-770-015-11	JACK, PIN 6P (AUX/VIDEO2 IN, VIDEO1 OUT, VIDEO1 IN) (EX66/EX77: AEP, UK)			
J503	1-770-015-11	JACK, PIN 6P (VIDEO2 IN, VIDEO1 OUT, VIDEO1 IN) (EX77: HK, SP)			
		< COIL >			
L301	1-420-872-00	COIL, AIR-CORE (AEP, UK)			
L351	1-420-872-00	COIL, AIR-CORE (AEP, UK)			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q301	8-729-140-82	TRANSISTOR 2SA988-PAFAEA			
Q302	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q303	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
Q351	8-729-140-82	TRANSISTOR 2SA988-PAFAEA			
Q809	8-729-140-96	TRANSISTOR 2SD774-34			
Q819	8-729-140-97	TRANSISTOR 2SB734-34			
		< RESISTOR >			
R301	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R302	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R303	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R304	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R305	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R306	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W
⚠R309	1-212-881-11	FUSIBLE	100	5%	1/4W F
⚠R310	1-217-151-00	RES, METAL PLATE		0.22	2W
R311	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R312	1-249-431-11	CARBON	15K	5%	1/4W
R314	1-260-099-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/2W
R316	1-260-099-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/2W
R318	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W
R320	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W (AEP, UK)
R322	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R323	1-247-881-00	CARBON	120K	5%	1/4W
R324	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R325	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R326	1-249-439-11	CARBON	68K	5%	1/4W
R327	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R328	1-249-426-11	CARBON	5.6K	5%	1/4W
R329	1-249-433-11	CARBON	22K	5%	1/4W
⚠R330	1-212-849-00	FUSIBLE	4.7	5%	1/4W F
R335	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R341	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R351	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R352	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R353	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R354	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R355	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W
R356	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W
⚠R359	1-212-881-11	FUSIBLE	100	5%	1/4W F
⚠R360	1-217-151-00	RES, METAL PLATE		0.22	2W
R361	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R362	1-249-431-11	CARBON	15K	5%	1/4W
R368	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W
R370	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W (AEP, UK)
R385	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R401	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W (AEP, UK)
R451	1-260-076-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/2W (AEP, UK)
R501	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R502	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R503	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R504	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R505	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R506	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R507	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R508	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R509	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R512	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R514	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R521	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R522	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R523	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R531	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R532	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R533	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R534	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R535	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R536	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R551	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R552	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R553	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R554	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R555	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R556	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R557	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R558	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R559	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R562	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R564	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R571	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R572	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R573	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R601	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R602	1-249-434-11	CARBON	27K	5%	1/4W
R603	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R604	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R605	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R606	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R607	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R651	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R652	1-249-434-11	CARBON	27K	5%	1/4W
R653	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R654	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R655	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R656	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R701	1-249-424-11	CARBON	3.9K	5%	1/4W
R702	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R703	1-249-430-11	CARBON	12K	5%	1/4W
R704	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
⚠R705	1-215-890-11	METAL OXIDE	470	5%	2W F
R706	1-249-438-11	CARBON	56K	5%	1/4W
R707	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R711	1-260-095-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/2W
R713	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R761	1-260-095-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/2W
R763	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R803	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R805	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W
R807	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W
R809	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R813	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R815	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W
R817	1-260-103-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/2W
R819	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
		< RELAY >			
RY701	1-755-126-11	RELAY			

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
		< SPEAKER TERMINAL >			
TB401	1-537-240-11	TERMINAL BOARD (CHECKER PIN) (SPEAKER)			
**********					
*	A-4398-059-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP, UK)			
*	A-4398-061-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (HK, SP)			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C100	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C101	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C102	1-124-907-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C104	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C111	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	6.3V
C112	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C113	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C121	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C201	1-124-257-00	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C204	1-124-257-00	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C205	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C206	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C207	1-162-217-31	CERAMIC	56PF	5%	50V
C208	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C209	1-136-157-00	FILM	0.022uF	5%	50V
C210	1-136-163-00	FILM	0.068uF	5%	50V
C211	1-136-167-00	FILM	0.15uF	5%	50V
C212	1-136-173-00	FILM	0.47uF	5%	50V
C213	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C214	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C215	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C220	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C221	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C222	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C223	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C224	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C225	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C226	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C227	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C228	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V
C229	1-126-957-11	ELECT	0.22uF	20%	50V
C230	1-104-663-11	ELECT	33uF	20%	16V
C231	1-104-663-11	ELECT	33uF	20%	16V
C241	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C242	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C243	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C244	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C245	1-126-301-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C246	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C255	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C256	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C257	1-162-217-31	CERAMIC	56PF	5%	50V
C258	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C259	1-136-157-00	FILM	0.022uF	5%	50V
C260	1-136-163-00	FILM	0.068uF	5%	50V
C261	1-136-167-00	FILM	0.15uF	5%	50V
C262	1-136-173-00	FILM	0.47uF	5%	50V
C263	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C264	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C265	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C291	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C292	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C293	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C294	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C295	1-126-301-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C296	1-126-163-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C999	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN101	1-764-301-11	HOUSING, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 22P			
CN211	1-764-296-11	HOUSING, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 12P			
		< DIODE >			
D101	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (TAPE)		
D102	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (VIDEO1)		
D103	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (VIDEO2/AUX) (EX66/EX77: AEP, UK)		
D103	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (VIDEO2) (EX77: HK, SP)		
D104	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (MD)		
D105	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (CD)		
D106	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (TUNER)		
D107	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (SOURCE DIRECT)		
D108	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (–20dB MUTING)		
D109	8-719-987-63	DIODE	1N4148M		
D110	8-719-987-63	DIODE	1N4148M		
D113	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (KARAOKE PON)		
D114	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (POWER ON/STANDBY)		
D121	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (DBFB HIGH)		
D122	8-719-057-09	LED	LNJ801LPDJA (DBFB LOW)		
		< IC >			
IC101	8-759-439-41	IC	MB89193A-157		
IC102	8-759-373-48	IC	NJL53H400		
IC103	8-759-165-80	IC	PST600C-T		
IC105	8-759-917-43	IC	SN74HC138AN		
IC201	8-759-634-51	IC	M5218AP		
IC202	8-759-634-51	IC	M5218AP		
IC203	8-759-000-48	IC	MC14052BCP		
IC221	8-759-634-51	IC	M5218AP		
		< JACK >			
J201	1-770-226-11	JACK (LARGE TYPE) (MIX MIC)			
		< COIL >			
L101	1-414-142-11	INDUCTOR	1uH		
L102	1-410-509-11	INDUCTOR	10uH		
L103	1-410-509-11	INDUCTOR	10uH		
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q101	8-729-900-63	TRANSISTOR	DTA124ES		
Q102	8-729-900-63	TRANSISTOR	DTA124ES		
Q103	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR	UN4212		
Q104	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR	UN4212		
Q108	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR	UN4212		

PANEL

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
Q109	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q110	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q111	8-729-900-63	TRANSISTOR DTA124ES			
Q112	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q113	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q114	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q115	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q116	8-729-900-63	TRANSISTOR DTA124ES			
Q117	8-729-900-63	TRANSISTOR DTA124ES			
Q118	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
Q119	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q120	8-729-422-73	TRANSISTOR UN4212			
Q201	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK			
Q202	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK			
Q251	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK			
Q252	8-729-141-30	TRANSISTOR 2SC3623A-LK			
Q253	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
Q254	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
Q283	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
Q284	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
		< RESISTOR >			
R100	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R101	1-249-427-11	CARBON	6.8K	5%	1/4W
R102	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R103	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R104	1-249-419-11	CARBON	1.5K	5%	1/4W
R105	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R106	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R107	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R108	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R109	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R110	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R111	1-249-415-11	CARBON	680	5%	1/4W
R112	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R113	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R114	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R115	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R116	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W
R117	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R119	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R120	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R126	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R130	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R134	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R141	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R153	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R200	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R201	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R202	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R203	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R204	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R205	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R206	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R207	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R208	1-249-422-11	CARBON	2.7K	5%	1/4W
R209	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R210	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R211	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R212	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R213	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R214	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R215	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R216	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R217	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R218	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R219	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R220	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R221	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R222	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R223	1-249-431-11	CARBON	15K	5%	1/4W
R224	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R225	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R226	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R227	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R228	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R229	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R230	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R231	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R232	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R233	1-249-432-11	CARBON	18K	5%	1/4W
R234	1-247-887-00	CARBON	220K	5%	1/4W
R235	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R236	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R237	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R238	1-247-891-00	CARBON	330K	5%	1/4W
R239	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R251	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R252	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R253	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R255	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R256	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R257	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R258	1-249-422-11	CARBON	2.7K	5%	1/4W
R259	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R260	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R261	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R262	1-249-409-11	CARBON	220	5%	1/4W
R263	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R264	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R265	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R266	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R269	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R270	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R282	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R283	1-249-432-11	CARBON	18K	5%	1/4W
R284	1-247-887-00	CARBON	220K	5%	1/4W
R285	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R286	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R287	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R288	1-247-891-00	CARBON	330K	5%	1/4W
R289	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W
R996	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R997	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R998	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R999	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV201	1-223-973-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 10K/10K (TREBLE)			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
RV202	1-223-973-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 10K/10K (BASS)	
RV221	1-223-974-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 50K (MIC LEVEL)	
		< SWITCH >	
S101	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (POWER)	
S104	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (–20dB MUTING)	
S105	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (SOURCE DIRECT)	
S106	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (KARAOKE PON)	
S107	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (DBFB)	
S110	1-762-848-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (FUNCTION)	
		< VIBRATOR >	
X101	1-577-358-21	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (4MHz)	
**********			
*	1-665-661-11	PRIMARY BOARD **********	
		< CONNECTOR >	
* CN911	1-695-044-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P	
		< FUSE >	
⚠F911	1-532-259-00	FUSE, TIME-LAG (T1.6/250V)	
		< FUSE HOLDER >	
FH901	1-533-293-11	FUSE HOLDER	
FH911	1-533-293-11	FUSE HOLDER	
**********			
*	1-665-662-11	SECONDARY BOARD **********	
		< CONNECTOR >	
* CN901	1-569-495-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 9P	
		< FUSE >	
⚠F903	1-532-286-00	FUSE, TIME-LAG (T2.5/250V)	
⚠F904	1-532-286-00	FUSE, TIME-LAG (T2.5/250V)	
		< FUSE HOLDER >	
FH903	1-533-293-11	FUSE HOLDER	
FH904	1-533-293-11	FUSE HOLDER	
FH913	1-533-293-11	FUSE HOLDER	
FH914	1-533-293-11	FUSE HOLDER	
**********			
*	1-663-933-11	SW BOARD (EX77) **********	
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN504	1-764-325-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PCB) (V TYPE) 2P	
		< SWITCH >	
S901	1-762-884-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (MODE SELECTOR DIGITAL REC/ANALOG REC)	
**********			
*	1-665-663-11	VOL BOARD **********	
		< CAPACITOR >	
C106	1-126-968-11	ELECT 100uF 20% 6.3V	
C107	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC 0.01uF 20% 16V	
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN201	1-764-311-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 12P	
		< IC >	
IC104	8-759-962-08	IC BA6208	
		< RESISTOR >	
R131	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R132	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R133	1-249-385-11	CARBON 2.2 5% 1/6W	
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >	
RV204	1-223-811-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 100K/100K (VOLUME)	
**********			
		MISCELLANEOUS **********	
⚠56	1-575-651-11	CORD, POWER (AEP, HK, SP)	
⚠56	1-696-570-21	CORD, POWER (UK)	
⚠61	1-569-008-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (SP)	
⚠62	1-770-019-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (EX77: HK)	
⚠T901	1-431-301-11	TRANSFORMER, POWER	
**********			
		********** HARDWARE LIST **********	
#1	7-685-647-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X10 TYPE2 N-S	
#2	7-685-872-09	SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)	
#3	7-685-871-01	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S)	
#4	7-685-646-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 N-S	
#5	7-685-650-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X16 TYPE2 IT-3	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

9-960-931-11

97D0573-1
Printed in Japan © 1997. 4
Published by General Engineering Dept.
(Shibaura)

ST-EX770

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model

ST-EX770 is the tuner section in MHC-EX660 and DHC-EX770MD.
The mechanical and electorical specifications of ST-EX770 is almost same as ST-EX77 AEP/UK model.
So this manual contains only the points which differ from ST-EX77.
For the informations not contained in this manual, please refer to the ST-EX77 service manuals (9-960-933-□□) previously issued.

•PARTS LIST(The difference between ST-EX77 and ST-EX770)

Page	ST-EX77			ST-EX770		
	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
22	* 6	4-985-904-11	PANEL(ST), BACK	* 6	4-985-904-31	PANEL(ST), BACK
23	51	X-4948-355-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	51	X-4949-865-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT
	53	X-4947-762-1	BUTTON(TIMER) ASSY	53	X-4949-932-1	BUTTON(TIMER) ASSY
	54	4-985-890-01	BUTTON(MODE)	54	4-985-890-11	BUTTON(MODE)
	56	X-4948-356-1	BUTTON(MEMO) ASSY (MEMORY, ST/MONO)	56	X-4949-933-1	BUTTON(MEMO) ASSY (MEMORY, ST/MONO)
	57	4-985-892-21	BUTTON(PLAY) (TUNER/BAND, TUNING MODE)	57	4-985-892-41	BUTTON(PLAY) (TUNER/BAND, TUNING MODE)
	61	4-985-925-01	KNOB(JOG)	61	4-985-925-11	KNOB(JOG)

• Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

FM STEREO/FM-AM TIMER TUNER

SONY®

MICROFILM

9-922-857-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98D001648-1D
Printed in Japan ©1998.4
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

ST-EX77

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model
E Model

This set is the tuner section in MHC-EX66,DHC-EX77MD/MD77.

SPECIFICATIONS

FM stereo, FM/AM superheterodyne tuner

FM tuner section

Tuning range	87.5 – 108.0 MHz (50 kHz step)
Antenna	FM lead antenna
Antenna terminals	75 ohms unbalanced
Intermediate frequency	10.7 MHz

AM tuner section

Tuning range

AEP, UK models:

MW:	531 – 1,602 kHz (with the interval set at 9 kHz)
LW:	153 – 279 kHz (with the interval set at 3 kHz)

Hong Kong, Singapore models:

AM:	531 – 1,602 kHz (with the interval set at 9 kHz) 530 – 1,710 kHz (with the interval set at 10 kHz)
Antenna	AM loop antenna, outdoor antenna terminals
Intermediate frequency	450 kHz
Dimensions (w/h/d) incl. projecting parts and controls:	Approx. 280 × 90 × 288 mm
Mass	Approx. 1.6 kg

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

FM STEREO/FM-AM TIMER TUNER

MICROFILM

SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Servicing Notes 2

1. GENERAL
Listening to the Radio 3
Labeling the Preset Stations 4
Using the Radio Data System (RDS) 5

2. DISASSEMBLY 7

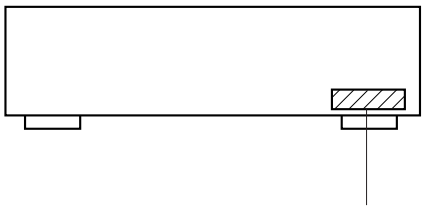
3. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS 8

4. DIAGRAMS
4-1. IC Pin Function Description 9
4-2. Printed Wiring Boards 11
4-3. Schematic Diagram 15

5. EXPLODED VIEWS 22

6. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST 24

MODEL IDENTIFICATION
– Back Panel –



4-985-904-1 ☐ : AEP, UK model
4-985-904-2 ☐ : Hong Kong, Singapore model

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

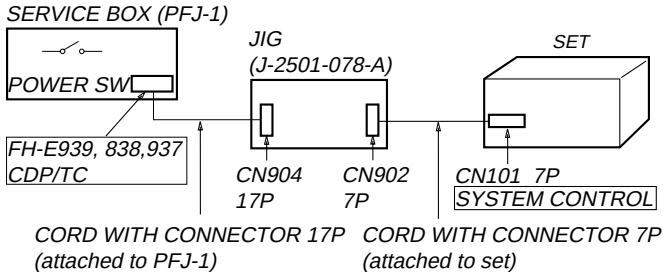
COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

SERVICING NOTES

How to operate with a single unit.

Normally, this set is not operated with its own.
The exclusive jig (J-2501-078-A) and service box (PFJ-1) are necessary to operate the set with a single unit.
Turn the power set of the service box ON. Then press the ENTER/NEXT button and SLEEP button at the same time to turn the power on.

Connection:



• KEY/FL tube/LED check mode.

To enter KEY/FL tube/LED check mode, press the ENTER/NEXT and REC buttons at the same time.
Under mode, every time when press any key or turn MULTI CONTROLLER knob, change to next situation.

① All LED indicators light on
② All FL tube indicators light on
③ A part of FL tube light on mode 1. (Indicated ST-SEG)
④ A part of FL tube light on mode 2. (Indicated RDS-SEG)
⑤ KEY check mode

Note:
1) All LED light on mode is kept, when buttons which is pressed to enter all LED light on mode, release same time.
When release them separate timing, it is moved to next All LED light on mode.

2) After all LED light on mode, light on point remove one by one, when any button pressed or MULTI CONTROLLER knob turned.

3) Under KEY check mode, every time buttons pressed numerical value of "KEY" in FL tube increase.
And that time, numerical value of "ECDR" increase when MULTI CONTROLLER button turn to + direction, and it decrease turn to – direction.

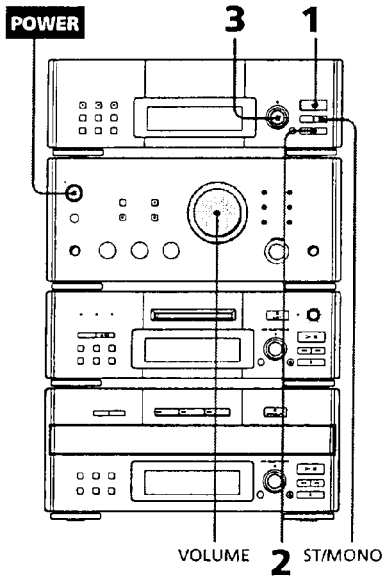
When you want to finish this mode, unplug the power of amplifier or turn off PFJ-1 of POWER switch.

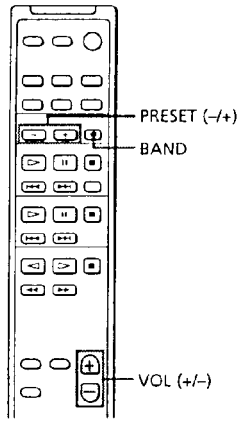
Listening to the radio

— Preset Tuning

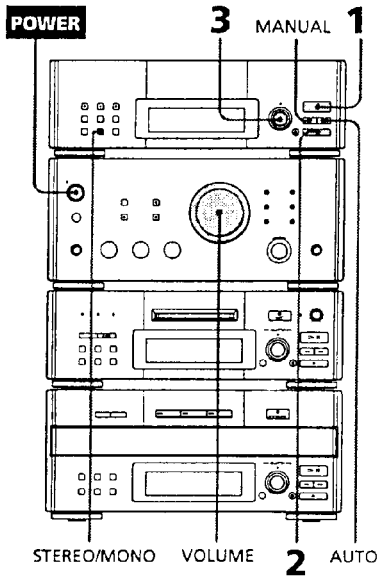
Preset radio stations in the tuner's memory first (see page 10).

For AEP, UK models





For Hong Kong, Singapore models



1 Press TUNER/BAND (or BAND on the remote) repeatedly until the band you want appears.

Each time you press the button, the band changes as follows:

AEP, UK models:

FM → MW → LW

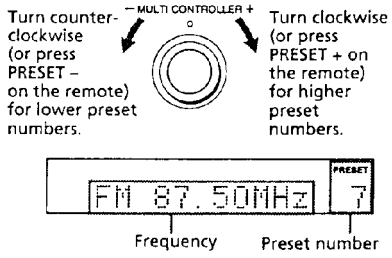
Hong Kong, Singapore models:

FM → AM

2 **For AEP, UK models:**
Press TUNING MODE repeatedly until "PRESET" appears.

For Hong Kong, Singapore models:
Press PRESET.

3 Turn MULTI CONTROLLER to tune in the desired preset station.


Turn counter-clockwise (or press PRESET – on the remote) for lower preset numbers.
– MULTI CONTROLLER +
Turn clockwise (or press PRESET + on the remote) for higher preset numbers.
FM 87.50MHz
PRESET
7
Frequency
Preset number

To	Do this
Turn off the radio	Press SYSTEM POWER.
Adjust the volume	Turn VOLUME (or press VOL ⊕ or ⊖ on the remote).

To listen to non-preset radio stations

For AEP, UK models:

Press TUNING MODE repeatedly until "TUNING" appears in step 2, then turn MULTI CONTROLLER to tune in the desired station (Manual Tuning).

Press TUNING MODE repeatedly until "AUTO TUNING" appears in step 2, then turn MULTI CONTROLLER.
The frequency indication changes and scanning stops when the system tunes in a station (Automatic Tuning).

For Hong Kong, Singapore models:

Press MANUAL in step 2, then turn MULTI CONTROLLER to tune in the desired station (Manual Tuning).

Press AUTO in step 2, then turn MULTI CONTROLLER.
The frequency indication changes and scanning stops when the system tunes in a station (Automatic Tuning).

Tips

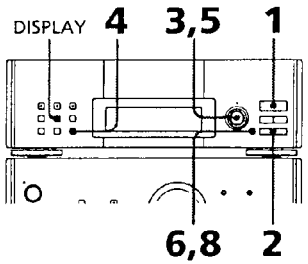
- Pressing TUNER/BAND when the power is off automatically turns the power on and tunes to the last received station (One Touch Play).
- You can switch from another source to the tuner just by pressing TUNER/BAND (Automatic Source Selection).
- To improve broadcast reception, reorient the supplied antennas.
- When an FM program is noisy, press ST/MONO (European model) or STEREO/MONO (other models) so that "MONO" appears. There will be no stereo effect, but the reception will improve. Press the button again to restore the stereo effect.

This section is extracted from instruction manual.

Labeling the preset stations

— Station Name

You can put a name of up to eight characters (Station Name) to a preset station. The Station Name appears when you tune in the station.



1 Press TUNER/BAND repeatedly until the band you want appears.

AEP, UK models:
FM → MW → LW *

Hong Kong, Singapore models:
FM → AM

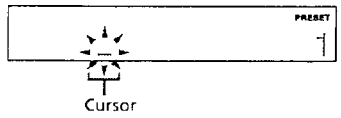
* You cannot assign a name to an LW station.

2 **For AEP, UK models:**
Press TUNING MODE repeatedly until "PRESET" appears.

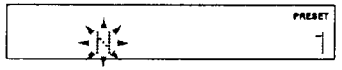
For Hong Kong, Singapore models:
Press PRESET.

3 Turn MULTI CONTROLLER until the preset number of the station you want to label appears.

4 Press NAME IN.
The cursor starts flashing.



5 Turn MULTI CONTROLLER until the desired character appears.
The selected character is flashing.



You can use the following characters and symbols:

```
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T
U V W X Y Z [ \ ] - ll a b c d e f g h i j k l m
n o p q r s t u v w x y z { ! } ¯ ¡ á à é è í ó ò
ú ù Ñ Ç Ş ß İ IJ à ä ê ë î ô ö û ü ñ ç ş ğ ¡
(space) ! " # ¤ % & ' ( ) * + , − . / 0 1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @
```

6 Press ENTER/NEXT.
The cursor shifts rightward and starts flashing.

7 Repeat steps 5 and 6 to complete the name.

8 Press ENTER/NEXT repeatedly until "FILE" appears to store the name.

To cancel labeling

Press NAME IN.

To erase the name

Start over from step 1 and enter spaces to the characters you want to erase.

To check the name

Press DISPLAY.

Each time you press the button, the display changes as follows:

Preset number and the frequency ⟷ Station name (if you put one)

Using the Radio Data System (RDS)

(AEP, UK models only)

What is the Radio Data System?

Radio Data System (RDS) is a broadcasting service that allows radio stations to send additional information along with the regular program signal. This tuner offers convenient RDS features, such as monitoring traffic, news, or information programs and locating a station by program type (PTY). RDS is available only on FM stations*.

Note

RDS may not work properly if the station you are tuned to is not transmitting the RDS signal properly or if the signal strength is weak.

* Not all FM stations provide RDS service, nor do they provide the same types of services. If you are not familiar with the RDS system, check with your local radio stations for details on RDS services in your area.

Receiving RDS broadcasts

Simply select a station from the FM band.

When you tune in a station that provides RDS services, the station name appears in the display.

To check the RDS information

Each time you press DISPLAY, the display changes as follows:

Station name
↓
Frequency
↓
Program type
↓
Radio text

Notes

- "No PTY Data" appears when the receiving station does not broadcast the program type you selected.
- "No Text Data" appears when the receiving station does not broadcast the radio text data.
- "PTY Alarm" flashes when there is an emergency announcement by governmental authorities.

Monitoring traffic, news, or information programs (EON)

Enhanced Other Networks (EON) allows the tuner to automatically switch to a station broadcasting traffic, news, or other information. After the program ends, the tuner switches back to the station you were listening to (or the function you were using).

Press EON to select the desired EON program.

Each time you press EON, the display changes as follows:

TA (Traffic Announcement)
↓
NEWS
↓
INFO (Information)
↓
(No display)

The tuner enters the EON standby mode. "No TA service", "No News" or "No Info" appears if there is no station that broadcasts the program you selected.

When a station starts broadcasting the program you selected, the tuner switches to the station and an indication ("TA", "NEWS" or "INFO") flashes. If you select "TA", "NOW TA Service" appears when the station broadcasts the traffic announcement.

After the program ends, the unit switches back to the station you were listening to (or the function you were using).

To stop monitoring

Press EON once.

Tip

You can receive the incoming RDS information while the system power is turned off. After selecting the desired EON program (TA, NEWS or INFO), press SYSTEM POWER to turn off the system ("EON Wait?" and "Push EON KEY" appear alternately). Within six seconds, press EON so that "EON WAITING" appears.

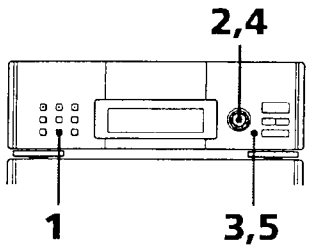
Every time the tuner receives an EON program, the system automatically turns on and returns to the standby mode when the program is finished.

Notes

- The EON feature does not work while recording. So, turn off the EON feature when you want to record a program without interruptions, especially when you want to do timer recording.
- Not all RDS stations provide EON service.
- The station will not switch if the current receiving station broadcasts the program you selected.
- "Weak Signal" appears when the current EON station cannot provide RDS data due to a weak signal and "Returning" appears when the system is attempting to retune the EON station.

Locating a station by program type (PTY)

You can locate a station you want by selecting a program type. The system tunes in the type of programs currently being broadcast from the RDS stations stored in the tuner's preset memory.



1 Press PTY.
"PTY Select" appears.

2 Turn MULTI CONTROLLER until the desired program type appears.
See "List of program types (PTY)."

3 Press ENTER/NEXT.
The system starts searching for the preset RDS stations ("PTY Search" and the selected program type appear alternately).
When the tuner receives a program, the preset station number flashes.

4 Turn MULTI CONTROLLER until the desired preset station number flashes.

5 Press ENTER/NEXT while the preset station number is flashing.

continued

List of program types (PTY)

News
News programs.

Affairs
Topical programs that expand on current news.

Information
Programs about consumer affairs, medical advice, and weather.

Sport
Sports programs.

Education
Educational programs, such as a "how-to" programs and advice.

Drama
Radio plays and serials.

Culture
Programs about national or regional culture, such as religion, language, and societal concerns.

Science
Programs about the natural sciences.

Varied
Programs containing celebrity interviews, panel games, and comedy.

Pop Music
Popular music programs.

Rock Music
Rock music programs.

M.O.R. Music
Easy listening (middle of the road music).

L. Classical
Classical music, such as instrumentals, and vocal and choral works.

S. Classical
Performances of major orchestras, chamber music, opera, etc.

Other Music
Music, such as jazz, rhythm and blues, and reggae.

Alarm
Emergency broadcasts.

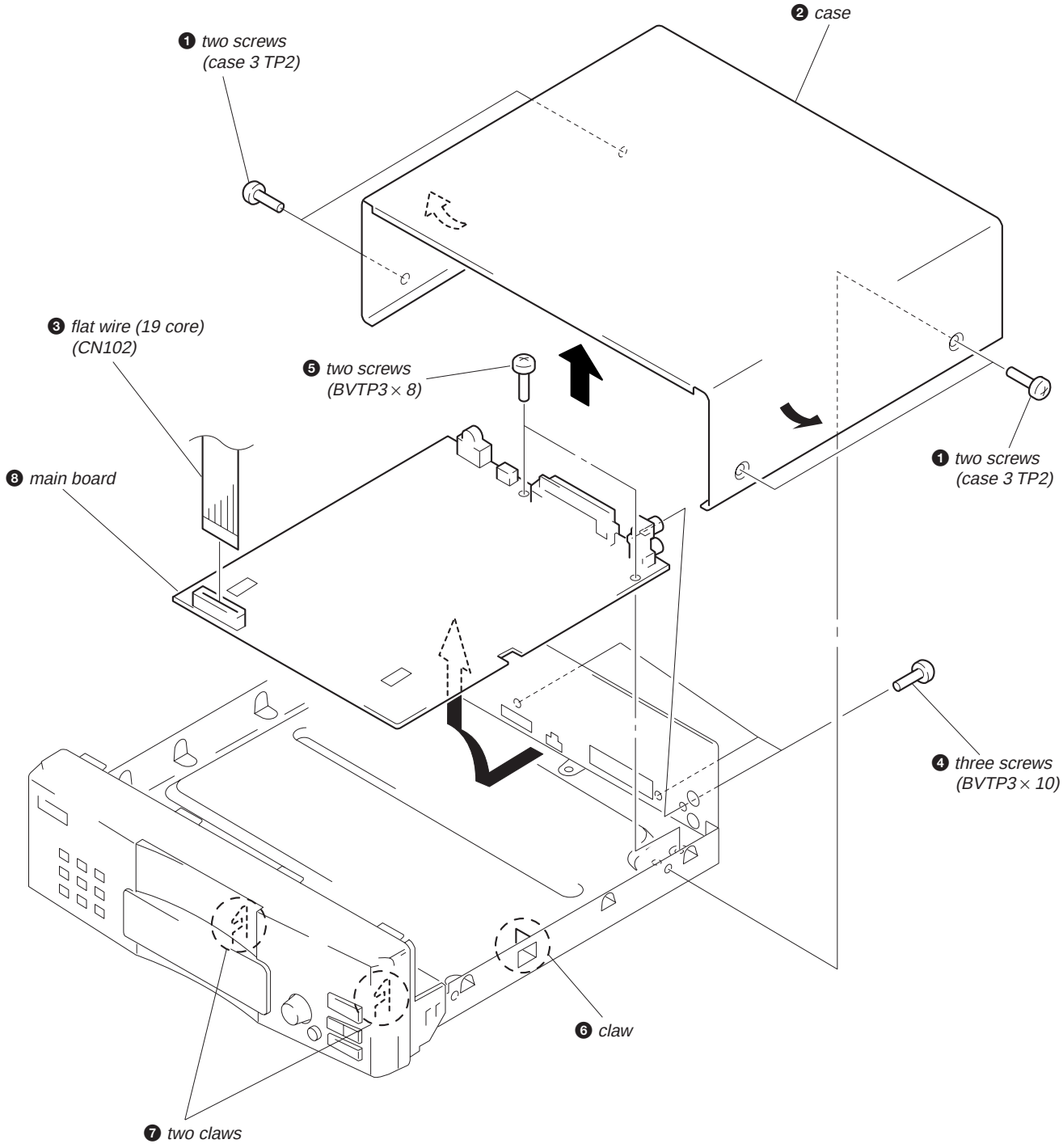
PTY undefined
Any programming not defined above.

Notes

- "PTY not found" appears when the program you selected is not currently being broadcast.
- "PTY change" appears when the program type you selected has ended while PTY scanning. You will receive another station if it broadcasts the same type of program.
- "Text waiting" appears when Radio Text Data is not being provided.

SECTION 2
DISASSEMBLY

Note: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.



SECTION 3
ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

Precautions in Repairing

If the front unit fails, it is difficult to repair the inner circuits, so replace the entire front end unit.

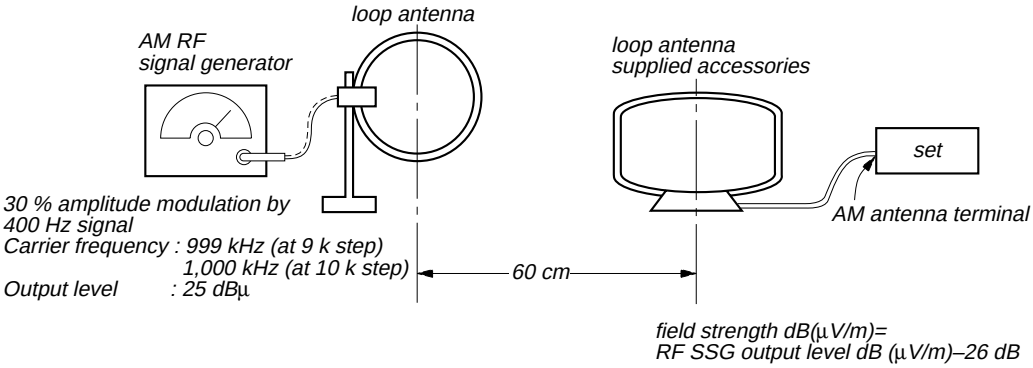
The FM TUNED level must be adjusted after the AM TUNED level adjustment has completed.

AM SECTION

AM Tuning Level Adjustment

Setting :

BAND switch : MW(AM)



Procedure:

1. Set loop antenna A so that the loop antenna B input level becomes 55 dBμ/m.
2. Tune the set to 999 kHz or 1,000 kHz.
3. Adjust RV1 so that the TUNED indicator goes on.

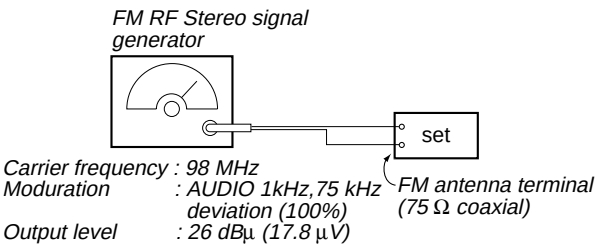
Adjustment Location : MAIN board.

FM SECTION

FM Tuning Level Adjustment

Setting :

BAND switch : FM

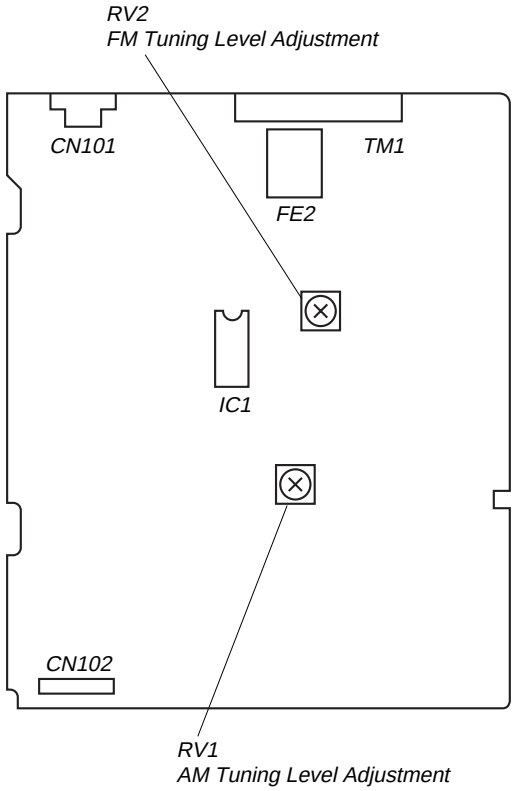


Procedure:

1. Tune the set to 98 MHz.
3. Adjust RV2 so that the TUNED indicator goes on.

Adjustment Location : MAIN board.

Adjustment Location :
[MAIN BOARD] – Component Side –



SECTION 4
DIAGRAMS

4-1. IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

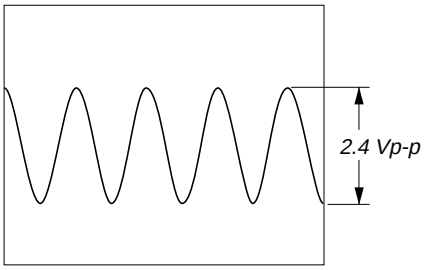
MAIN BOARD IC201 μPD78013FGC-544-AB8 (SYSTEM CONTROL)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	DESTINATION	I	Destination selection input.
2	DESTINATION	I	
3	DESTINATION	I	
4	DESTINATION	I	
5	IF +50	I	Not used. (Ground)
6	IF –50	O	
7	BACK UP	I	Back up mode input.
8	NC	–	Not used. (open)
9	Vss	–	Ground
10	$\overline{\text{POWER}}$	O	Power ON/OFF switch control.
11	MUTE	O	Mute output.
12	ANALOG-BUS	–	Not used. (open)
13	NC	–	
14	NC	–	
15	AM MONO	–	
16	AM/FM	–	
17	IFNG	–	
18	STEREO	I	Stereo signal input.
19	SIGNAL	I	Tuned signal input.
20	DATA IN	I	Data input. (IC51)
21	DATA OUT	O	Data output. (IC51)
22	CLOCK	O	Clock output. (IC51)
23	CE	O	Chip enable output. (IC51)
24	Vss	–	Ground
25	NC	–	Not used. (open)
26	NC	–	
27	ONCE	O	LED drive output (Not used)
28	DAILY	O	LED drive output.
29	REC	O	
30	SLEEP	O	
31	ENCODER	O	
32	NEXT	O	
33	ENCODER IN B	I	Encoder input. (B)
34	AU BUS OUT	O	Audio bus output.
35	RESET	I	System reset input.
36	AU BUS IN	I	Audio bus input.
37	ENCODER IN A	I	Encoder input. (A)
38	RDS-CLOCK	I	RDS clock input.
39	RDS-DATA	I	RDS data input.
40	V_{DD}	–	Power supply 5V.

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
41	X2	O	System main clock. (10 MHz)
42	X1	I	
43	GND	–	Ground
44	XT2	O	System sub clock. (32.768 kHz)
45	XT1	I	
46	GND	–	Ground
47	KEY IN K1	I	Key input. (analog)
48	KEY IN K2	I	
49	KEY IN	I	
50	GND	–	Ground
51	GND	–	
52	GND	–	
53	GND	–	
54	GND	–	
55	AV_{DD}	–	Analog power supply +5V.
56	AV_{REF}	I	Analog system reference voltage input.
57	GND	–	Ground
58	SDATA	O	Flourescent indicator tube data output. (IC601)
59	SCK	O	Flourescent indicator tube clock output. (IC601)
60	$\overline{CS}$	O	Flourescent indicator tube chip select signal output. (IC601)
61	RESET	O	Flourescent indicator tube reset signal output. (IC601)
62	ERRORS	I	Not used. (open)
63	CORRECTION	O	
64	RECEIVED	O	

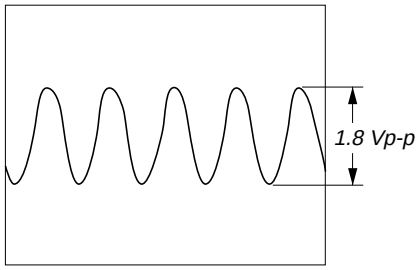
• **Waveforms**

❶ IC51 ①



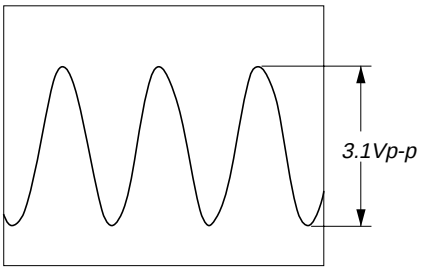
4.5 MHz

❸ IC201 ㊺



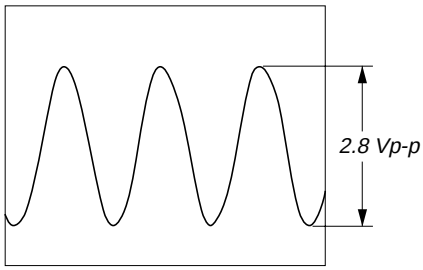
32.768 kHz

❷ IC201 ㊷



10 MHz

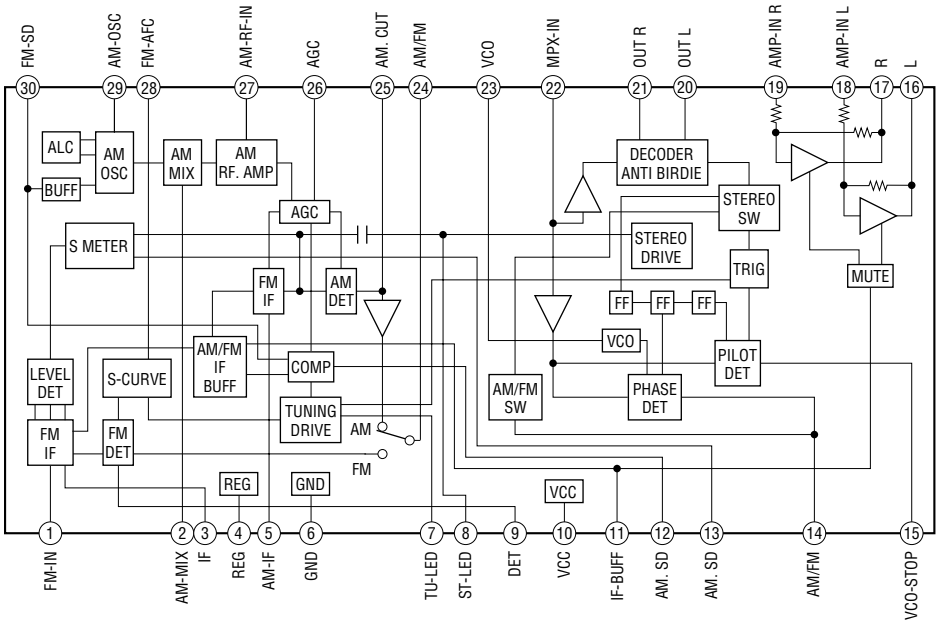
❹ IC302 ⑬



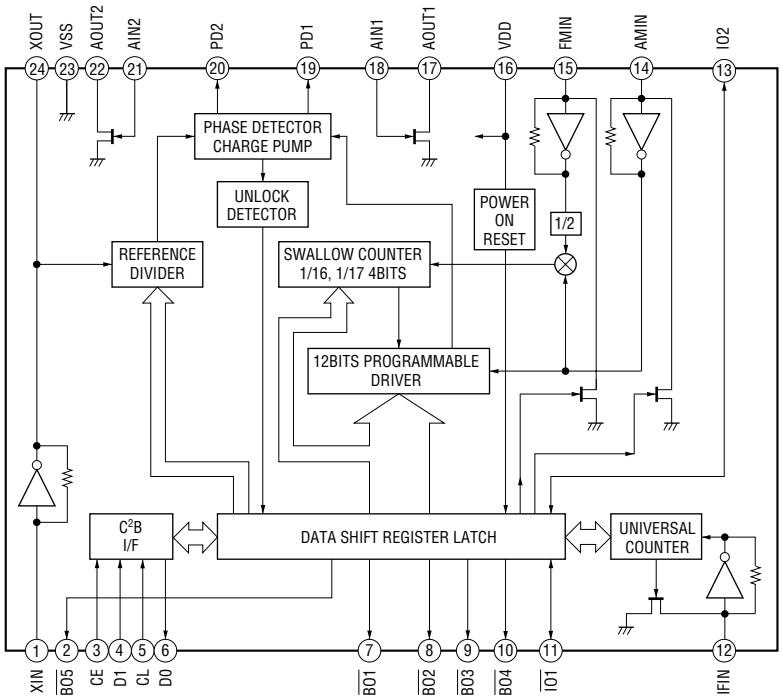
4.332 MHz

• **IC Block Diagrams**

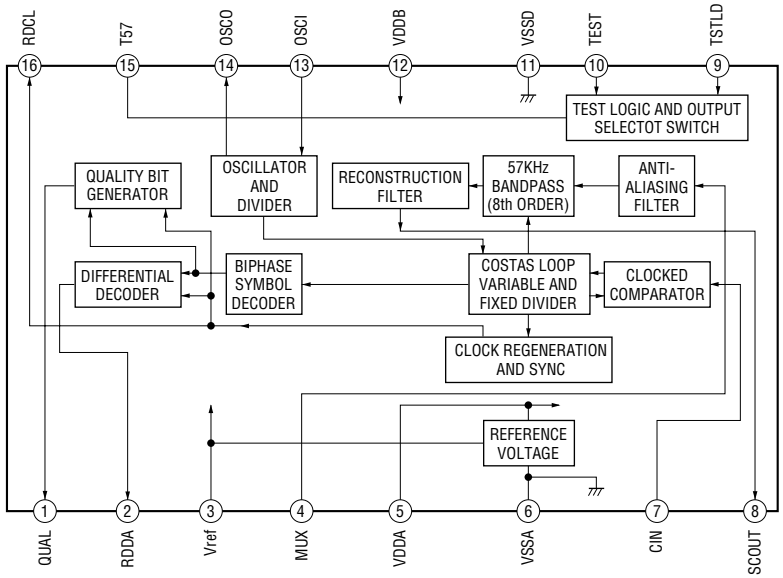
IC1 LA1835



IC51 LC72130



IC302 SAA6579

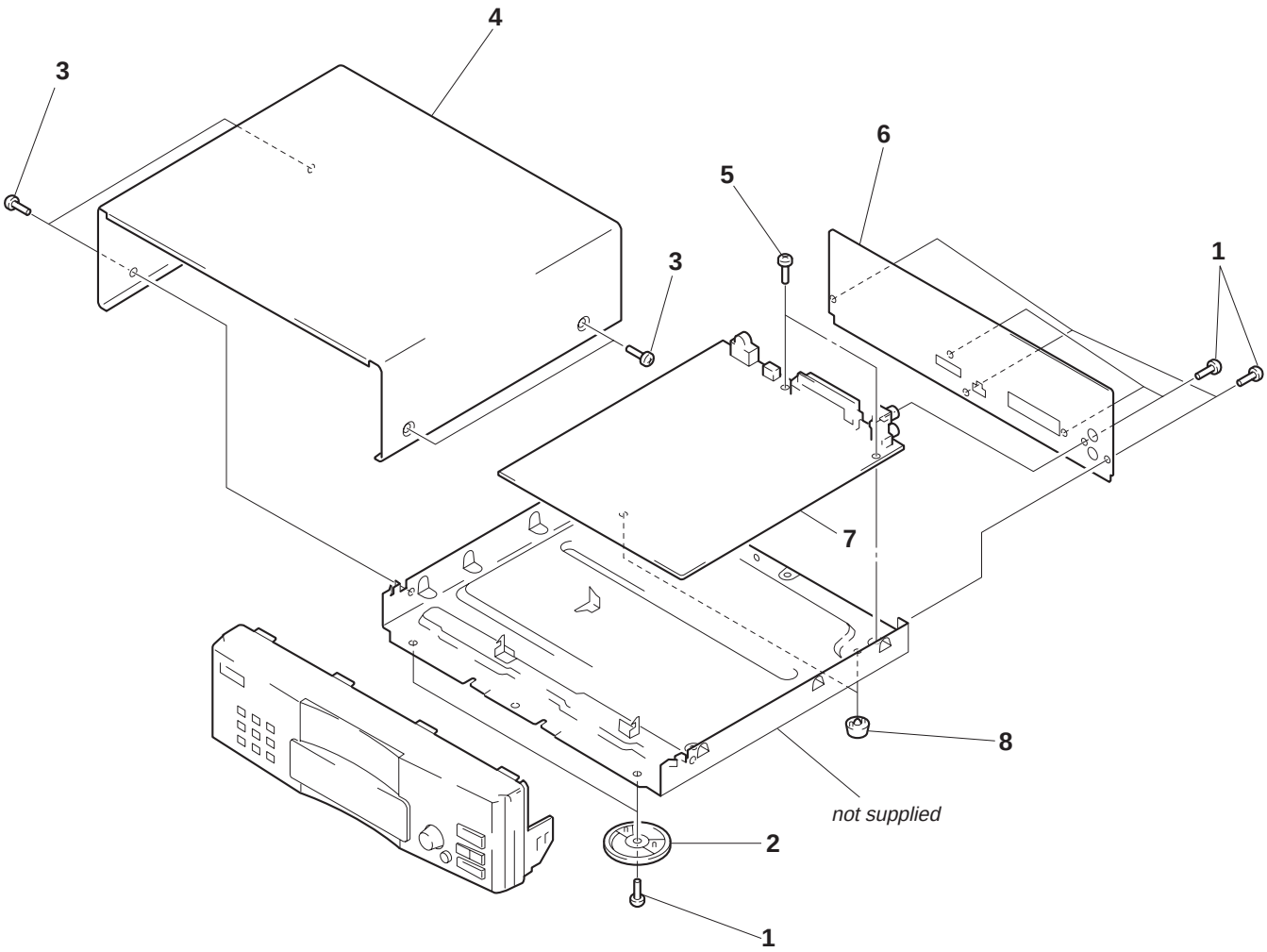


SECTION 5
EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

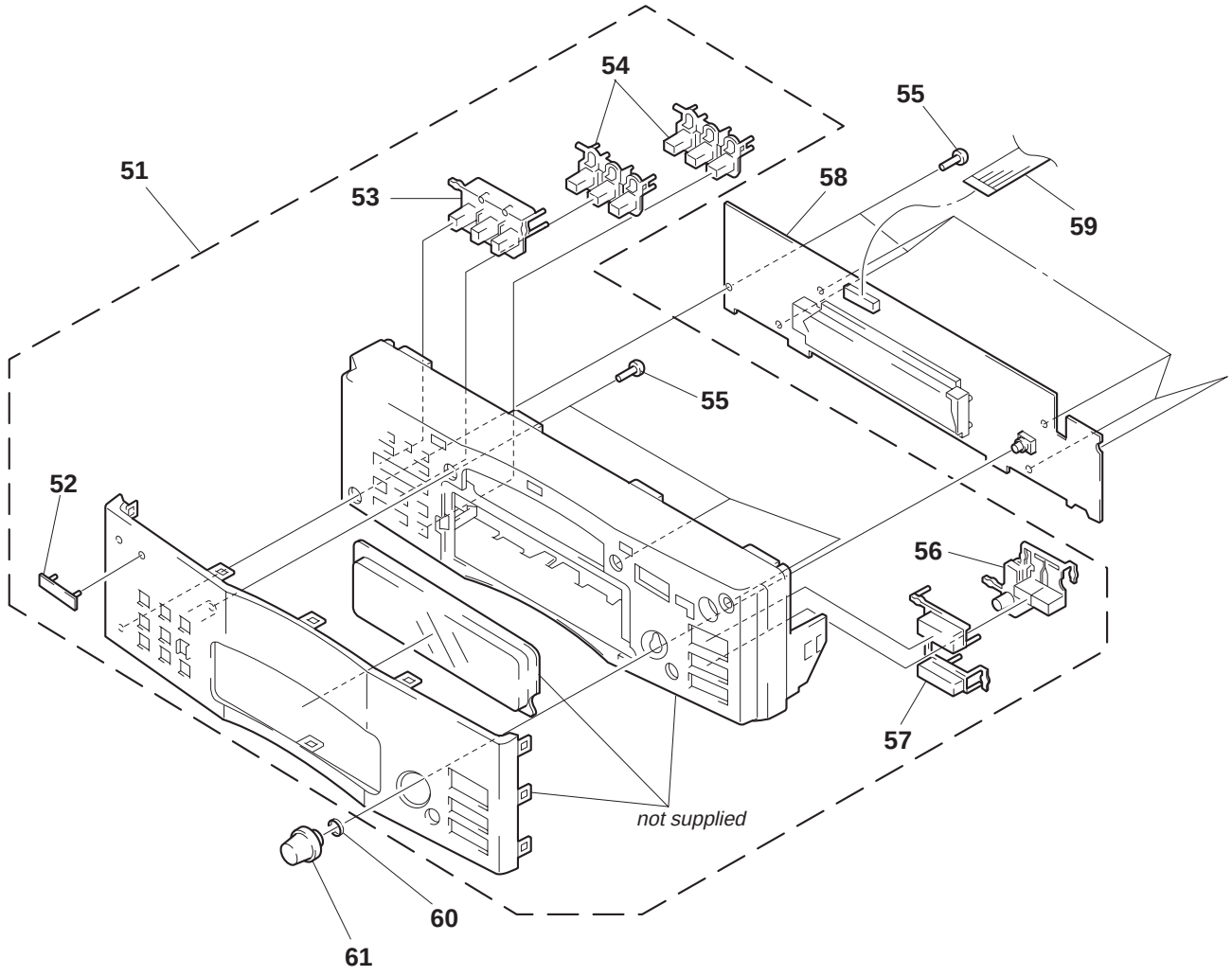
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts Example:
  KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) . . . (RED)
  ↑ ↑
  Parts Color Cabinet's Color
- Abbreviation
  HK: Hong Kong
  SP : Singapore
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.

(1) CHASSIS SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	7-685-647-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X10 TYPE2 N-S	
2	4-977-699-11	LEG (F)	
3	3-363-099-01	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)	
* 4	4-985-899-11	CASE	
5	7-685-646-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 N-S	
* 6	4-985-904-11	PANEL (ST), BACK (AEP, UK)	
* 6	4-985-904-21	PANEL (ST), BACK (HK, SP)	
* 7	A-4398-064-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP, UK)	
* 7	A-4398-069-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (HK, SP)	
8	4-965-822-01	FOOT	

(2) FRONT PANEL SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	X-4948-355-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (AEP, UK)	
51	X-4948-357-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (HK, SP)	
52	4-962-708-01	EMBLEM (4-A), SONY	
53	X-4947-762-1	BUTTON (TIMER) ASSY	
54	4-985-890-01	BUTTON (MODE)	
55	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
56	X-4947-849-1	BUTTON (M/A) ASSY (MANUAL, AUTO, ENTER)	(HK, SP)
56	X-4948-356-1	BUTTON (MEMO) ASSY (MEMORY, ST/MONO)	(AEP, UK)
57	4-985-892-11	BUTTON (PLAY) (TUNER/BAND, PRESET)	(HK, SP)
57	4-985-892-21	BUTTON (PLAY) (TUNER/BAND, TUNING MODE)	(AEP, UK)
* 58	A-4398-065-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP, UK)	
* 58	A-4398-070-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (HK, SP)	
59	1-773-108-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	
60	4-988-161-01	SPRING, RING	
61	4-985-925-01	KNOB (JOG)	

MAIN

SECTION 6
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: Metal-film resistor.
  METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor.
  F: nonflammable
- Abbreviation
  HK: Hong Kong SP: Singapore
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service.
  Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: µ, for example:
  uA. . : µA. . uPA. . : µPA. .
  uPB. . : µPB. . uPC. . : µPC. .
  uPD. . : µPD. .
- CAPACITORS
  uF: µF
- COILS
  uH: µH

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	A-4398-064-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP, UK)			
*	A-4398-069-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE (HK, SP)			
		**********			
*	4-924-988-11	PLATE (ST), GROUND			
	7-685-646-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 N-S			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C1	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C2	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C3	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C4	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C6	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C7	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C8	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C9	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C10	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C11	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C12	1-126-959-11	ELECT	0.47uF	20%	50V
C13	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C14	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C15	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C16	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C17	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C18	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C19	1-136-158-00	FILM	0.027uF	5%	50V
C20	1-136-158-00	FILM	0.027uF	5%	50V
C21	1-137-436-11	FILM	0.0039uF	5%	50V
C22	1-137-436-11	FILM	0.0039uF	5%	50V
C23	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C24	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C25	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	30%	16V
C26	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C27	1-126-962-11	ELECT	3.3uF	20%	50V
C28	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C29	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C30	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C32	1-102-527-11	CERAMIC	82PF	5%	50V (AEP, UK)
C33	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C35	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C36	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C37	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C38	1-162-198-31	CERAMIC	8.2PF	10%	50V
C40	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C41	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C43	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C44	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C45	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C47	1-164-095-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	10%	16V (HK, SP)
C51	1-102-518-11	CERAMIC	33PF	5%	50V
C52	1-102-514-11	CERAMIC	22PF	5%	50V
C53	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C54	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C55	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C56	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C58	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C64	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C65	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C67	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C71	1-126-961-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V
C73	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C75	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C91	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C92	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C93	1-162-286-31	CERAMIC	220PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C94	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V (AEP, UK)
C95	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C96	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C97	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C98	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C111	1-126-942-61	ELECT	1000uF	20%	25V
C112	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C113	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C121	1-104-666-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	25V
C122	1-104-666-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	25V
C123	1-126-952-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	35V
C124	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V
C125	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C126	1-136-165-00	FILM	0.1uF	5%	50V
C141	1-128-563-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	100V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C142	1-128-576-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	63V
C145	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	50V
C146	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C161	1-128-563-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	100V
C162	1-128-563-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	100V
C163	1-126-941-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	25V
C164	1-126-941-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	25V
C171	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C181	1-125-705-11	CAPACITOR	0.22F		5.5V
C191	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C201	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C202	1-136-177-00	FILM	1uF	5%	50V
C203	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C204	1-102-953-00	CERAMIC	18PF	5%	50V
C205	1-164-056-11	CERAMIC	27PF	5%	50V
C206	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C207	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C208	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C209	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C210	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C211	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C212	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C213	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C214	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C215	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C216	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C217	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C218	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C219	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C220	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C221	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C271	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C272	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C281	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C301	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V (AEP, UK)
C302	1-162-288-31	CERAMIC	330PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C303	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V (AEP, UK)
C304	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V (AEP, UK)
C305	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (AEP, UK)
C306	1-136-177-00	FILM	1uF	5%	50V (AEP, UK)
C307	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V (AEP, UK)
C308	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (AEP, UK)
C309	1-136-177-00	FILM	1uF	5%	50V (AEP, UK)
C310	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V (AEP, UK)
C311	1-126-961-11	ELECT	2.2uF	20%	50V (AEP, UK)
C312	1-162-291-31	CERAMIC	560PF	10%	50V (AEP, UK)
C313	1-101-884-00	CERAMIC	56PF	5%	50V (AEP, UK)
C314	1-101-884-00	CERAMIC	56PF	5%	50V (AEP, UK)
C315	1-126-967-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (AEP, UK)
C316	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V (AEP, UK)
		< FILTER >			
CF1	1-567-389-11	FILTER, CERAMIC (HK, SP)			
CF1	1-579-374-71	FILTER, CERAMIC (AEP, UK)			
CF2	1-760-393-11	FILTER, CERAMIC (AEP, UK)			
CF3	1-567-389-11	FILTER, CERAMIC (HK, SP)			
CF3	1-760-393-11	FILTER, CERAMIC (AEP, UK)			
CF4	1-527-981-00	FILTER, CERAMIC			
CF5	1-577-075-11	OSCILLATOR, CERAMIC			
CF6	1-760-220-11	FILTER, CERAMIC			
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN101	1-770-158-21	HOUSING, CONNECTOR 7P			(SYSTEM CONTROL)
CN102	1-695-342-31	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 19P			
* CN281	1-565-561-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P (AU BUS)			
		< DIODE >			
D1	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D2	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D102	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M (AEP, UK)			
D103	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D104	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D105	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D111	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D112	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D113	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D121	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D122	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D123	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D124	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D125	8-719-001-42	DIODE UZL-11M1			
D126	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D127	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D141	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D142	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2			
D143	8-719-934-23	DIODE HZS30-3L			
D161	8-719-014-48	DIODE UZP-4.7B			
D191	8-719-933-33	DIODE HZS6A1L			
D271	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D281	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D282	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
		< GROUND TERMINAL >			
E101	1-537-770-21	TERMINAL BOARD, GROUND			
E103	1-537-770-21	TERMINAL BOARD, GROUND (AEP, UK)			
		< FRONTEND >			
FE1	1-233-532-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (HK, SP)			
FE1	1-233-542-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (AEP, UK)			
FE2	1-233-514-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT (AEP, UK)			
FE2	1-239-634-11	ENCAPSULATED COMPONENT, AM.RF			(HK, SP)

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		< IC >	
IC1	8-759-176-03	IC LA1835	
IC51	8-759-288-54	IC LC72130	
IC111	8-759-231-53	IC TA7805S	
IC171	8-759-165-80	IC PST600C-T	
IC201	8-759-467-14	IC uPD78013FGC-544-AB8	
IC301	8-759-634-51	IC M5218AP (AEP, UK)	
IC302	8-759-169-99	IC SAA6579 (AEP, UK)	
		< IFT >	
IFT1	1-409-636-11	TRANSFORMER, IF (CERAMIC FILTER)	
		< JACK >	
J101	1-770-272-11	JACK, PIN 2P (TUNER OUT)	
		< COIL >	
L1	1-407-500-00	INDUCTOR 4.7mH (AEP, UK)	
L1	1-410-688-31	INDUCTOR 1.5mH (HK, SP)	
L3	1-410-470-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L4	1-410-509-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L7	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR	
L10	1-410-470-11	INDUCTOR 10uH (AEP, UK)	
L11	1-410-324-11	INDUCTOR 4.7uH	
L13	1-410-324-11	INDUCTOR 4.7uH	
L101	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR (AEP, UK)	
L102	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR (AEP, UK)	
L103	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR (AEP, UK)	
L104	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR (AEP, UK)	
L108	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR (AEP, UK)	
L109	1-410-397-21	FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR (AEP, UK)	
L201	1-410-482-31	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L202	1-410-482-31	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L203	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L204	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L205	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L206	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L207	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L208	1-410-521-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
		< FILTER >	
LPF1	1-239-597-11	FILTER, LOW PASS	
LPF2	1-239-597-11	FILTER, LOW PASS	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q1	8-729-230-99	TRANSISTOR 2SC2669-OY	
Q2	8-729-230-99	TRANSISTOR 2SC2669-OY	
Q9	8-729-230-99	TRANSISTOR 2SC2669-OY	
Q10	8-729-230-99	TRANSISTOR 2SC2669-OY	
Q11	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES (AEP, UK)	
Q12	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES (AEP, UK)	
Q13	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES (AEP, UK)	
Q14	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES (AEP, UK)	
Q15	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE (AEP, UK)	
Q55	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q121	8-729-202-67	TRANSISTOR 2SK246-GR3	
Q122	8-729-209-15	TRANSISTOR 2SD2012	
Q123	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES	
Q141	8-729-118-00	TRANSISTOR 2SB1116-L	
Q142	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE	
Q201	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES	
Q271	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q272	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES	
Q281	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
		< RESISTOR >	
R1	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R2	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R3	1-249-409-11	CARBON 220 5% 1/4W	
⚠R4	1-249-402-11	CARBON 56 5% 1/4W	F
R5	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R6	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R7	1-249-432-11	CARBON 18K 5% 1/4W	
R8	1-249-432-11	CARBON 18K 5% 1/4W	
R11	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R12	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R13	1-249-442-11	CARBON 510 5% 1/4W	
⚠R14	1-249-403-11	CARBON 68 5% 1/4W	F
R15	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R16	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R17	1-247-842-11	CARBON 3K 5% 1/4W	
R18	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R19	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R21	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R22	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W	
R23	1-249-399-11	CARBON 33 5% 1/4W	
R24	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W (AEP, UK)	
R25	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W (AEP, UK)	
R28	1-249-432-11	CARBON 18K 5% 1/4W	
R29	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R35	1-249-421-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W	
R36	1-249-421-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W	
R37	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R38	1-249-432-11	CARBON 18K 5% 1/4W	
R39	1-249-393-11	CARBON 10 5% 1/4W (AEP, UK)	
R39	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W (HK, SP)	
R45	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R46	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R49	1-249-441-11	CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W	
R51	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R56	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
R58	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
⚠R60	1-249-405-11	CARBON 100 5% 1/4W	F
R61	1-247-843-11	CARBON 3.3K 5% 1/4W	
R62	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R63	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R64	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R65	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R70	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)
R71	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R72	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R122	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R141	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R142	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R143	1-249-397-11	CARBON	22	5%	1/4W
R161	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R162	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R163	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R171	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R181	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R191	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R201	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R202	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R203	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R204	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R205	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R206	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R207	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R208	1-249-414-11	CARBON	560	5%	1/4W
R209	1-249-412-11	CARBON	390	5%	1/4W
R212	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R213	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R214	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R215	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R216	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R217	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R222	1-247-893-11	CARBON	390K	5%	1/4W
R224	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R225	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R226	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R227	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R228	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R229	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R230	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R231	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R271	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R281	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R282	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R283	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W
R284	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R285	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W
R301	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)
R302	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)
R303	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)
R304	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)
R305	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)
R306	1-249-426-11	CARBON	5.6K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)
R308	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W (AEP, UK)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV1	1-238-601-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 22.0K			
RV2	1-238-600-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 10.0K			
		< TERMINAL >			
TM1	1-537-238-21	TERMINAL BOARD (FM/AM ANTENNA)			(HK, SP)
TM1	1-537-488-11	TERMINAL BOARD (ANT) (FM/AM ANTENNA)			(AEP, UK)
		< VIBRATOR >			
X201	1-579-175-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (10MHz)			
X202	1-567-098-41	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32.768kHz)			
X301	1-579-900-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (4.332MHz) (AEP, UK)			
XT51	1-760-549-31	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (4.5MHz)			
**********					
*	A-4398-065-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (AEP, UK)			
*	A-4398-070-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE (HK, SP)			
		**********			
*	4-970-787-11	HOLDER (FL)			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C601	1-124-584-00	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C602	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C603	1-124-248-00	ELECT	22uF	20%	35V
C604	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C605	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C606	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C607	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C608	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C609	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C610	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C611	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C612	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C613	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C614	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C615	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C616	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C617	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C618	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C619	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C620	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C621	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C622	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C623	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C624	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C625	1-136-173-00	FILM	0.47uF	5%	50V
C626	1-136-173-00	FILM	0.47uF	5%	50V
C627	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN601	1-695-380-31	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 19P			
		< DIODE >			
D601	8-719-057-09	DIODE LNJ801LPDJA (ENTER/NEXT)			
D602	8-719-057-09	DIODE LNJ801LPDJA (MULTI CONTROLLER)			
D603	8-719-057-10	DIODE LNJ301MPUJAB (SLEEP)			

PANEL

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D604	8-719-057-09	DIODE LNJ801LPDJA (REC)	
D605	8-719-057-10	DIODE LNJ301MPUJAB (DAILY)	
		< FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE >	
FL601	1-517-368-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT	
		< IC >	
IC601	8-759-261-63	IC M66004M6FP	
		< COIL >	
L601	1-410-482-31	INDUCTOR 100uH	
L602	1-410-482-31	INDUCTOR 100uH	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q601	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q602	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
		< RESISTOR >	
R601	1-249-413-11	CARBON 470 5% 1/4W	
R602	1-249-415-11	CARBON 680 5% 1/4W	
R603	1-249-416-11	CARBON 820 5% 1/4W	
R604	1-249-419-11	CARBON 1.5K 5% 1/4W	
R605	1-249-421-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W	
R606	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R607	1-249-413-11	CARBON 470 5% 1/4W	
R608	1-249-415-11	CARBON 680 5% 1/4W	
R609	1-249-416-11	CARBON 820 5% 1/4W	
R610	1-249-419-11	CARBON 1.5K 5% 1/4W	
R611	1-249-421-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W	
R612	1-249-425-11	CARBON 4.7K 5% 1/4W	
R614	1-249-412-11	CARBON 390 5% 1/4W	
R615	1-249-412-11	CARBON 390 5% 1/4W	
R616	1-247-807-31	CARBON 100 5% 1/4W	
R617	1-247-807-31	CARBON 100 5% 1/4W	
R620	1-247-807-31	CARBON 100 5% 1/4W	
R621	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
R622	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
R623	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
R624	1-249-434-11	CARBON 27K 5% 1/4W	
R625	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
		< SWITCH >	
S601	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (EON) (AEP, UK)	
S601	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MEMORY) (HK, SP)	
S602	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PTY) (AEP, UK)	
S602	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (ST/MONO) (HK, SP)	
S603	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISPLAY)	
S604	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (SLEEP)	
S605	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (REC)	
S606	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DAILY)	
S607	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TIMER SET)	
S608	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (ENTER/NEXT)	
S609	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TUNER/BAND)	
S610	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TUNING MODE)	(AEP, UK)
S610	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PRESET) (HK, SP)	
S611	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (ST/MONO) (AEP, UK)	
S611	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (AUTO)(HK, SP)	
S612	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MEMORY) (AEP, UK)	
S612	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MANU) (HK, SP)	
S613	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (NAME IN)	
S614	1-572-184-11	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (CLOCK SET)	
S615	1-467-938-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (MULTI CONTROLLER)	
**********			
		MISCELLANEOUS **********	
59	1-773-108-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	

97D0573-1
Printed in Japan © 1997. 4
Published by General Engineering Dept.
(Shibaura)

CDP-EX770

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model

CDP-EX770 is the CD player section in MHC-EX660 and DHC-EX770MD.
The mechanical and electorical specifications of CDP-EX770 is almost same as CDP-EX77.
So this manual contains only the points which differ from CDP-EX77.
For the informations not contained in this manual, please refer to the CDP-EX77 service manuals (9-960-932- □□) previously issued.

•PARTS LIST(The difference between CDP-EX77 and CDP-EX770)

Page	CDP-EX77			CDP-EX770		
	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
36	1	4-985-912-01	PANEL, LOADING	1	4-985-912-11	PANEL, LOADING
	* 4	4-977-697-41	PANEL, BACK	* 4	4-977-697-51	PANEL, BACK
37	51	4-985-925-01	KNOB(JOG)	51	4-985-925-11	KNOB(JOG)
	52	X-4947-654-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	52	X-4949-864-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT

• Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

COMPACT DISC SYSTEM

SONY®

MICROFILM

9-922-855-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98D001648-1D
Printed in Japan ©1998.4
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

CDP-EX77

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model
E Model

CDP-EX77 is the CD player section
in MHC-EX66, DHC-EX77MD/MD77

Model Name Using Similar Mechanism	HCD-MD5
CD Mechanism Type	CDM38A-5BD19
Base Unit Name	BU-5BD19
Optical Pick-up Name	KSS-213B/K-N

SPECIFICATIONS

System: Compact disc and digital audio system
Laser: Semiconductor laser (λ = 780 nm)
Emission duration: continuous
Laser output: Max. 44.6 µW*
* This output is the value measured at a distance of 200 mm from the objective lens surface on the Optical Pick-up Block with 7 mm aperture.
Frequency response: 2 Hz to 20 kHz (± 0.5 dB)
CD OPTICAL DIGITAL OUT
(Square optical connector jack, rear panel)
Dimensions (w/h/d) incl. projecting parts and controls: Approx. 280 × 122.5 × 347 mm
Mass: Approx. 3.7 kg

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

COMPACT DISC PLAYER

MICROFILM

SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SERVICING NOTES
1-1. Power Supply During Servicing 3
1-2. Fluorescent Indicator Tube/Key Check Mode 3

2. GENERAL 4

3. DISASSEMBLY 9

4. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS 14

5. DIAGRAMS 16
5-1. Printed Wiring Board – BD Section – 17
5-2. Schematic Diagram – BD Section – 19
5-3. Schematic Diagram – MAIN/PANEL/MOTOR Section – 23
5-4. Printed Wiring Boards – MAIN/PANEL/MOTOR Section – 27
5-5. IC Pin Function Description 34

6. EXPLODED VIEWS 36

7. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST 41

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

NOTES ON HANDLING THE OPTICAL PICK-UP BLOCK OR BASE UNIT

The laser diode in the optical pick-up block may suffer electrostatic break-down because of the potential difference generated by the charged electrostatic load, etc. on clothing and the human body.
During repair, pay attention to electrostatic break-down and also use the procedure in the printed matter which is included in the repair parts.
The flexible board is easily damaged and should be handled with care.

NOTES ON LASER DIODE EMISSION CHECK

The laser beam on this model is concentrated so as to be focused on the disc reflective surface by the objective lens in the optical pick-up block. Therefore, when checking the laser diode emission, observe from more than 30 cm away from the objective lens.

LASER DIODE AND FOCUS SEARCH OPERATION CHECK

Carry out the “S curve check” in “CD section adjustment” and check that the S curve waveforms is output three times.

Notes on chip component replacement

- Never reuse a disconnected chip component.
- Notice that the minus side of a tantalum capacitor may be damaged by heat.

Flexible Circuit Board Repairing

- Keep the temperature of the soldering iron around 270 ˚C during repairing.
- Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
- Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

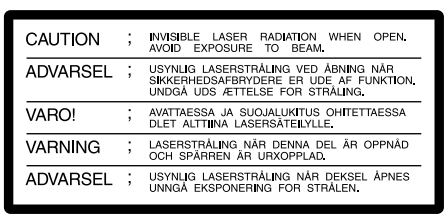
CAUTION

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

This appliance is classified as a CLASS 1 LASER product. The CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT MARKING is located on the rear exterior.

Laser component in this product is capable of emitting radiation exceeding the limit for Class 1.

The following caution label is located inside the unit.

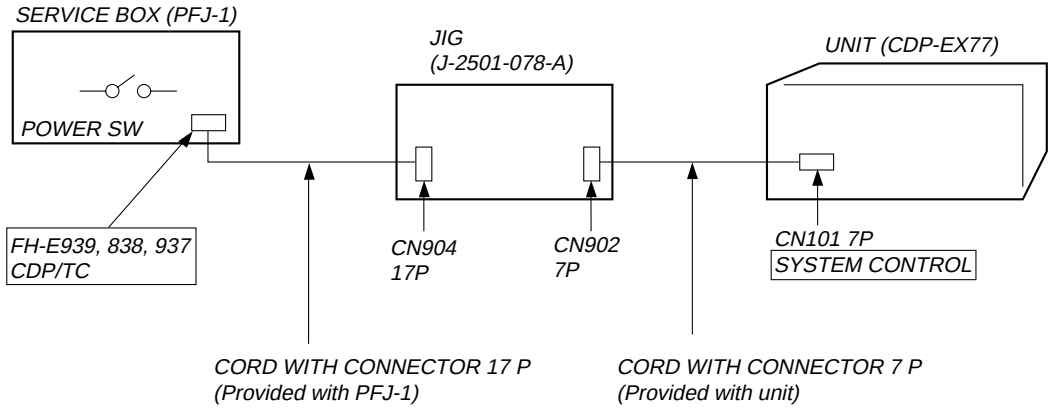

CAUTION ; INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN. AVOID EXPOSURE TO BEAM.
ADVARSEL ; USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING VED ÅBNING NÅR SIKKERHEDSAFBRYDERE ER UDE AF FUNKTION. UNDGÅ UDS ÆTTELSE FOR STRÅLING.
VARO! ; AVATTAESSA JA SUOJALUKITUS OHITETTAESSA DLET ALTTIINA LASERSÄTEILYLLE.
VARNING ; LASERSTRÅLING NÄR DENNA DEL ÄR OPPNÅD OCH SPÄRREN ÄR URXOPPLAD.
ADVARSEL ; USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING NÅR DEKSEL ÅPNES UNNGÅ EKSPONERING FOR STRÅLEN.

SECTION 1
SERVICING NOTES

1-1. Power Supply During Servicing

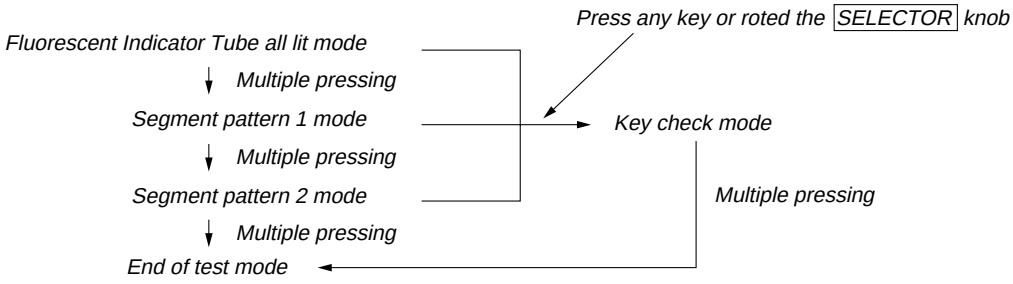
This unit is not able to operate on its own because it does not have its own power supply. During servicing, connect to other units.
Power is supplied when the SYSTEM POWER button of the amplifier (TA-EX66/EX77) is turned ON.
If the other units are not available, use a service box (PFJ-1) and jig (J-2501-078-A).
In this case, press the STOP button and TIME button simultaneously to turn on the power.

[Connection Diagram]



1-2. Fluorescent Indicator Tube/Key Check Mode

After turning on the power, press the STOP button, TIME button, and DISC 1 button simultaneously to perform the Fluorescent indicator tube check.
The steps of the Fluorescent Indicator Tube check mode will proceed onto the next one by the above multiple pressing.
During the Fluorescent Indicator Tube check mode, press any button or rotate the selector knob to set the key check mode.
To end the mode, press the above three buttons simultaneously.

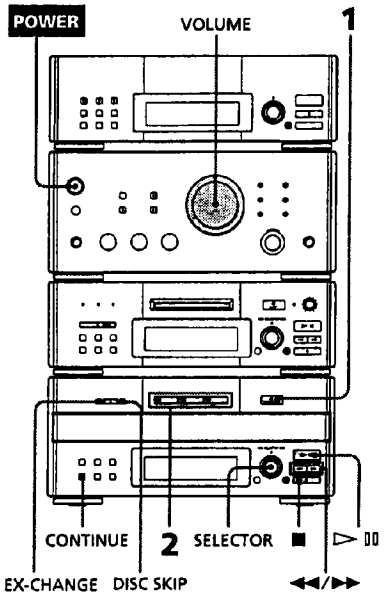


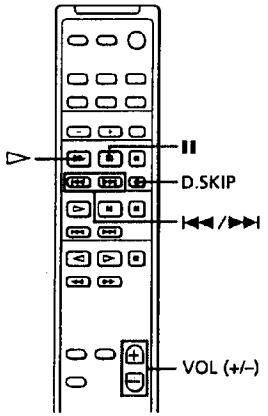
Note 1) When the three buttons pressed to enter the Fluorescent Indicator Tube all lit mode are released together, the Fluorescent Indicator Tube all lit mode will remain on. When released separately, the key check mode will be set soon after the Fluorescent Indicator Tube all lit mode.
In "multiple pressing", if the three buttons are pressed and released together, the next mode will be set. If not, the key check mode will be set.

Note 2) In the key check mode, each time the button is pressed, the "KEY=" number on the Fluorescent indicator tube increases. When the SELECTOR knob is rotated, the "KEY=" number on the Fluorescent indicator tube increases in the + direction and decreases in the – direction.

Playing a CD

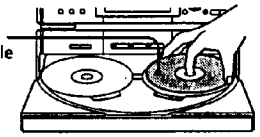
You can play up to three CDs in a row.





1 Press ≙ OPEN/CLOSE and place a CD on the disc tray.

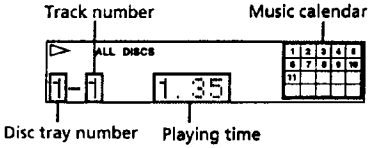
With the label side up. When you play a single CD, place it on the inner circle of the tray.



To place the third disc, press DISC SKIP (or D.SKIP on the remote) to rotate the disc tray.

2 Press one of the DISC 1 – 3 buttons.

The disc tray closes and play starts. If you press ▷ II (or ▷ on the remote) when the disc tray is closed, play starts from the CD loaded on the tray whose button is lit green.



To	Do this
Stop play	Press ■.
Pause	Press ▷ II (or II on the remote). Press again to resume play.
Select a track	Turn SELECTOR clockwise (to go forward) or counter-clockwise (to go back) and release it when you locate the desired track (or press ▶▶I or I◀◀ on the remote). Turn and hold SELECTOR to locate other discs.
Find a point in a track	Press ▶▶ or ◀◀ during play and release it at the desired point.

continued

To	Do this
Select a CD	Press DISC 1 – 3 button or DISC SKIP (or D.SKIP on the remote).
Play only the CD you have selected	Press CONTINUE repeatedly until "1 DISC" appears.
Play all CDs	Press CONTINUE repeatedly until "ALL DISCS" appears.
Remove or exchange the CD	Press ≙ OPEN/CLOSE.
Exchange the CD during play	Press EX-CHANGE. Press again to close the disc tray.
Adjust the volume	Turn VOLUME (or press VOL ⊕ or ⊖ on the remote).

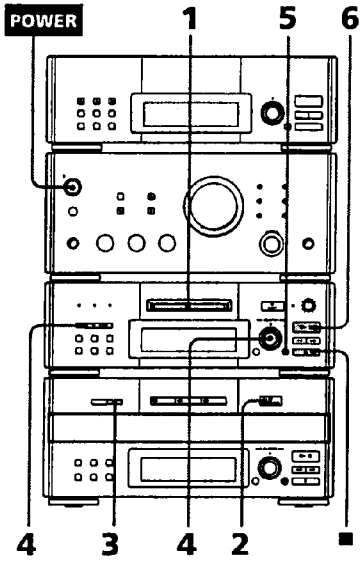
Tips

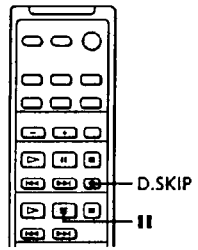
- Pressing ▷ II when the power is off automatically turns the power on and starts CD playback if there is a CD on the tray (One Touch Play).
- You can switch from another source to the CD player and start playing a CD just by pressing ▷ II or the DISC 1 – 3 buttons* (Automatic Source Selection).
  - * Pressing the DISC 1 – 3 buttons works as the Automatic Source Selection feature while normal play or "1 DISC SHUFFLE" is appearing in the display.
- If there is no CD in the player, "NO DISC" appears.
- When the disc tray is selected or the CD loaded on the tray is playing, the DISC 1 – 3 button for the tray is lit green.

Recording a CD on an MD (DHC-MD77/EX77MD only)

— CD Synchro Recording

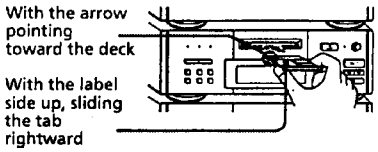
You can make a digital recording of a CD on an MD, marking track numbers in the same sequence as the original CD. In addition, you can record a program of favorite tracks (see page 38), record only the first track on each CD (Hit Parade, see page 40), and edit an MD after recording (see pages 45 to 51).



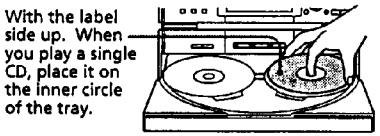


This section is extracted from instruction manual.

1 Insert a recordable MD.



2 Press ⏏ OPEN/CLOSE and place a CD on the disc tray.
The disc tray opens.



To place the third disc, press DISC SKIP (or D.SKIP on the remote) to rotate the disc tray.

3 Press DISC SKIP (or D.SKIP on the remote) repeatedly until the DISC 1 – 3 button you want lights green.

4 Press CD SYNC, then turn SELECTOR on the MD deck until "NORMAL ?" appears.

5 Press ENTER/YES.
The MD deck stands by for recording and the CD is in pause for playback.

6 Press ▷ II on the MD deck (or II on the remote).
Recording starts. The CD player stops and the MD deck pauses automatically when the recording is completed. If there is no remaining recording time on the MD, the MD deck stops.

To stop recording

Press ■ on the MD deck.

While "TOC" lights up or is flashing

Do not move the deck or pull out the power cord to ensure the complete recording. The deck is currently updating the Table Of Contents (TOC).

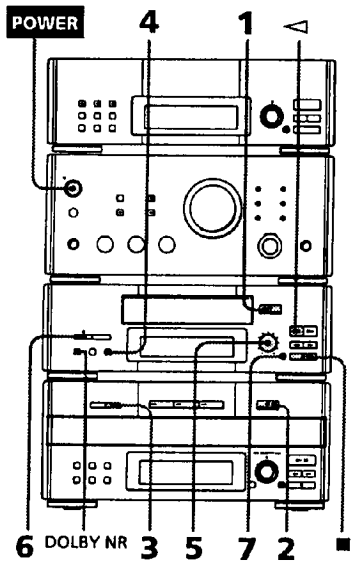
Tip

Inserting an MD when the power is off automatically turns the power on.

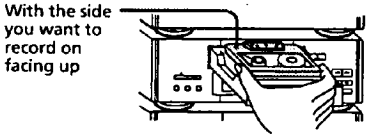
Recording a CD on a tape (MHC-EX66 or the optional TC-TX77 users only)

— *CD Synchro Recording*

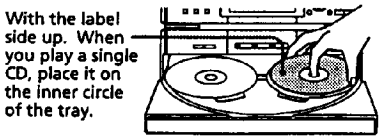
The CD SYNC button lets you record from a CD to a tape easily. You can use TYPE-I (normal), TYPE-II (CrO_2) and TYPE-IV (metal) tapes. The deck detects the tape type automatically.
MHC-EX66 is used for illustration purpose.



1 Press ⏏ OPEN/CLOSE on the tape deck and insert a blank tape.
Press ⏏ OPEN/CLOSE again to close the tray.



2 Press ⏏ OPEN/CLOSE on the CD player and place a CD on the disc tray.
The disc tray opens.



To place the third disc, press DISC SKIP (or D.SKIP on the remote) to rotate the disc tray.

3 Press DISC SKIP (or D.SKIP on the remote) repeatedly until the DISC 1 – 3 button you want lights green.

4 Press DIRECTION repeatedly to select the side you want to record on.
Select ⇉ to record on one side. Select ⇄ or ⇆ to record on both sides.

5 Turn REC LEVEL to adjust the recording level.
The fourth dot is satisfactory for most purposes. For details, see "Recording on a tape manually" on page 52.

6 Press CD SYNC on the tape deck.
The tape deck stands by for recording and the CD is in pause for playback. The CD SYNC indicator lights up and "PLAY ▷ II (REC)" (for front side) appears.

7 Press II on the tape deck.
Recording starts.

To stop recording

Press ■ on the tape deck or the CD player.

Tips

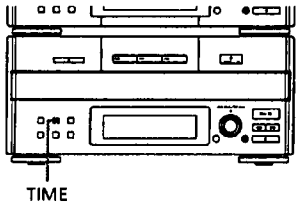
- Pressing SYSTEM POWER on the DHC-MD77/EX77MD automatically turns on the TC-TX77 deck if you connect them to each other using the audio bus cable.
- If you want to record from the reverse side, press ◁ in step 6 so that "◁ PLAY ▮▮ (REC)" (for reverse side) appears.
- When you record on both sides, be sure to start from the front side. If you start from the reverse side, recording stops at the end of the reverse side even though you select ⊂⊃.
- When you want to reduce the hiss noise in low-level high-frequency signals, press DOLBY NR repeatedly to select B or C before step 5. You cannot switch DOLBY NR during recording.
- If the tape reaches the end of its front side while dual-sided recording, the fadeout feature works so that a track is not abruptly cut off at the end of the tape (Fade Synchro). The track will be recorded again from the beginning on the reverse side. The Fade Synchro feature works during one-side recording, too.
- You cannot perform CD Synchro Recording by pressing the CD SYNC buttons on both the tape deck and the MD deck at the same time. Use the CD Synchro Recording feature for a tape and record on an MD manually. This method is recommended since on the MD deck, you can erase the overlapping track recorded using the Fade Synchro feature just by specifying its track number (Erase Function).

Note

You cannot listen to other sources while recording.

Using the CD display

You can check the remaining time of the current track or that of the CD.



Press TIME repeatedly during play.

Each time you press the button, the display changes as follows:

Playing time on the current track
↓
Remaining time on the current track
↓
Remaining time on the current CD*

* The remaining time on the CD is not displayed during Program or Shuffle Play.

To check the total playing time and the number of tracks on the CD

Press TIME in normal or shuffle play stop mode.

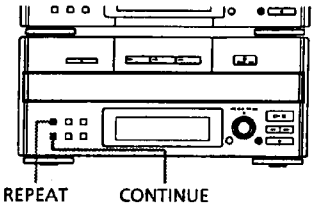
Tips

- Tracks numbered 1 to 20 appear in the Music Calendar Display. Tracks numbered 21 or over are not displayed.
- "--.--" appears when you check the remaining time of a track whose number is 21 or over.

Playing the CD tracks repeatedly

— Repeat Play

This function lets you repeat a single CD or all CDs in normal play, Shuffle Play and Program Play.



Press REPEAT during play until "REPEAT" appears.

Repeat Play starts. Do the following procedure to change the repeat mode.

To repeat	Press
All the tracks on the current CD	CONTINUE repeatedly until "1 DISC" appears.
All the tracks on all CDs	CONTINUE repeatedly until "ALL DISCS" appears.
Only one track*	REPEAT repeatedly until "REPEAT 1" appears while playing the track you want to repeat.

* You cannot repeat a single track during Shuffle Play and Program Play.

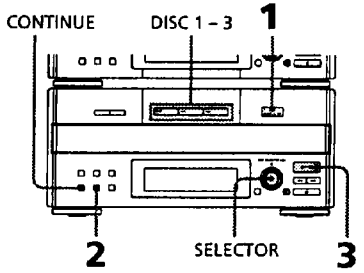
To cancel Repeat Play

Press REPEAT repeatedly until "REPEAT" or "REPEAT 1" disappears.

Playing the CD tracks in random order

— Shuffle Play

You can play all the tracks on one CD or all CDs in random order.



1 Place a CD (CDs) on the disc tray.

2 Press SHUFFLE.
"SHUFFLE" appears.
Each time you press the button, the display changes as follows:

"ALL DISCS" (All the CDs play in random order.) ↔ "1 DISC" (A single CD whose DISC 1 – 3 button lights green plays in random order.)

3 Press ▷ II (or ▷ on the remote).
The sound source automatically switches to the CD player. "🔀" appears, then all the tracks play in random order.

To cancel Shuffle Play

Press CONTINUE.

To select a desired CD

Press DISC 1 – 3 button while "1 DISC" is appearing in the display.

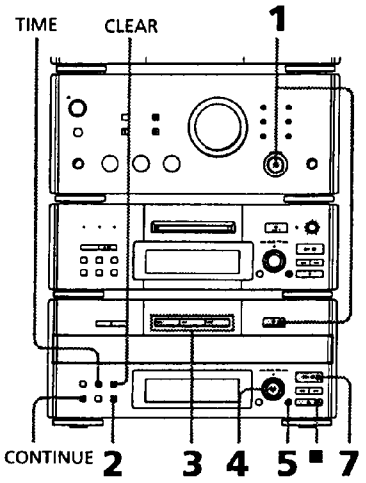
Tips

- You can start Shuffle Play during normal play by pressing SHUFFLE.
- To skip a track, turn SELECTOR clockwise (or press ▶▶I on the remote).

Programming the CD tracks

— Program Play

You can make a program of up to 32 tracks from all the CDs in the order you want them to be played. You can also record the program you made.



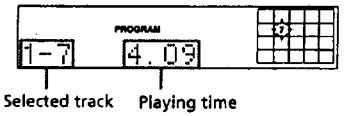
1 Turn FUNCTION until the CD indicator lights up, then place a CD (CDs) on the disc tray.

2 Press PROGRAM.
"PROGRAM" appears.

3 Press one of the DISC 1 – 3 buttons to select a CD.

Programming the CD tracks (continued)

4 Turn SELECTOR until the desired track number appears.



5 Press ENTER.
The track is programmed. The last programmed track appears, followed by the total playing time. If you have made a mistake, press CLEAR.

6 To program additional tracks, repeat steps 3 to 5.
Skip step 3 if you select a track from the same disc.

7 Press ▷ II (or ▷ on the remote).
All the tracks play in the order you selected.

To check the total number of the programmed tracks

Press TIME in stop mode.

"Step" appears, followed by the total number of the programmed tracks.

To	Do this
Cancel Program Play	Press CONTINUE.
Clear a track from the end (in stop mode)	Press CLEAR.
Add a track to the program (in stop mode)	Do steps 3 to 5 in "Programming the CD tracks."
Clear the entire program	Press ■ once in stop mode.

Tips

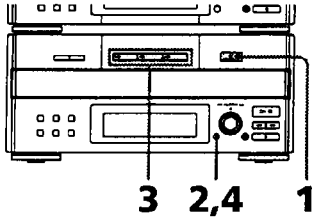
- To program the entire CD as one step of the program, skip step 4.
- When you want to record the program, see "Recording the favorite CD tracks on an MD" (see page 38) or "Recording the favorite CD tracks on a tape" (see page 54).
- The program you made remains after the Program Play has finished. To play the same program again, press ▷ II. However, when you make a recording with the Hit Parade feature, the program is erased.
- The total playing time is not displayed when you select a track whose number is 21 or over, or the total program time exceeds 100 minutes.

continued

Looping part of a CD

— Loop

With the loop function, you can repeat part of a CD during playback. This lets you create original recordings.



1 Place a CD (CDs) on the disc tray.

2 Press LOOP repeatedly in pause or stop mode to select "NORMAL 1 – 5" or "RHYTHM 1 – 5."

Each time you press the button, the display changes as follows:

NORMAL 1* ····▶ NORMAL 5
↑ ↓
RHYTHM 5 ◀···· RHYTHM 1*

* See "The difference between NORMAL and RHYTHM" for details.

3 Press one of the DISC 1 – 3 buttons, then start playing.

4 Press and hold LOOP at the point you want to start the Loop function, and release the button to resume normal play.

The difference between NORMAL and RHYTHM

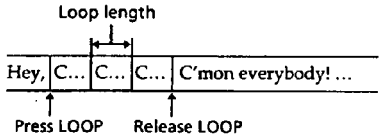
The original track can be looped in two ways, NORMAL and RHYTHM.

Original

Hey, Come on everybody! ...

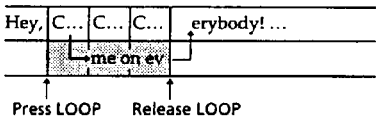
NORMAL

Normal play resumes from the point the loop started.



RHYTHM

Normal play resumes from the point the loop ends.



: Unheard portion overlapped by the loop.

You can choose the loop length from the five levels with the range from 0.25 to one second.

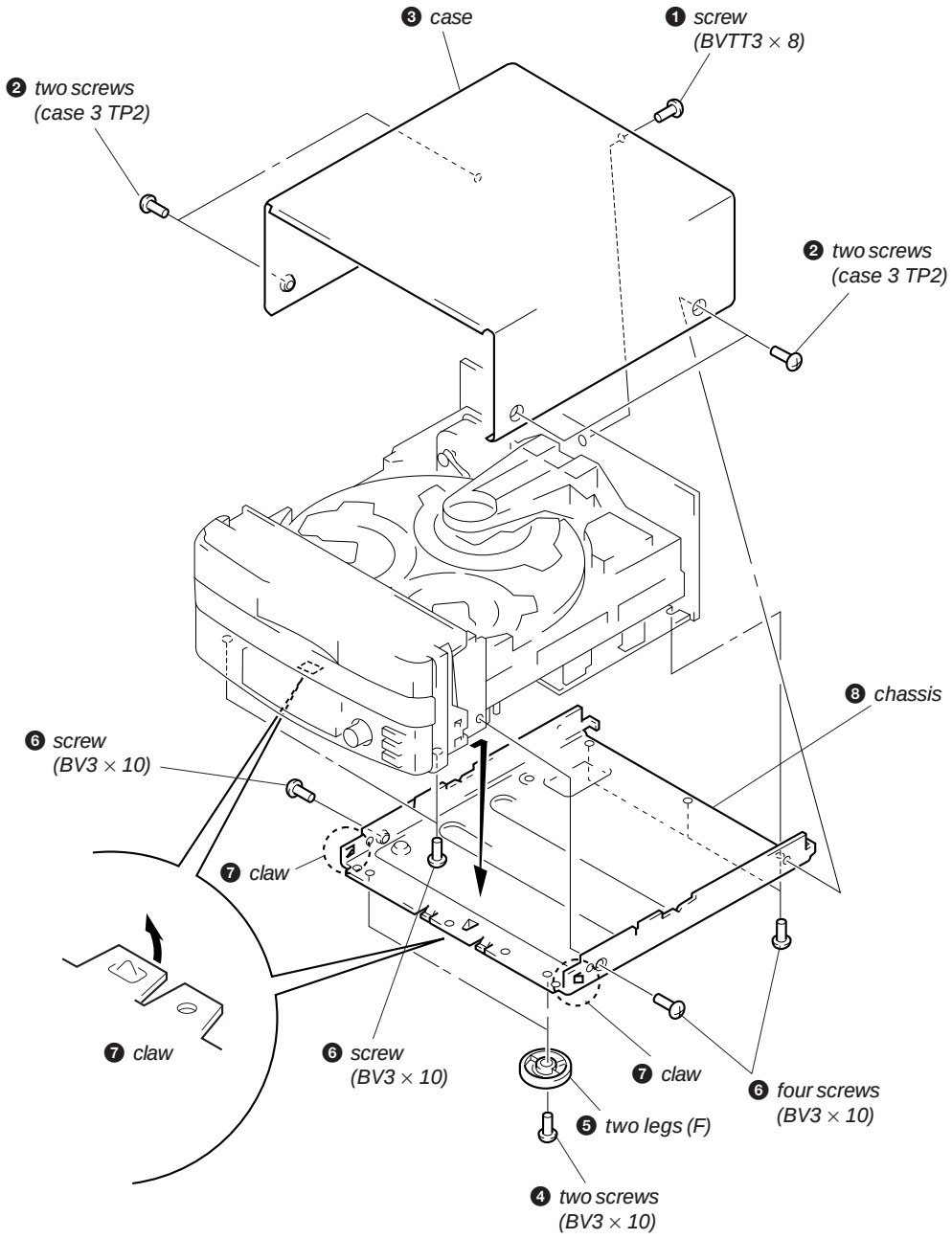
SECTION 3
DISASSEMBLY

• This set can be disassembled in the order shown below.

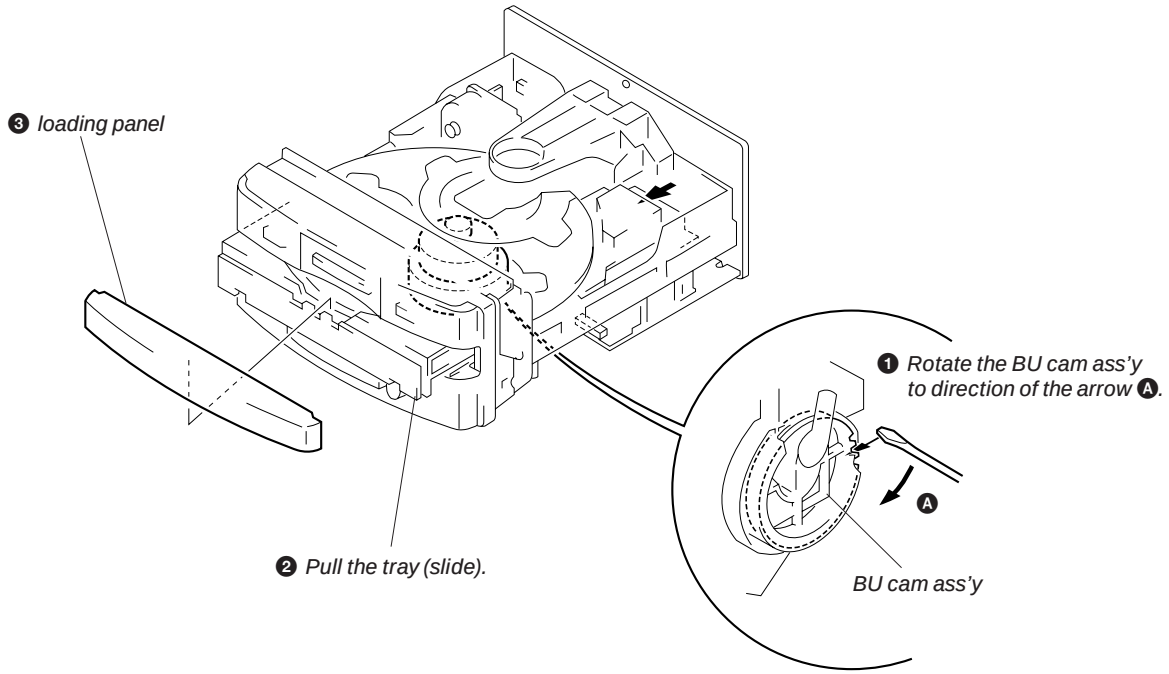
CASE, CHASSIS
(Page 9)
↓
LOADING PANEL
(Page 10)
↓
FRONT PANEL SECTION
(Page 10)
↓
MAIN BOARD,
CD MECHANISM DECK
(Page 11)
→ BASE UNIT (Page 11) → BD BOARD (Page 13) → OPTICAL PICK-UP, SLED MOTOR (Page 13)
→ TRAY SECTION (Page 12)

Note: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

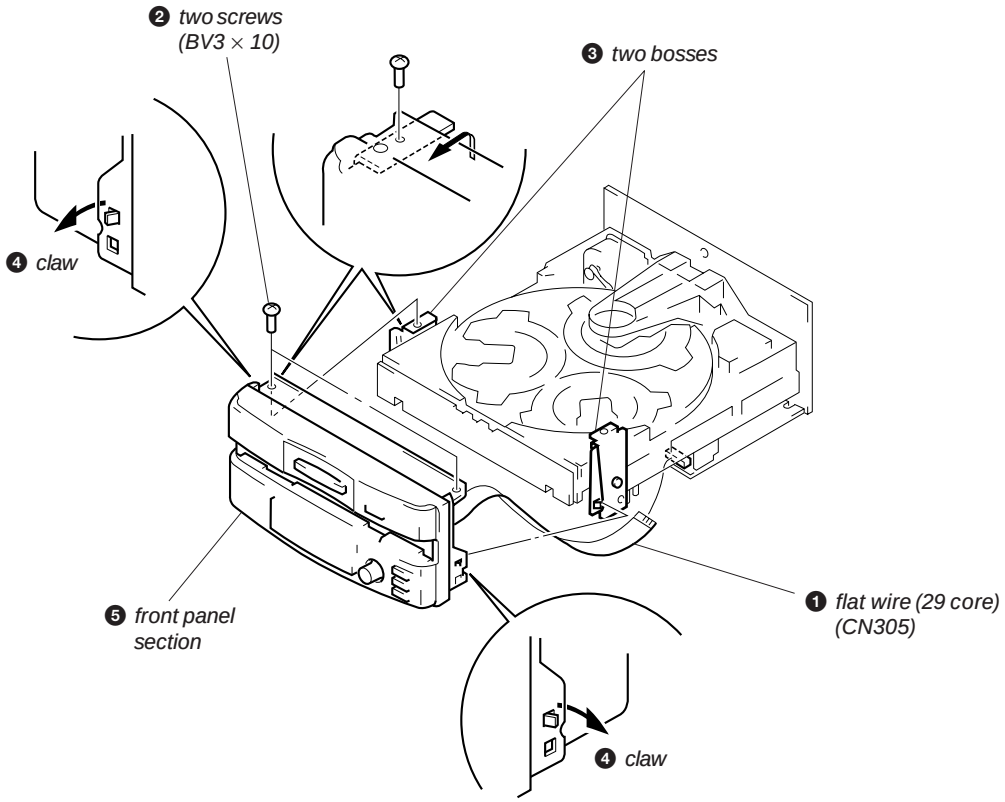
CASE, CHASSIS


❸ case
❶ screw (BVTT3 × 8)
❷ two screws (case 3 TP2)
❷ two screws (case 3 TP2)
❽ chassis
❻ screw (BV3 × 10)
❼ claw
❼ claw
❻ screw (BV3 × 10)
❼ claw
❻ four screws (BV3 × 10)
❺ two legs (F)
❹ two screws (BV3 × 10)

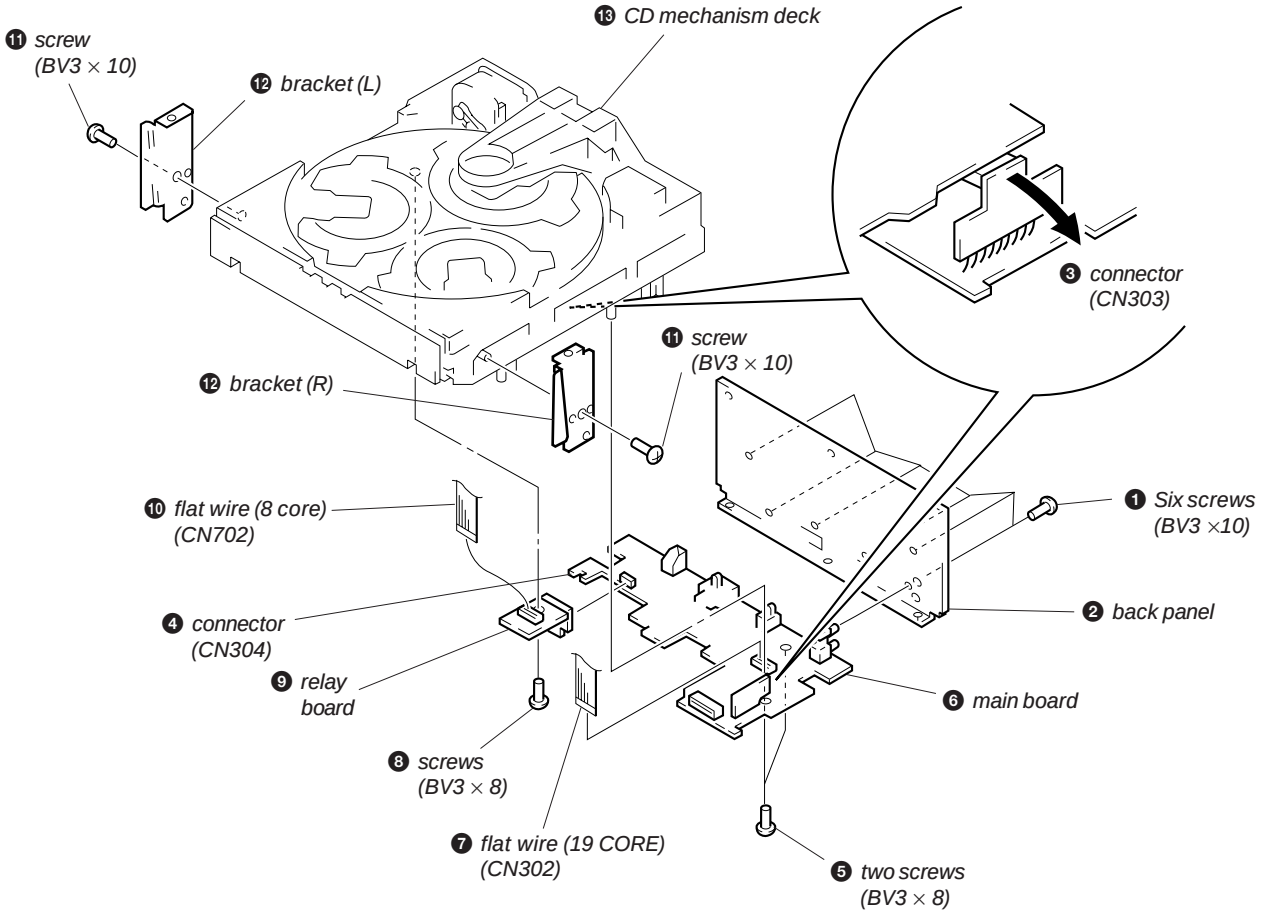
LOADING PANEL



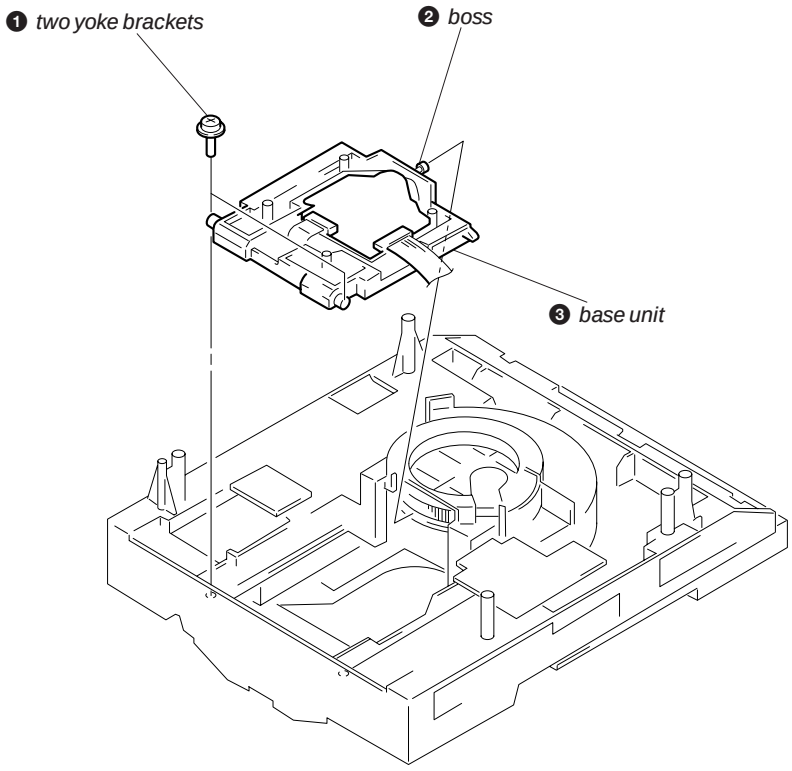
FRONT PANEL SECTION



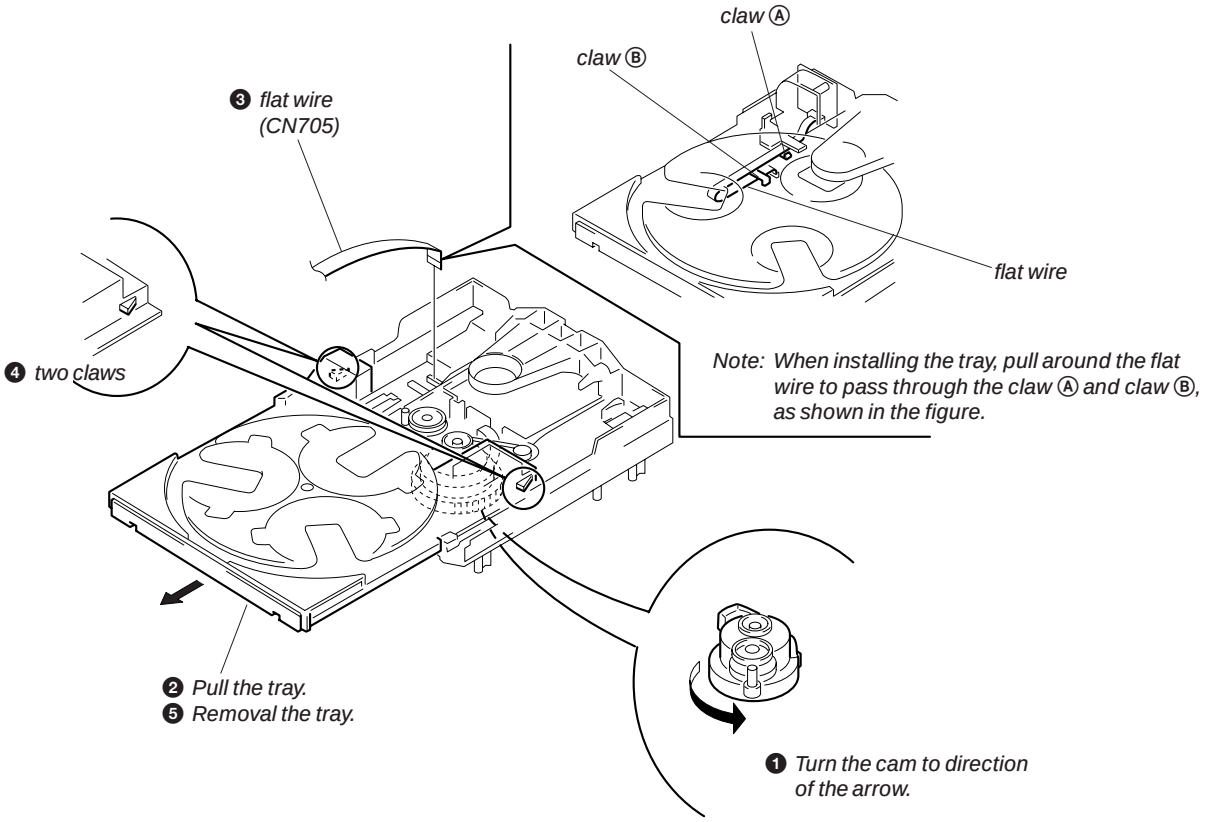
MAIN BOARD, CD MECHANISM DECK


⓫ screw (BV3 × 10)
⓬ bracket (L)
⓭ CD mechanism deck
❸ connector (CN303)
⓫ screw (BV3 × 10)
⓬ bracket (R)
❶ Six screws (BV3 ×10)
❷ back panel
⓾ flat wire (8 core) (CN702)
❹ connector (CN304)
❾ relay board
❻ main board
❽ screws (BV3 × 8)
❼ flat wire (19 CORE) (CN302)
❺ two screws (BV3 × 8)

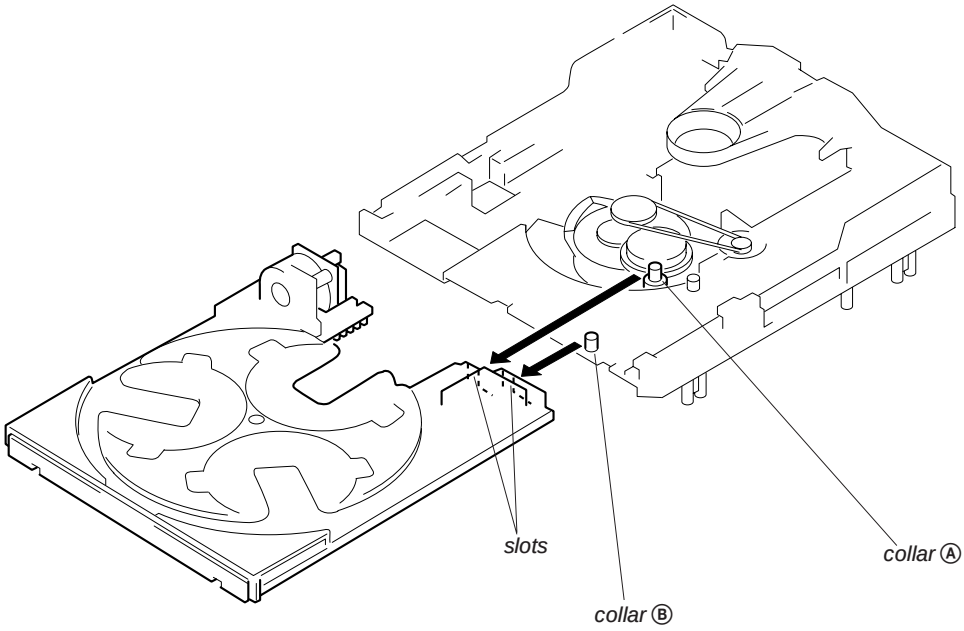
BASE UNIT



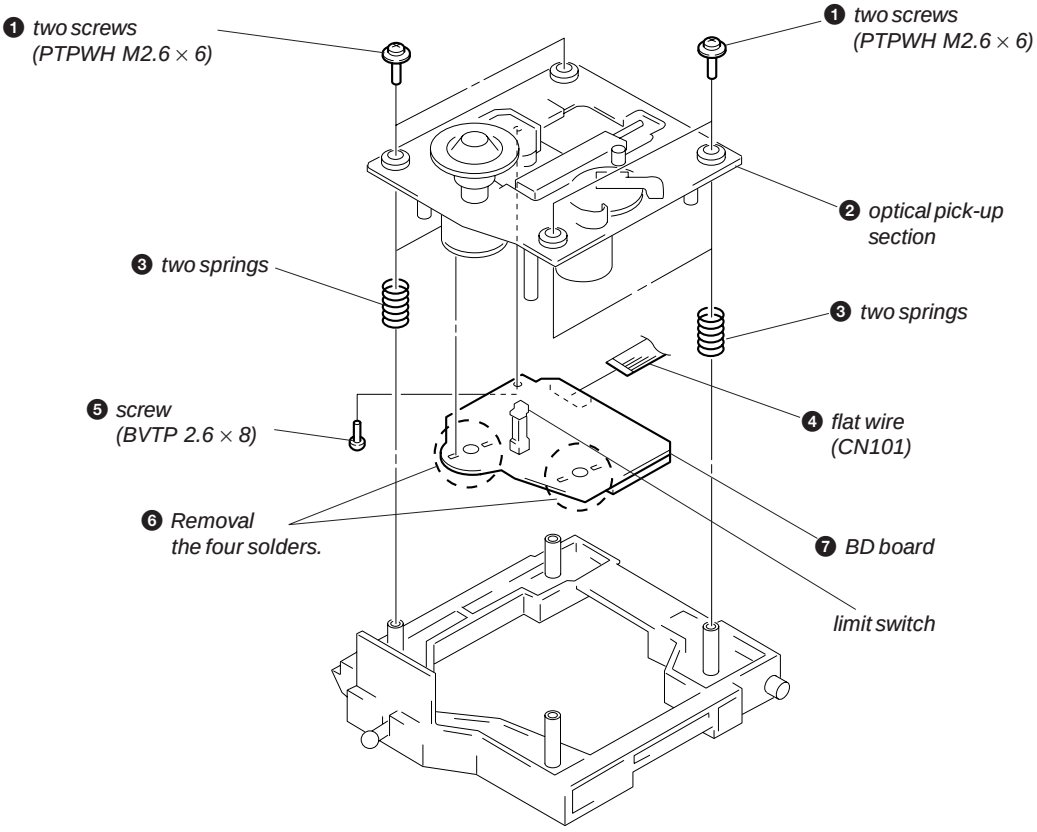
TRAY SECTION


claw Ⓐ
claw Ⓑ
❸ flat wire
(CN705)
flat wire
❹ two claws
Note: When installing the tray, pull around the flat wire to pass through the claw Ⓐ and claw Ⓑ, as shown in the figure.
❷ Pull the tray.
❺ Removal the tray.
❶ Turn the cam to direction of the arrow.

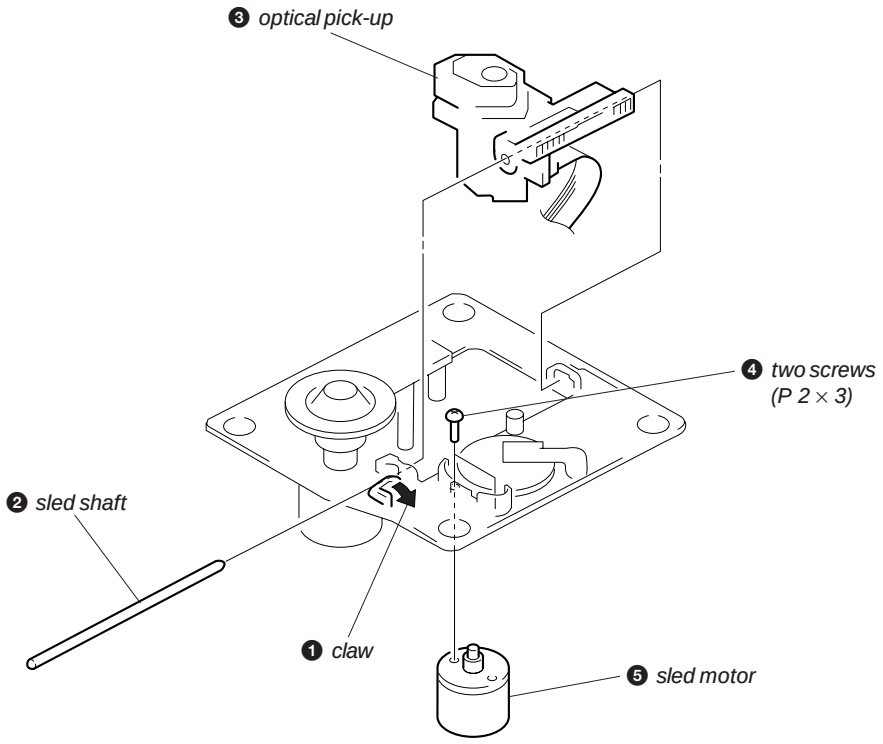
Note: When installing the tray, take care so that the collars Ⓐ and Ⓑ are properly inserted into the slots.



BD BOARD



OPTICAL PICK-UP, SLED MOTOR



SECTION 4
ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

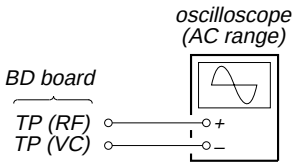
Notes:
1. CD Block basically constructed to operated without adjustment.
   Therefore, check eaech item in order given.
2. Use YEDS-18 disc (Part No.: 3-702-101-01) unless otherwise indicated.
3. Use the oscilloscope with more than 10 MΩ impedance.
4. Clean an object lens by an applicator with neutral detergent when the signal level is low than specified value with the following checks.
5. Adjust the focus bias adjustment when optical pick-up is replaced.

Focus Bias Adjustment

This adjustment is to be done when the optical pick-up is replaced.

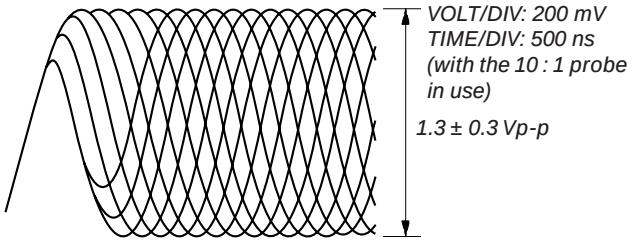
Condition: This adjustment is performed with the set placed horizontally.

Connection:



Adjustment Procedure:
1. Connect the oscilloscope to TP (RF) and TP (VC) on BD board.
2. Turned power switch on. (stop mode)
3. Put disc (YEDS-18) in and press the ▶II button.
4. Adjust RV101 so that the oscilloscope waveform is as shown in the figure below (eye pattern).
   A good eye pattern means that the diamond shape (◇) in the center of the waveform can be clearly distinguished.
5. After adjustment, check the RF signal level.

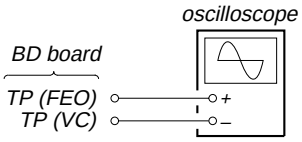
- **RF signal reference waveform (eye pattern)**



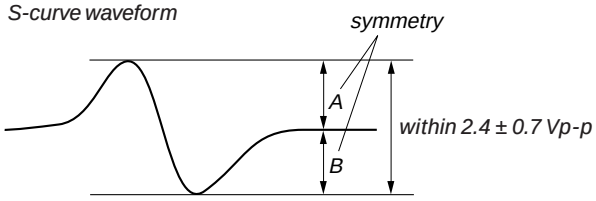
When observing the eye pattern, set the oscilloscope for AC range and raise vertical sensitivity.

S-Curve Check

Connection:



Procedure:
1. Connect the oscilloscope to TP (FEO) and TP (VC) on BD board.
2. Connect the TP (FOK) and TP (GND) with lead wire.
3. Turned power switch on.
4. Put disc (YEDS-18) in and turned power switch on again and actuate the focus search. (actuate the focus search when disc table is moving in and out.)
5. Confirm that the oscilloscope waveform (S-curve) is symmetrical between A and B. And confirm peak to peak level within 2.4 ± 0.7 Vp-p.

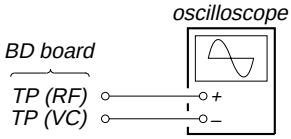


6. After check, remove the lead wire connected in step 2.

Note:
- Try to measure several times to make sure that the ratio of A : B or B : A is more than 10 : 7.
- Take sweep time as long as possible and light up the brightness to obtain best waveform.

RF Level Check

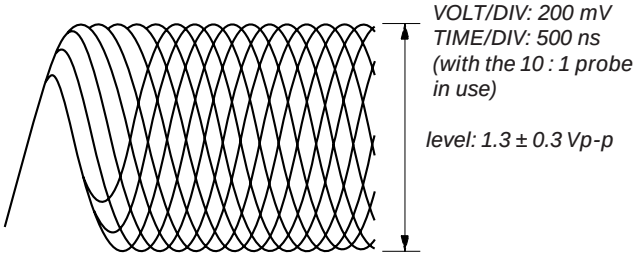
Connection:



Procedure:
1. Connect the oscilloscope to TP (RF) and TP (VC) on BD board.
2. Turned power switch on. (stop mode)
3. Put disc (YEDS-18) in and press the ▶II button.
4. Confirm that oscilloscope waveform is clear and check RF signal level is correct or not.

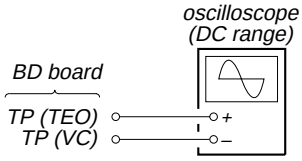
Note: Clear RF signal waveform means that the shape "◇" can be clearly distinguished at the center of the waveform.

RF signal waveform



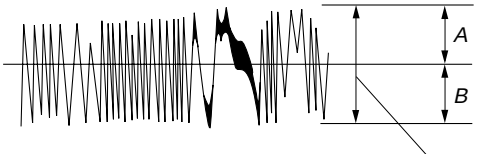
E-F Balance (Traverse) Check

Connection:



Procedure:
1. Connect the TP501 (ADJ) and Ground with lead wire. (on the display board)
2. Connect the oscilloscope to TP (TEO) and TP (VC) on BD board.
3. Turned power switch on.
4. Put disc (YEDS-18) in and press the ▶II button.
5. Press the TIME button. (Tracking servo and sled servo are turned off.)
6. Confirm that the oscilloscope waveform is symmetrical on the top and bottom in relation to 0 Vdc, and check this level.

Traverse waveform



level: 300 ± 100 mVp-p

specified value: • $\frac{A-B}{2\,(A+B)} \times 100$ = *less than ± 7%*

• *A+B = 300 ± 100 mVp-p*

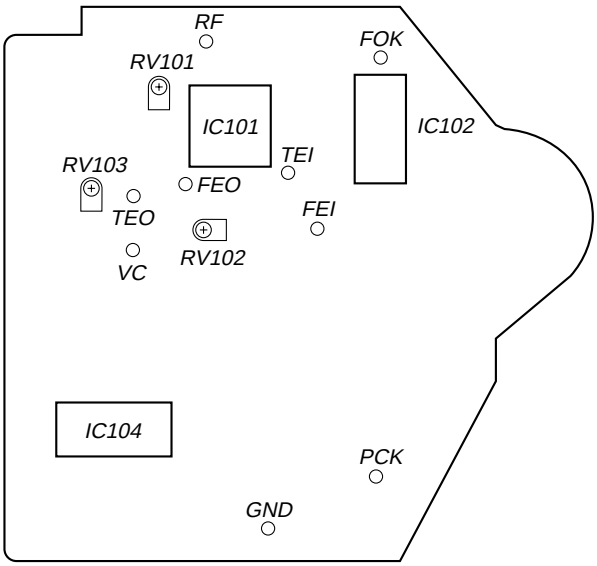
7. After check, remove the lead wire connected in step 1.

Focus/Tracking Gain Adjustment (RV102, RV103)

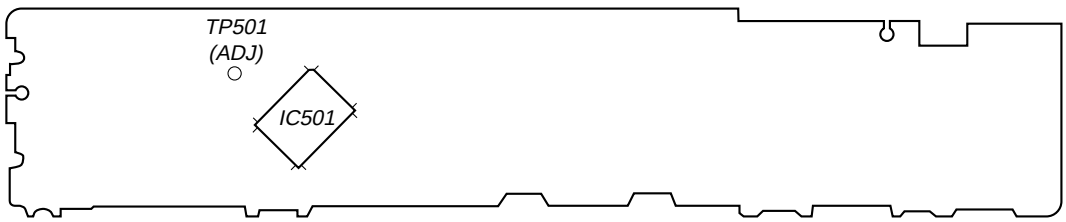
This gain has a margin, so even if it is slightly off. There is no problem.
Therefore, do not perform, this adjustment.
Please note that it should be fixed to mechanical center position when you moved and do not know original position.

Adjustment Location :

[BD BOARD] – Side B –

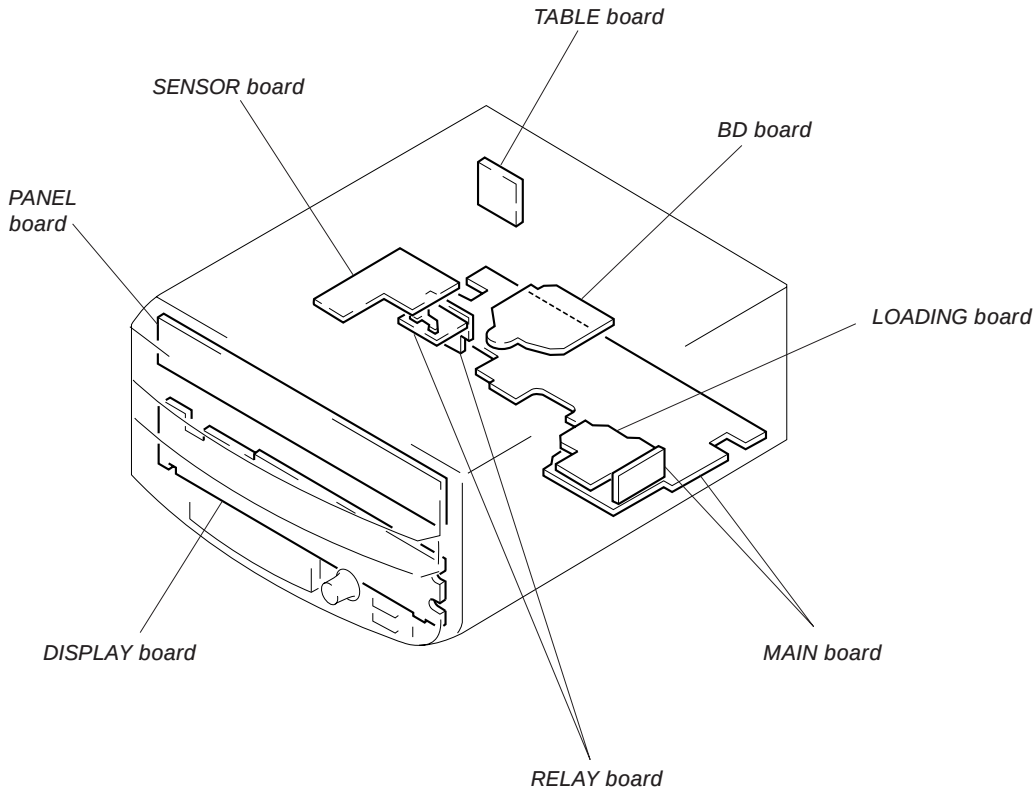


[DISPLAY BOARD] – Conductor Side –



SECTION 5
DIAGRAMS

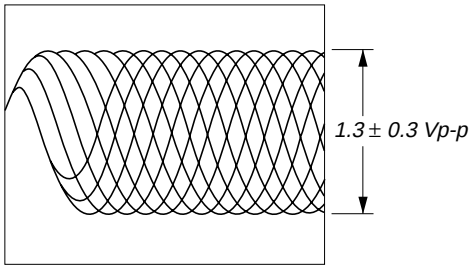
- **Circuit Boards Location**



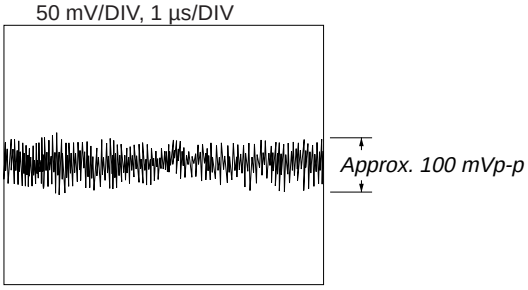
• Waveforms

– BD Section –

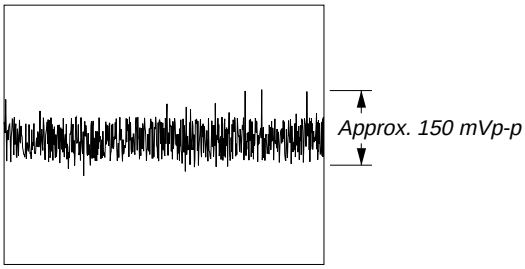
❶ IC101 ㉛ (RFO) (PLAY Mode)
500 mV/DIV, 500 ns/DIV



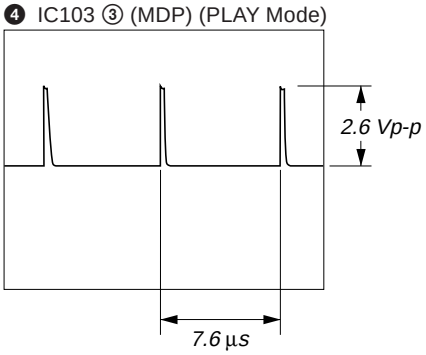
❷ IC101 ㊹ (TEI) (PLAY Mode)
50 mV/DIV, 1 µs/DIV



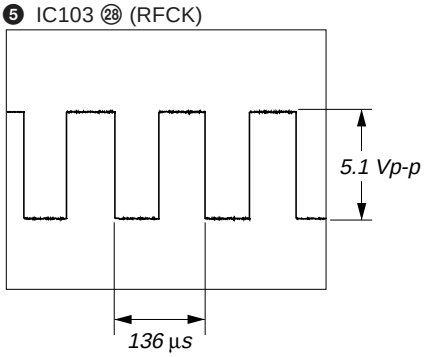
❸ IC101 ② (FEI) (PLAY Mode)
50 mV/DIV, 1 µs/DIV



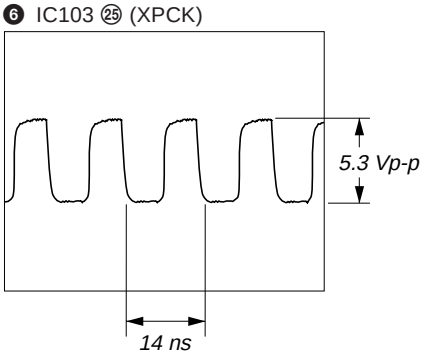
❹ IC103 ③ (MDP) (PLAY Mode)



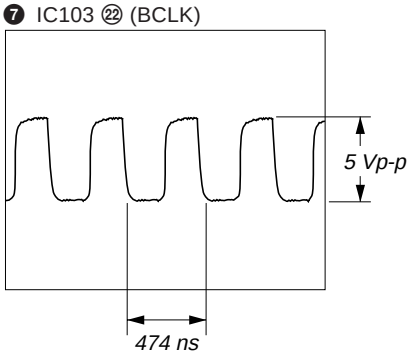
❺ IC103 ㉘ (RFCK)



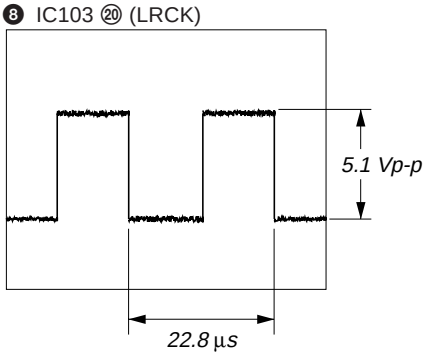
❻ IC103 ㉕ (XPCK)



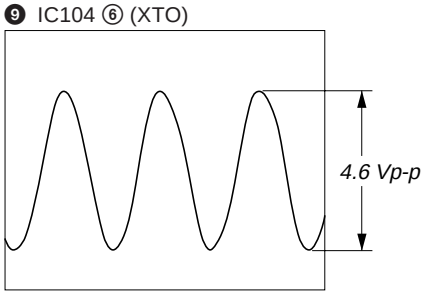
❼ IC103 ㉒ (BCLK)



❽ IC103 ⑳ (LRCK)



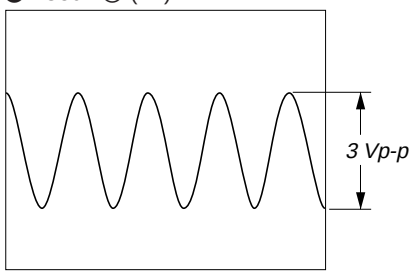
❾ IC104 ⑥ (XTO)



16.9344 MHz

– MAIN/PANEL/MOTOR Section –

❶ IC501 ⑪ (X2)

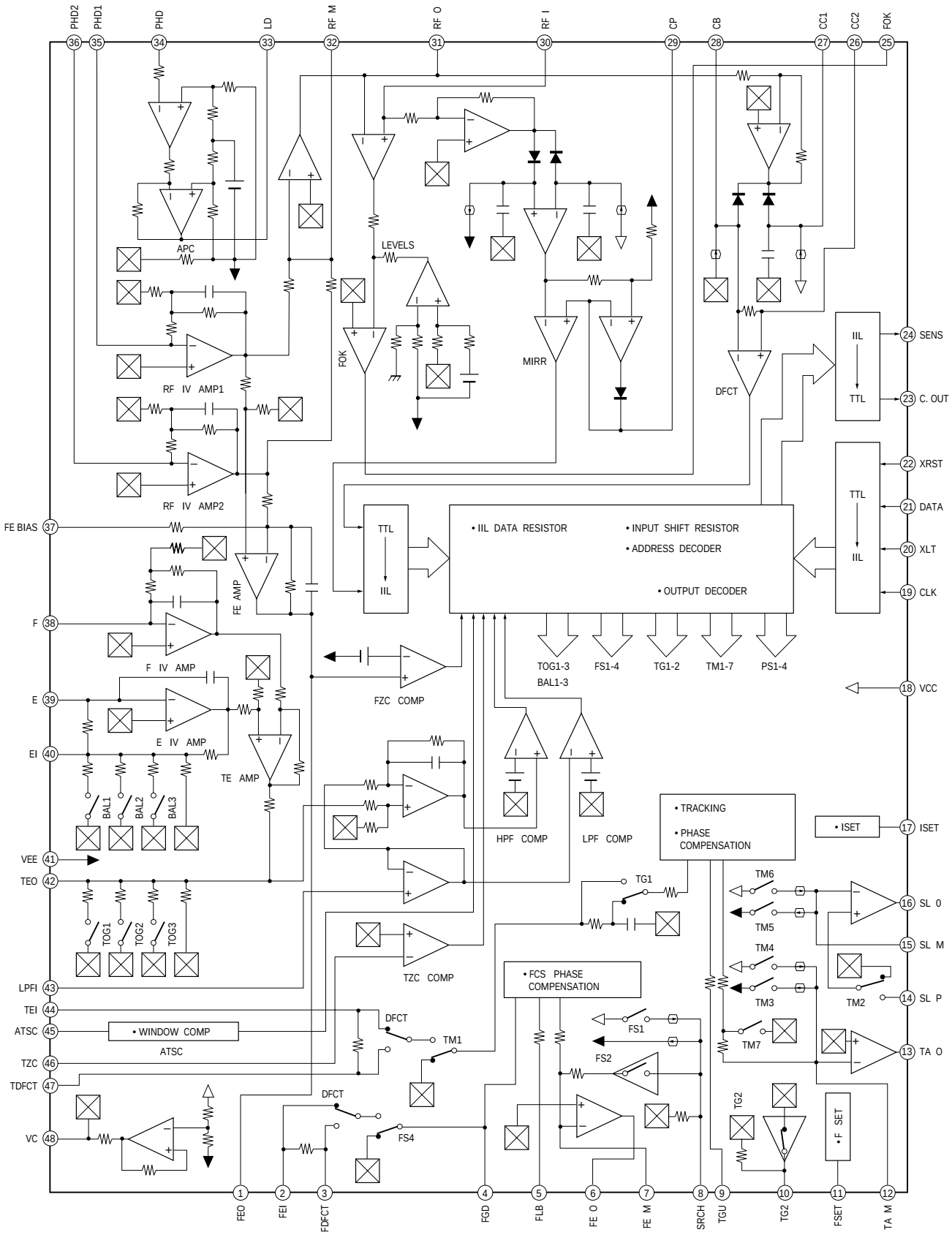


10 MHz

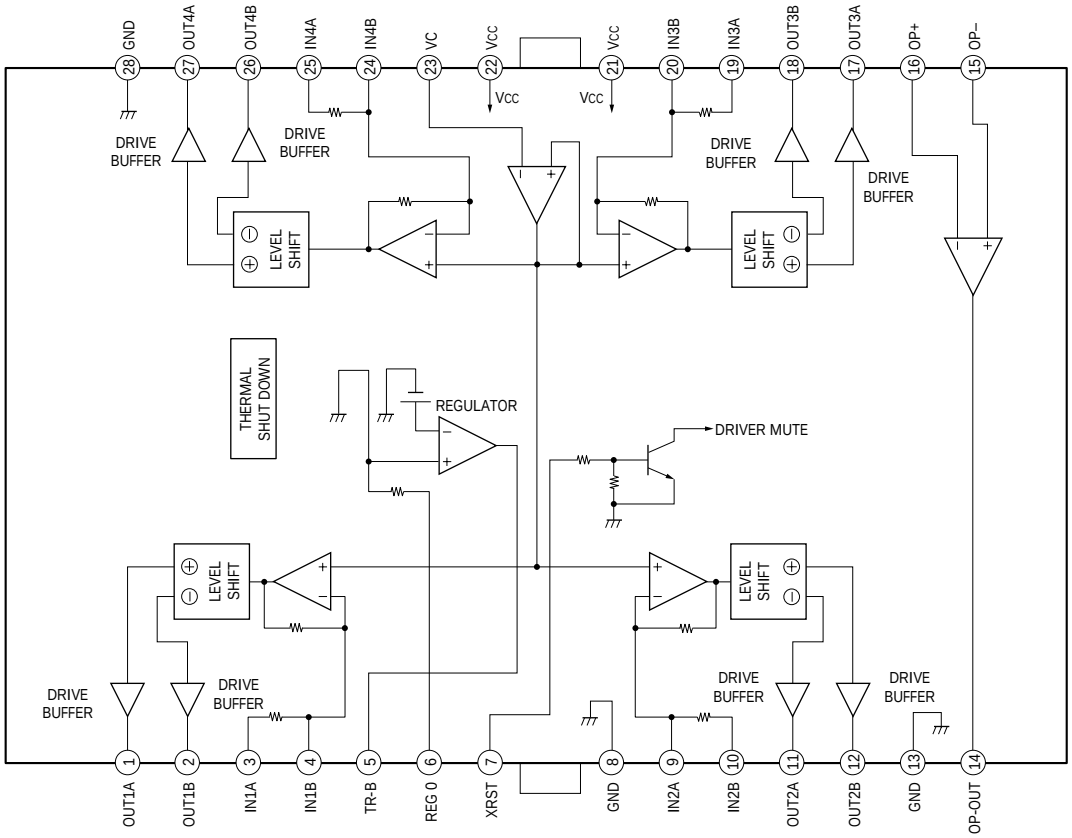
• IC Block Diagrams

– BD Section –

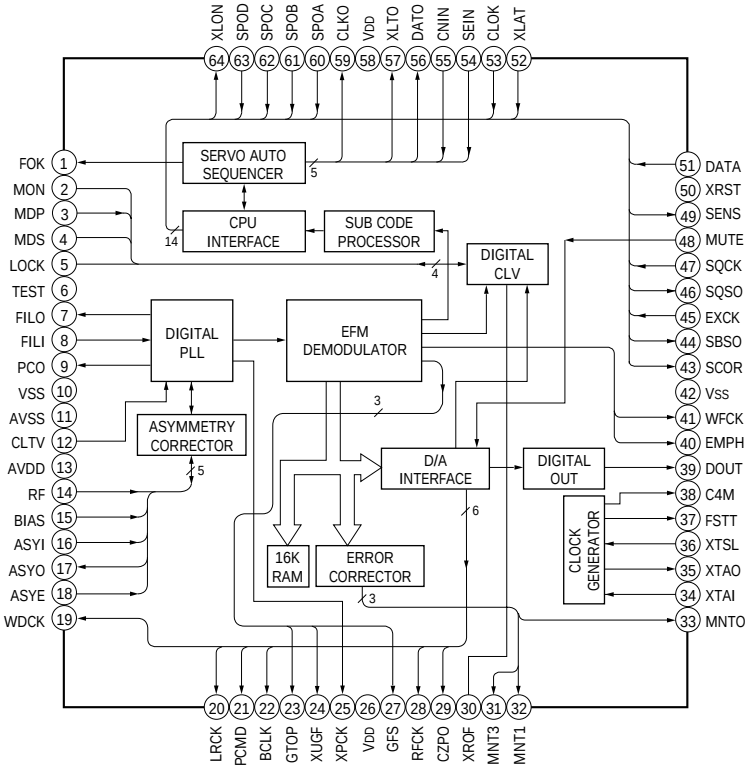
IC101 CXA1782BQ



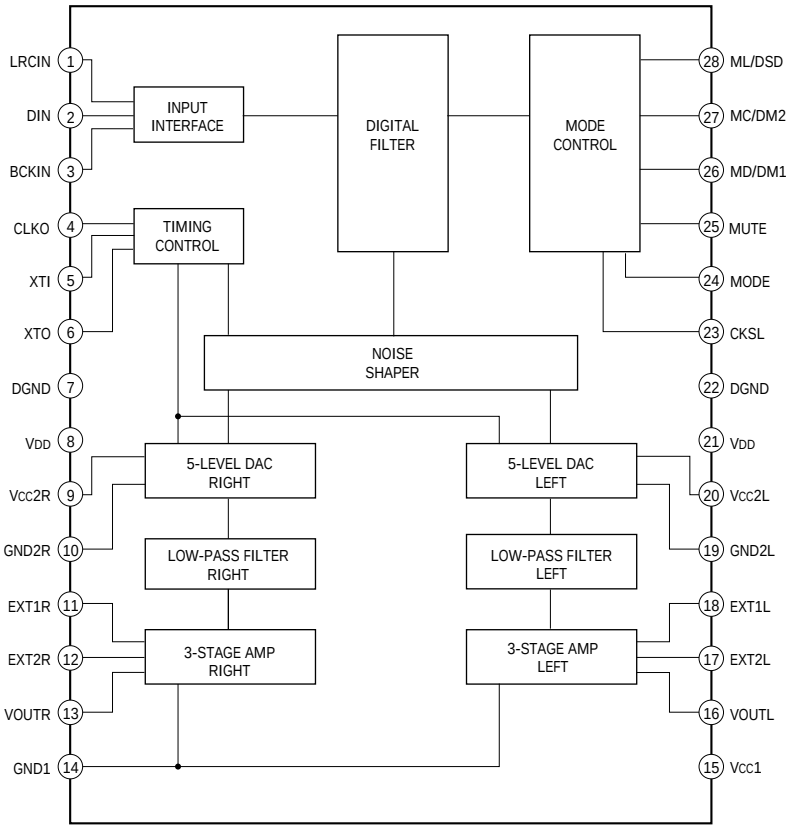
IC102 BA6397FP



IC103 CXD2507AQ

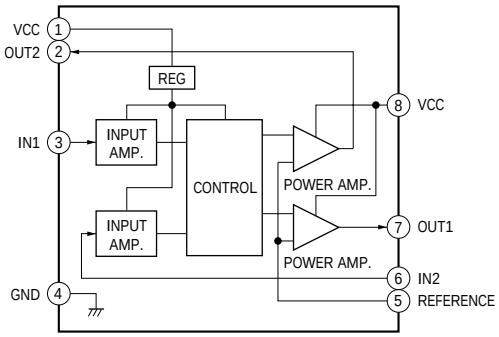


IC104 PCM1710U-B

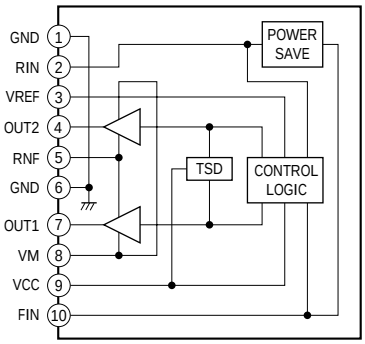


– MAIN/PANEL/MOTOR Section –

IC701 M54641L



IC801 BA6286N



5-5. IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

• DISPLAY BOARD IC501 µPD780205GF-021-3BA (SYSTEM CONTROL, FL TUBE DISPLAY DRIVE)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	VDD	–	+5 V power supply
2	–	–	Connected to ground
3	DISC. SENS	I	Input of disc sensor signal "L" : No disc, "H" : Disc present
4	TABLE. R	O	Output of disc table clockwise rotation
5	TABLE. L	O	Output of disc table counterclockwise rotation
6	JOG. 1	I	Encoder switch input B
7	JOG. 0	I	Encoder switch input A
8	BD. PWR	O	Output of power ON/OFF to BD block "L" : OFF, "H" : ON
9	BD. RST	O	Output of Reset signal to BD block "L" : Reset
10	RESET	I	Input of system Reset signal "L" : Reset
11	X2	O	Main system clock (5MHz)
12	X1	I	
13	GND	–	Ground
14	–	–	Not used (open)
15	ADJ	I	Pin for test mode "L" : Test mode
16	VDD	–	+5V power supply
17	CLOCK	O	Output of serial clock to IC103 (DSP) and IC104 (D/A converter)
18	DATA	O	Output of serial data to IC103 (DSP) and IC104 (D/A converter)
19	SENS	I	Input of various status signals from IC103 (DSP) and IC104 (D/A converter)
20	XLT	O	Output of serial data latch pulse to IC103 (DSP) and IC104 (D/A converter)
21	PRGL	O	Output of serial data latch pulse to digital filter
22	SOCLK	O	Output of subcode Q data reading clock to IC103 (DSP)
23	–	O	Not used (open)
24	SUBQ	I	Subcode Q data serial input from IC103 (DSP)
25	AVSS	–	Ground (for A/D converter)
26	FCSSW	O	Output of focus gain selection switch "L" : Normal, "H" : Down
27	–	–	Not used (open)
28	LOD. OUT	O	Output of disc tray loading out
29	LOD. IN	O	Output of disc tray loading in
30	OUT. SW	I	Input of disc tray open complete signal "L" : Completed
31	KEY. 3	I	Key data A/D input 2
32	KEY. 2	I	Key data A/D input 1
33	KEY. 1	I	Key data A/D input 0
34	AVDD	–	+5 V analog power supply (for A/D converter)
35	AV. REF	I	Input of reference voltage (+5 V) (for A/D converter)
36	SCOR	I	Input of subcode sync S0, S1 detection
37	TABLE. SENS	I	Input of table address detection sensor
38	BUS. OUT	O	Output of audio bus signal
39	BUS. IN	I	Input of audio bus signal
40	VSS	–	Ground

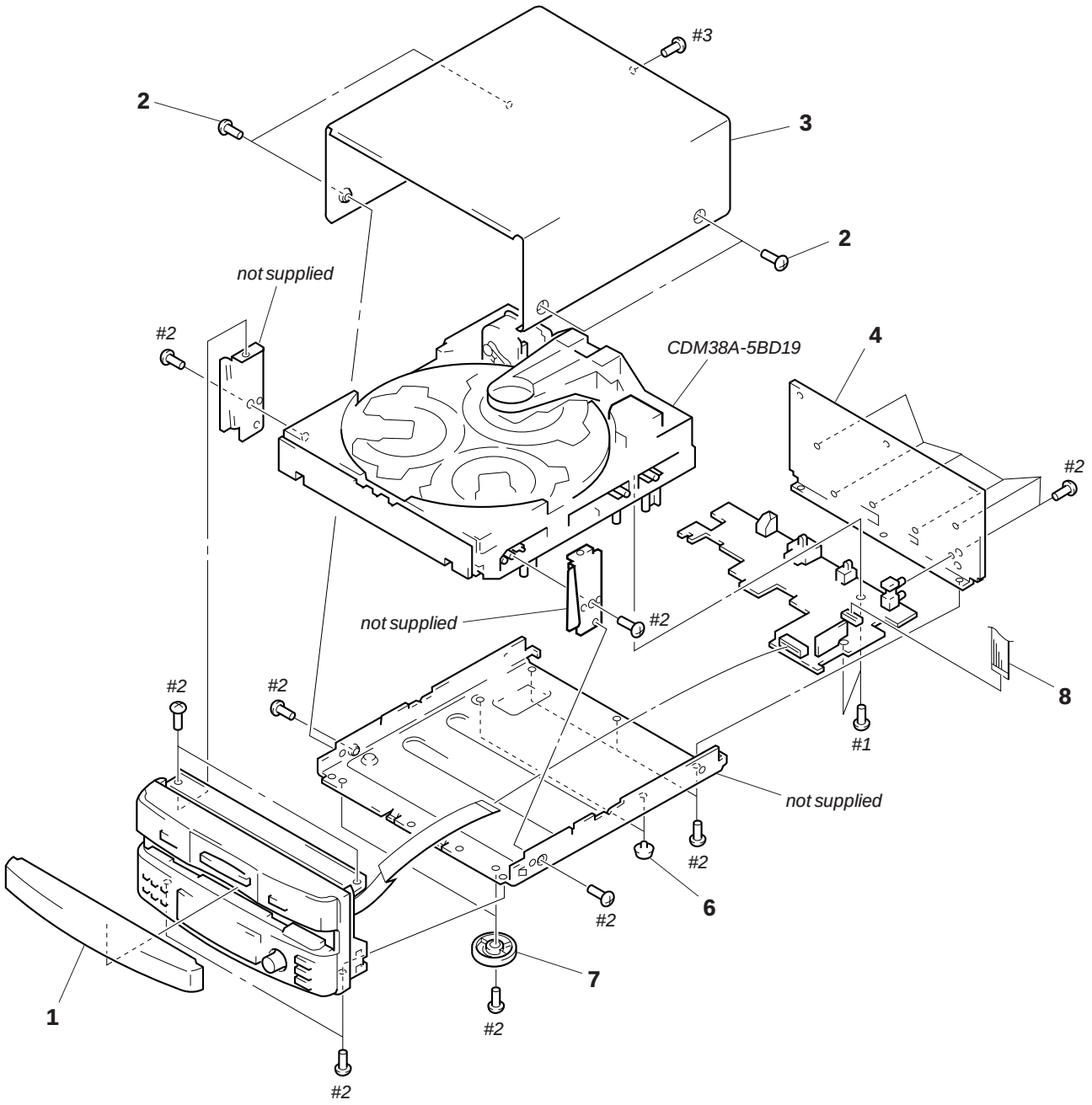
Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
41	LED. JOG	O	Output of JOG LED drive
42	LED. ENT	O	Output of ENTER LED drive
43	E3	I	Disc tray address detection encoder input 2
44	E2	I	Disc tray address detection encoder input 1
45	E1	I	Disc tray address detection encoder input 0
46	VDD	–	+5 V power supply
47	LED. DP3	O	Output of DISC 3 pointer LED (green) drive
48	LED. DP2	O	Output of DISC 2 pointer LED (green) drive
49	LED. DP1	O	Output of DISC 1 pointer LED (green) drive
50	DE3	O	Output of DISC 3 yes/no LED (amber) drive
51	DE2	O	Output of DISC 2 yes/no LED (amber) drive
52	DE1	O	Output of DISC 1 yes/no LED (amber) drive
53–78	P35–P10	O	Output of FL display tube segments
79	V. LOAD	–	–30 V power supply for FL display tube
80–88	P9–P1	O	Output of FL display tube segments
89–100	12G–1G	O	Output of FL display tube grids

SECTION 6
EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts
  Example:
  KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) . . . (RED)
  ↑ ↑
  Parts Color Cabinet's Color
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list are given in the last of the electrical parts list.

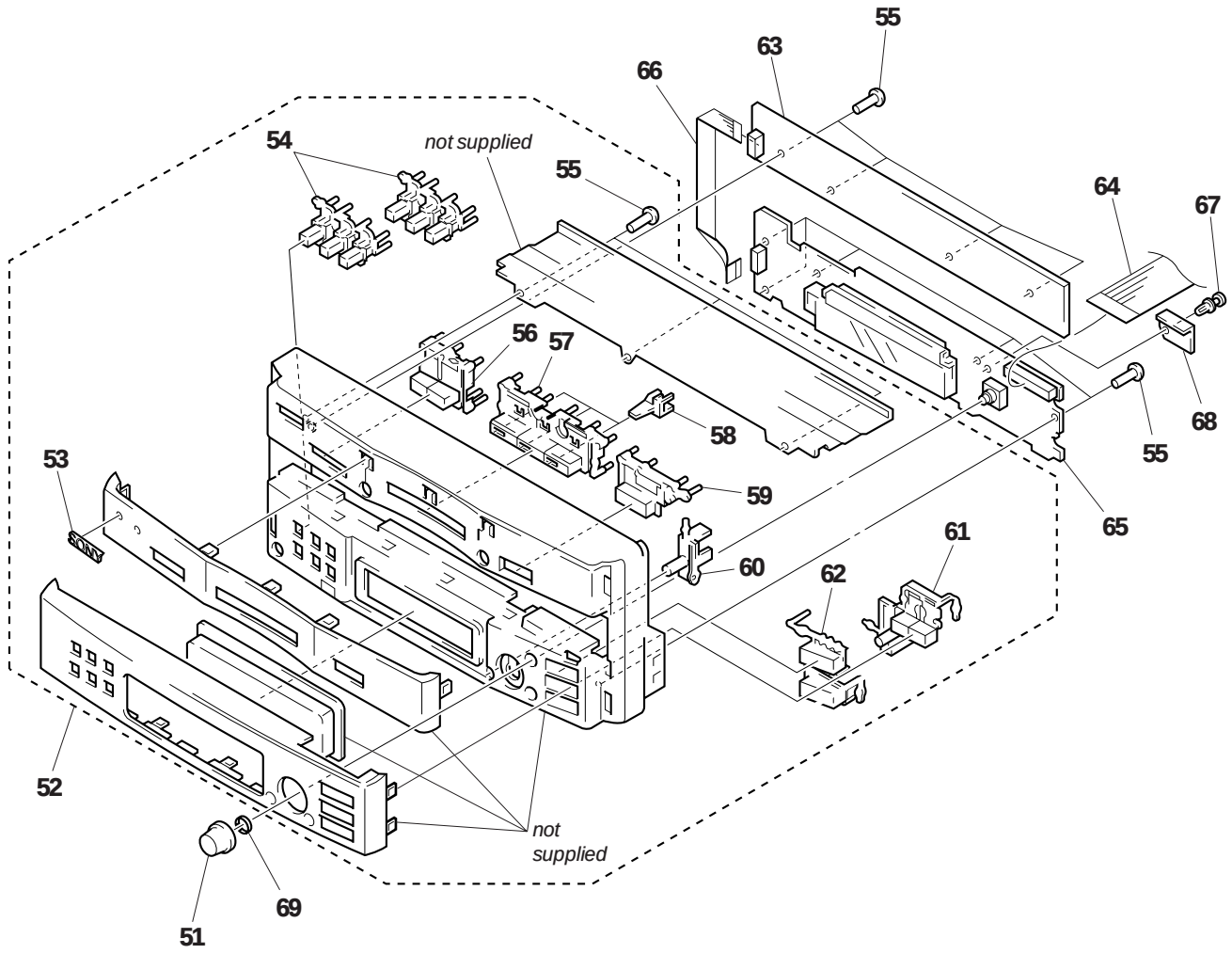
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

(1) CHASSIS SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	4-985-912-01	PANEL, LOADING	
2	3-363-099-01	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)	
3	4-977-698-11	CASE	
* 4	4-977-697-41	PANEL, BACK	
* 5	A-4699-658-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE	
6	4-965-822-01	FOOT	
7	4-977-699-11	LEG (F)	
8	1-777-862-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	

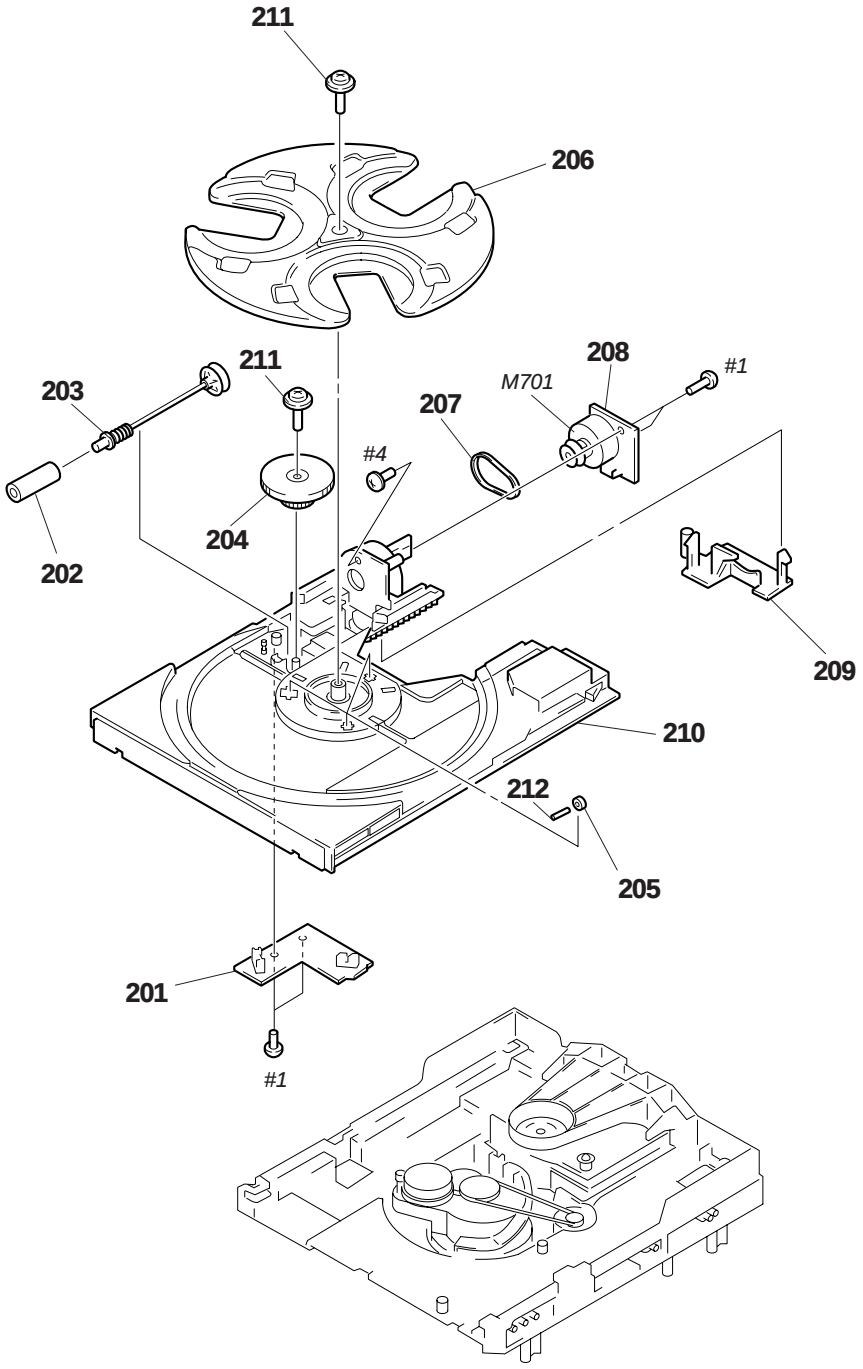
(2) FRONT PANEL SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	4-985-925-01	KNOB (JOG)	
52	X-4947-654-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	
53	4-962-708-01	EMBLEM (4-A), SONY	
54	4-985-890-01	BUTTON (MODE)	
55	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
56	4-985-894-01	BUTTON (EDIT) (EX-CHANGE, SKIP)	
57	4-985-909-01	BUTTON (CD3) (DISC1, DISC2, DISC3)	
58	4-985-913-01	INDICATOR (CD)	
59	4-985-910-01	BUTTON (O/C) (⏏, OPEN/CLOSE)	
60	4-985-911-01	BUTTON (EX)	

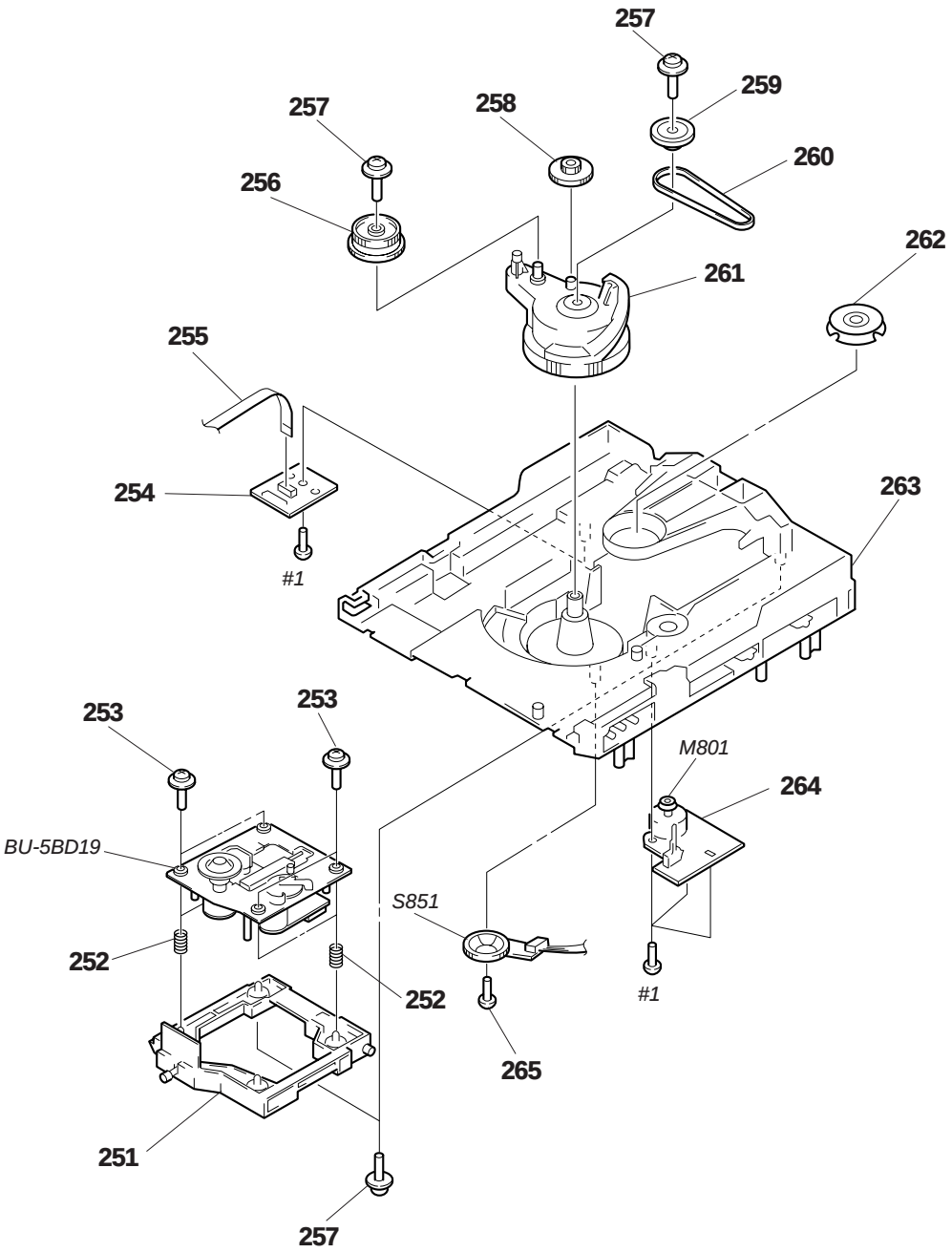
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
61	X-4947-763-1	BUTTON (F/R) ASSY (◀◀, ▶▶)	
62	4-985-892-01	BUTTON (PLAY) (▷II, ■)	
* 63	A-4699-278-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE	
64	1-777-861-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (29 CORE)	
* 65	A-4699-659-A	DISPLAY BOARD, COMPLETE	
66	1-777-860-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (9 CORE)	
67	4-812-134-11	RIVET (DIA. 3.5), NYLON	
68	4-987-952-01	INSULATOR	
69	4-988-161-01	SPRING, RING	

(3) CD MECHANISM DECK SECTION-1 (DM38A-5BD19)



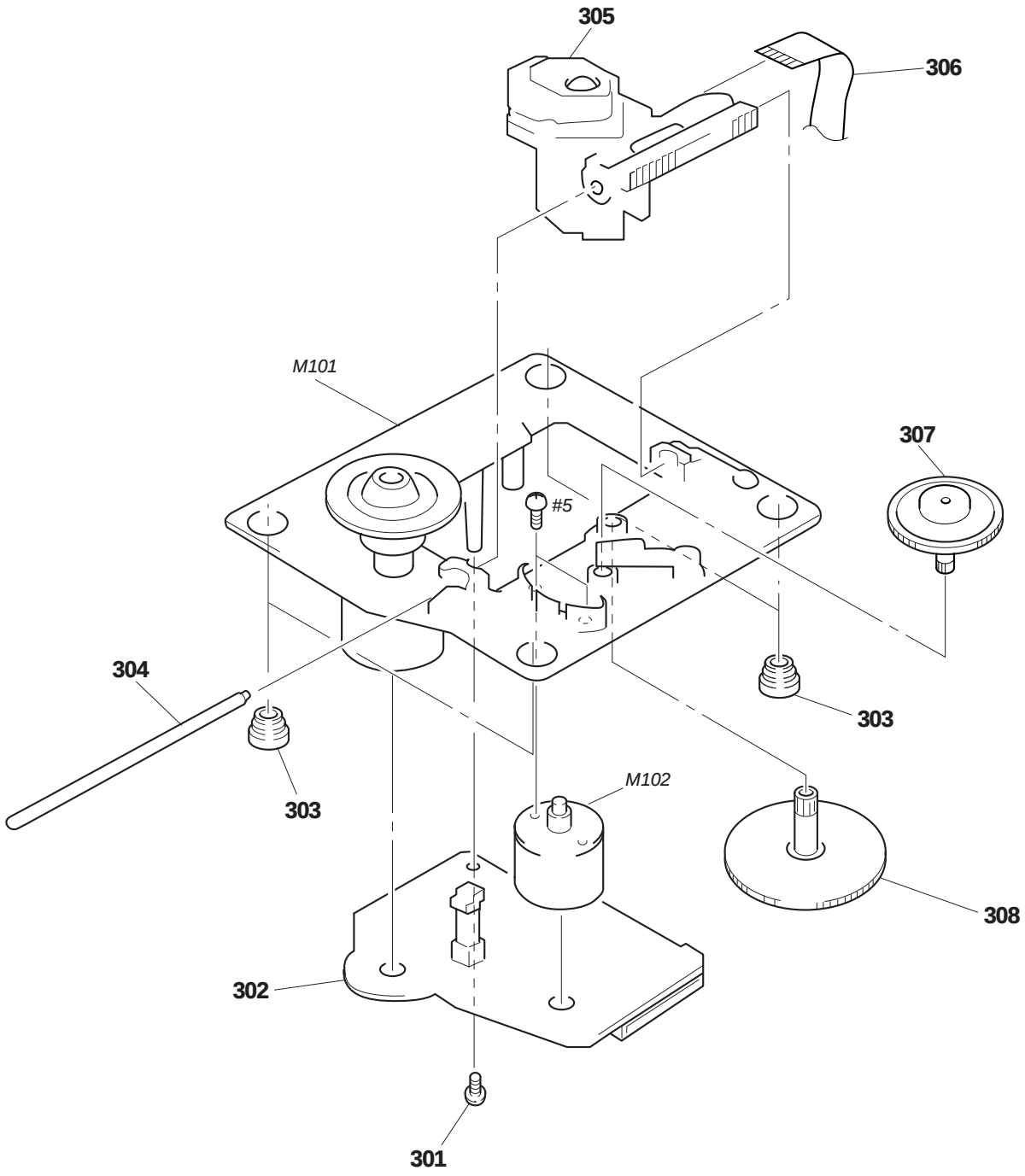
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 201	1-663-322-11	SENSOR BOARD	
202	4-981-187-01	COLLAR (WORM)	
203	X-4946-295-2	SHAFT ASSY, WORM	
204	4-977-956-01	WHEEL, WORM	
205	4-988-162-11	ROLLER	
206	4-977-945-43	TRAY (TURN)	
207	4-977-943-01	BELT (TURN) (1.2)	
* 208	1-663-323-11	TABLE BOARD	
209	4-977-941-01	BEARING (WORM)	
210	4-977-944-01	TRAY (SLIDE)	
211	4-917-583-21	BRACKET, YOKE	
212	4-934-376-01	SHAFT (ROLLER)	
M701	A-4660-586-A	MOTOR ASSY (TURN)	

(4) CD MECHANISM DECK SECTION-2 (CDM38A-5BD19)



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
251	X-4946-296-1	HOLDER (BU) ASSY	
252	4-982-447-01	SPRING (BU), COMPRESSION	
253	4-985-672-01	SCREW (+PTPWHM2.6), FLOATING	
* 254	1-663-324-11	RELAY BOARD	
255	1-776-042-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (8 CORE)	
256	4-977-955-01	GEAR (SL-B)	
257	4-917-583-21	BRACKET, YOKE	
258	4-977-953-01	GEAR (SL-A)	
259	4-977-954-01	PULLEY (SL)	
260	4-977-942-01	BELT (SL) (1.4)	
261	X-4946-491-1	CAM ASSY, BU	
* 262	1-452-879-11	MAGNET	
263	X-4947-846-4	CHASSIS (CDM) ASSY (NEW)	
* 264	1-663-321-11	LOADING BOARD	
265	4-951-620-41	SCREW (2.6), +BVTP	
M801	A-4660-926-A	MOTOR (CDM) ASSY (SPINDLE)	
S851	1-473-335-11	ENCODER, ROTARY	

(5) BASE UNIT SECTION (BU-5BD19)



The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
301	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
* 302	A-4673-402-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE	
303	4-951-940-01	INSULATOR (BU)	
304	4-917-565-01	SHAFT, SLED	
⚠305	8-848-367-11	OPTICAL PICK-UP KSS-213B/K-N	
306	1-769-069-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (16 CORE)	
307	4-917-567-01	GEAR (M)	
308	4-917-564-01	GEAR (P), FLATNESS	
M101	X-4917-523-4	BASE (OUTSERT) ASSY (SPINDLE)	
M102	X-4917-504-1	MOTOR ASSY (SLED)	

SECTION 7
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

BD

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: Metal-film resistor.
  METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor.
  F: nonflammable
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service.
  Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: µ, for example:
  uA. . : µA. . uPA. . : µPA. .
  uPB. . : µPB. . uPC. . : µPC. .
  uPD. . : µPD. .
- CAPACITORS
  uF: µF
- COILS
  uH: µH

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	A-4673-402-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C101	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C102	1-163-275-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	50V
C103	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C105	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C106	1-164-695-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	5%	50V
C107	1-164-695-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	5%	50V
C108	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C109	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C110	1-163-989-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	25V
C111	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C112	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C113	1-164-695-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	5%	50V
C114	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C115	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C116	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V
C117	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C118	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C119	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C120	1-135-201-11	TANTALUM CHIP	10uF	20%	4V
C121	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C122	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C123	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C124	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C125	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C126	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C127	1-164-695-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	5%	50V
C128	1-163-135-00	CERAMIC CHIP	560PF	5%	50V
C129	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C130	1-164-336-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.33uF		25V
C131	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C132	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C133	1-163-145-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	5%	50V
C134	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C135	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C136	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C137	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C139	1-163-235-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C140	1-163-235-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C141	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C142	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C145	1-135-201-11	TANTALUM CHIP	10uF	20%	4V
C146	1-135-201-11	TANTALUM CHIP	10uF	20%	4V
C147	1-163-275-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	50V
C148	1-163-275-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	50V
C149	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C153	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C154	1-163-235-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CNU101	1-770-014-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P			
CNU102	1-770-013-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P			
		< IC >			
IC101	8-752-069-56	IC CXA1782BQ			
IC102	8-759-291-06	IC BA6397FP			
IC103	8-752-372-94	IC CXD2507AQ			
IC104	8-759-185-29	IC PCM1710U-B			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q101	8-729-010-08	TRANSISTOR MSB710-R			
Q102	8-729-424-08	TRANSISTOR UN2111			
Q103	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
		< RESISTOR >			
R102	1-216-001-00	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/10W
R103	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R104	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R105	1-216-093-00	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/10W
R106	1-216-093-00	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/10W
R107	1-216-093-00	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/10W
R108	1-216-093-00	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/10W
R109	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R112	1-216-083-00	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/10W
R113	1-216-083-00	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/10W
R114	1-216-101-00	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/10W
R115	1-216-101-00	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/10W
R116	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R117	1-216-069-00	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W
R118	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R119	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R120	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R121	1-216-114-00	METAL GLAZE	510K	5%	1/10W
R122	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R123	1-216-099-00	METAL CHIP	120K	5%	1/10W

BD DISPLAY

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R124	1-216-091-00	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/10W
R125	1-216-069-00	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W
R126	1-216-063-00	METAL GLAZE	3.9K	5%	1/10W
R127	1-216-089-00	METAL GLAZE	47K	5%	1/10W
R128	1-216-105-00	METAL GLAZE	220K	5%	1/10W
R129	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R130	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/10W
R131	1-216-079-00	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/10W
R132	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R133	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R134	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R135	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R136	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R137	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R138	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R139	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/10W
R140	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/10W
R141	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R142	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R143	1-216-121-00	METAL GLAZE	1M	5%	1/10W
R144	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R145	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R146	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R147	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R148	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R149	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R150	1-216-037-00	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
R151	1-216-037-00	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
R152	1-216-037-00	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
R153	1-216-082-00	METAL GLAZE	24K	5%	1/10W
R154	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R156	1-216-085-00	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R157	1-216-069-00	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W
R158	1-216-001-00	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/10W
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV101	1-223-587-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 22K			
RV102	1-223-587-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 22K			
RV103	1-223-587-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 22K			
		< SWITCH >			
S101	1-572-085-11	SWITCH, LEAF (LIMIT)			
		< VIBRATOR >			
X101	1-579-280-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (16.9344MHz)			
**********					
*	A-4699-659-A	DISPLAY BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
*	4-955-901-01	CUSHION (FL)			
*	4-977-695-01	HOLDER (FL)			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C501	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C502	1-164-161-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	100V
C503	1-163-137-00	CERAMIC CHIP	680PF	5%	50V
C504	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C505	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C506	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C507	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C508	1-165-319-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		50V
C509	1-165-319-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		50V
C511	1-126-177-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C521	1-163-011-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C522	1-163-011-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN501	1-568-844-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 29P			
* CN502	1-568-828-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 9P			
		< LED >			
D501	8-719-057-09	LED LNJ801LPDJA (I◀◀ SELECTOR ▶▶I)			
D502	8-719-057-09	LED LNJ801LPDJA (ENTER)			
		< FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE >			
FL501	1-517-462-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT			
		< IC >			
IC501	8-759-444-42	IC uPD780205GF-021-3BA			
		< JUMPER RESISTOR >			
JW001	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			
JW002	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			
JW003	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			
JW004	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			
JW005	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			
JW006	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q502	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
Q503	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
Q507	8-729-600-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1235-F			
Q508	8-729-600-22	TRANSISTOR 2SA1235-F			
Q601	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
Q602	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
Q603	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
Q604	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
Q605	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
Q606	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR UN2211			
		< RESISTOR >			
R502	1-216-190-00	METAL GLAZE	470	5%	1/8W
R503	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W
R504	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R505	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R506	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R507	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R508	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R509	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R510	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R512	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W
R513	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W
R514	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R515	1-216-052-00	METAL CHIP	1.3K	5%	1/10W
R516	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/10W
R521	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R522	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
R523	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R524	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R525	1-216-052-00	METAL CHIP	1.3K	5%	1/10W
R526	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/10W
R527	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R528	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R532	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R533	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R534	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R535	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R536	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R537	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R538	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R539	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R540	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R541	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R542	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R549	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R550	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R552	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R553	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R554	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R555	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R556	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R557	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R558	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R559	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R560	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R561	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R562	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R563	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R564	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R565	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R566	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R567	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R568	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R569	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R570	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R571	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R572	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R573	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R574	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R575	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R576	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R577	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R578	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R579	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R580	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R581	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R582	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R583	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R584	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R585	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R591	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R592	1-216-097-00	METAL GLAZE	100K	5%	1/10W
R594	1-216-039-00	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/10W
R595	1-216-039-00	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/10W
R596	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R597	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R598	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R599	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W

< SWITCH >

S501	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (LOOP)			
S502	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (ENTER)			
S503	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (■)			
S504	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (▶▶)			
S505	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (◀◀)			
S506	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (▷II)			
S511	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (PROGRAM)			
S512	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (SHUFFLE)			
S513	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (CONTINUE)			
S514	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (REPEAT)			
S515	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (TIME)			
S516	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (CLEAR)			
S521	1-467-938-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (I◀◀ SELECTOR ▶▶I)			

< VIBRATOR >

X501	1-579-233-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (5MHz)			

****

*	1-663-321-11	LOADING BOARD			
		**********			

< CAPACITOR >

C801	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C804	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C805	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V

< CONNECTOR >

CN801	1-695-093-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 9P			

< DIODE >

D801	8-719-109-93	DIODE RD6.2ESB2			
D805	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			

< IC >

IC801	8-759-274-09	IC BA6286N			

< RESISTOR >

R801	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W

< SWITCH >

S801	1-762-527-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (OPEN)			

****

*	A-4699-658-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
	7-685-871-01	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S)			

< CAPACITOR >

C101	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C102	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C103	1-106-351-00	MYLAR	2200PF	5%	200V
C104	1-106-351-00	MYLAR	2200PF	5%	200V

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C105	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C106	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C201	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C202	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C203	1-106-351-00	MYLAR	2200PF	5%	200V
C204	1-106-351-00	MYLAR	2200PF	5%	200V
C205	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C206	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C301	1-126-944-11	ELECT	3300uF	20%	25V
C302	1-104-665-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	25V
C303	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C304	1-128-576-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	63V
C305	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C306	1-126-966-11	ELECT	33uF	20%	50V
C307	1-126-943-11	ELECT	2200uF	20%	25V
C308	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C309	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	16V
C310	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C311	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C312	1-126-925-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C314	1-126-925-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	10V
C315	1-128-563-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	100V
C316	1-128-563-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	100V
C317	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C318	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C319	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V
C320	1-126-966-11	ELECT	33uF	20%	50V
C321	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C322	1-126-025-11	ELECT	330uF	20%	25V
C323	1-126-025-11	ELECT	330uF	20%	25V
C324	1-126-970-11	ELECT	330uF	20%	50V
C331	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C335	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C352	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C353	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C354	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C357	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C358	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C372	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C375	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C376	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C377	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C381	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C384	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C401	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C402	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C412	1-136-177-00	FILM	1uF	5%	50V
C413	1-136-177-00	FILM	1uF	5%	50V
C998	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C999	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN302	1-770-167-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P			
CN303	1-695-088-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 9P			
CN304	1-695-093-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 9P			
* CN305	1-568-871-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 29P			
CN402	1-770-158-21	HOUSING, CONNECTOR 7P			
					(SYSTEM CONTROL)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
		< DIODE >			
D301	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D302	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D303	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D304	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D305	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D306	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D307	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D308	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D309	8-719-934-22	DIODE HZS30-2L			
D310	8-719-109-81	DIODE RD4.7ESB2			
D313	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D314	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M			
D315	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D316	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D317	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
D318	8-719-024-99	DIODE 11ES2-NTA2B			
		< IC >			
IC301	8-759-231-53	IC TA7805S			
IC302	8-759-604-86	IC M5F7807L			
IC303	8-759-634-51	IC M5218AP			
IC304	8-749-923-04	IC TOTX178			
					(CD DIGITAL OPTICAL DIGITAL OUT)
IC305	8-759-256-72	IC PST994D			
IC306	8-759-231-53	IC TA7805S			
		< JACK >			
J301	1-770-272-11	JACK, PIN 2P (CD ANALOG OUT)			
		< JUMPER RESISTOR >			
JW406	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
		< COIL >			
L348	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR 0uH			
L401	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR 0uH			
L402	1-412-473-21	INDUCTOR 0uH			
		< LEAD (WITH CONNECTOR) >			
* LP301	1-690-880-21	LEAD (WITH CONNECTOR)			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q301	8-729-140-97	TRANSISTOR 2SB734-34			
Q302	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES			
Q303	8-729-201-53	TRANSISTOR 2SA1015-GR			
Q304	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
Q305	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE			
		< RESISTOR >			
R101	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R102	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R103	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R104	1-249-428-11	CARBON	8.2K	5%	1/4W
R105	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R106	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R107	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R201	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R202	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R203	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R204	1-249-428-11	CARBON	8.2K	5%	1/4W
R205	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R206	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W
R207	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R301	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R302	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R303	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R304	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
R305	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R306	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W
R307	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R308	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R309	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R310	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W
R311	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R312	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R313	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W
R314	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R315	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W
R316	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R317	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R318	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R319	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
**********					
*	A-4699-278-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN601	1-568-852-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 9P			
		< LED >			
D601	8-719-032-86	LED SEL5420E (DISC 1)(GREEN)			
D602	8-719-032-86	LED SEL5420E (DISC 2)(GREEN)			
D603	8-719-032-86	LED SEL5420E (DISC 3)(GREEN)			
D604	8-719-032-98	LED SEL5820A (DISC 1)(AMBER)			
D605	8-719-032-98	LED SEL5820A (DISC 2)(AMBER)			
D606	8-719-032-98	LED SEL5820A (DISC 3)(AMBER)			
		< RESISTOR >			
R602	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W
R603	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W
R604	1-216-049-11	METAL GLAZE	1K	5%	1/10W
R605	1-216-052-00	METAL CHIP	1.3K	5%	1/10W
R606	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/10W
R611	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R612	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R613	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R614	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R615	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R616	1-216-025-00	METAL GLAZE	100	5%	1/10W
R625	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W
		< SWITCH >			
S601	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (EX-CHANGE)			
S602	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (SKIP)			
S603	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (DISC 1)			
S604	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (DISC 2)			
S605	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (DISC 3)			
S606	1-762-196-21	SWITCH, TACT (⏏ OPEN/CLOSE)			
**********					
*	1-663-324-11	RELAY BOARD			
		**********			
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN701	1-695-088-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 9P			
CN702	1-750-413-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q701	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES			
		< RESISTOR >			
R703	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R704	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R705	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W
**********					
*	1-663-322-11	SENSOR BOARD			
		**********			
		< IC >			
IC702	8-749-924-18	IC PHOTO INTERRUPTER RPI-1391			
IC703	8-749-924-30	IC PHOTO REFLECTOR GP2S28			
		< RESISTOR >			
R701	1-249-416-11	CARBON	820	5%	1/4W
R702	1-249-407-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W
**********					
*	1-663-323-11	TABLE BOARD			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C701	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C702	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C705	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN703	1-750-413-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P			
CN704	1-506-469-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 4P			
		< DIODE >			
D701	8-719-109-69	DIODE RD3.6ES-B2			
		< IC >			
IC701	8-759-633-65	IC M54641L			
		< RESISTOR >			
R706	1-249-411-11	CARBON	330	5%	1/4W
R707	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W
**********					

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
		MISCELLANEOUS	
		**********	
8	1-777-862-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	
64	1-777-861-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (29 CORE)	
66	1-777-860-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (9 CORE)	
255	1-776-042-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (8 CORE)	
* 262	1-452-879-11	MAGNET	
⚠305	8-848-367-11	OPTICAL PICK-UP KSS-213B/K-N	
306	1-769-069-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (16 CORE)	
M101	X-4917-523-4	BASE (OUTSERT) ASSY (SPINDLE)	
M102	X-4917-504-1	MOTOR ASSY (SLED)	
M701	A-4660-586-A	MOTOR ASSY (TURN)	
M801	A-4660-926-A	MOTOR (CDM) ASSY (SPINDLE)	
S851	1-473-335-11	ENCODER, ROTARY	
**********			
		**********	
		HARDWARE LIST	
		**********	
#1	7-685-646-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 N-S	
#2	7-685-647-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X10 TYPE2 N-S	
#3	7-685-872-09	SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)	
#4	7-621-775-10	SCREW +B 2.6X4	
#5	7-621-255-15	SCREW +P 2X3	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

97D0573-1
Printed in Japan © 1997. 4
Published by General Engineering Dept.
(Shibaura)

MDS-EX770

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model

MDS-EX770 is the mini disk deck section in DHC-EX770MD.
The mechanical and electorical specifications of MDS-EX770 is almost same as MDS-EX77.
So this manual contains only the points which differ from MDS-EX77.
For the informations not contained in this manual, please refer to the MDS-EX77 service manuals (9-960-938-□□) previously issued.

•PARTS LIST(The difference between MDS-EX77 and MDS-EX770)

Page	MDS-EX77			MDS-EX770		
	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
68	1	X-4947-652-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	1	X-4949-866-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT
	3	4-985-889-01	BUTTON(REC)(CD SYNC, ●REC)	3	4-985-889-11	BUTTON(REC)(CD SYNC, ●REC)
	4	4-985-890-01	BUTTON(MODE)	4	4-985-890-11	BUTTON(MODE)
	5	4-985-891-01	BUTTON(EJECT) (⏏ EJECT)	5	4-985-891-11	BUTTON(EJECT) (⏏ EJECT)
	6	4-985-894-01	BUTTON(EDIT)	6	4-985-894-11	BUTTON(EDIT)
	7	X-4947-763-1	BUTTON(F/R)ASSY(◀◀,▶▶)	7	X-4949-931-1	BUTTON(F/R)ASSY(◀◀,▶▶)
	8	4-985-892-01	BUTTON(PLAY)(▷/II, ■)	8	4-985-892-31	BUTTON(PLAY)(▷/II, ■)
	* 15	4-985-899-11	CASE	* 15	4-985-899-71	CASE
	* 16	4-985-898-12	PANEL(MDS), BACK	* 16	4-985-898-21	PANEL(MDS), BACK
	23	4-985-896-01	KNOB(REC)	23	4-985-896-21	KNOB(REC)
	24	4-985-925-01	KNOB(JOG)	24	4-985-925-11	KNOB(JOG)

• Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

MINI DISC SYSTEM

SONY

MICROFILM

9-922-856-11

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

98D001648-1D
Printed in Japan ©1998.4
Published by Quality Assurance Dept.
(Shibaura)

MDS-EX77

SERVICE MANUAL

AEP Model
UK Model
E Model

MDS-EX77 is the mini disc deck section in DHC-MD77/EX77MD.

U.S and foreign patents licensed from Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

Model Name Using Similar Mechanism	MDS-S37
MD Mechanism Type	MDM-3A
Optical Pick-up Name	KMS-260A/J1N

SPECIFICATIONS

System	MiniDisc digital audio system
Laser	Semiconductor laser (λ = 780 nm) Emission duration: continuous
Laser output	Max. 44.6 μW* * This output is the value measured at a distance of 200 mm from the objective lens surface on the Optical Pick-up Block with 7 mm aperture.
Recording time	74 minutes max. (using MDW-74)
Sampling frequency	44.1 kHz
Frequency response	5 Hz to 20 kHz
MD OPTICAL DIGITAL IN (CD PLAYER/VIDEO 2) (Square optical connector jacks, rear panel)	
Dimensions (w/h/d) incl. projecting parts and controls:	Approx. 280 × 90 × 288 mm
Mass	Approx. 2.3 kg

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

MINI DISC DECK

MICROFILM

SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. SERVICING NOTES

1-1. Power Supply During Servicing 4
1-2. Flourescent Indicator Tube/Buttons/ Jog and LEDs Check Mode 4
1-3. Selection of Input Signal 4
1-4. Retry Cause Display Mode at Record 5

2. GENERAL 7

3. DISASSEMBLY 19

4. TEST MODE

4-1. Precautions for Use of Test Mode 24
4-2. Setting the Test Mode 24
4-3. Releasing the Test Mode 24
4-4. Basic Operations of the Test Mode 24
4-5. Selecting the Test Mode 24
4-6. Operating the Continuous Playback Mode 25
4-7. Operating the Continuous Recording Mode 25
4-8. EEP Mode 26
4-9. Functions of Other Buttons 26
4-10. Test Mode Displays 26
4-11. Meanings of Other Displays 26

5. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

5-1. Precautions for Checking Laser Diode Emission 27
5-2. Precautions for Use of Optical Pick-up (KMS-260A) ... 27
5-3. Precautions for Adjustments 27
5-4. Creating MO Continuously Recorded Disc 27
5-5. Temperature Compensation Offset Adjustment 28
5-6. Laser Power Adjustment 28
5-7. Traverse (E-F Balance) Adjustment 29
5-8. Focus Bias Adjustment 30
5-9. Error Rate Check 30
5-10. Focus Bias Check 30
5-11. Adjusting Points and Connecting Points 31

6. DIAGRAMS

6-1. Block Diagram (1/2) 33
6-2. Block Diagram (2/2) 35
6-3. Printed Wiring Boards – MD MECHANISM DECK Section – 38
6-4. Schematic Diagram – MD MECHANISM DECK Section – 41
6-5. Schematic Diagram – MAIN/DISPLAY Section – 46
6-6. Printed Wiring Boards – MAIN/DISPLAY Section – 51
6-7. IC Pin Function Description 59

7. EXPLODED VIEWS 68

8. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST 71

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

NOTES ON HANDLING THE OPTICAL PICK-UP BLOCK OR BASE UNIT

The laser diode in the optical pick-up block may suffer electrostatic break-down because of the potential difference generated by the charged electrostatic load, etc. on clothing and the human body.
During repair, pay attention to electrostatic break-down and also use the procedure in the printed matter which is included in the repair parts.
The flexible board is easily damaged and should be handled with care.

NOTES ON LASER DIODE EMISSION CHECK

The laser beam on this model is concentrated so as to be focused on the disc reflective surface by the objective lens in the optical pick-up block. Therefore, when checking the laser diode emission, observe from more than 30 cm away from the objective lens.

Notes on chip component replacement

- Never reuse a disconnected chip component.
- Notice that the minus side of a tantalum capacitor may be damaged by heat.

Flexible Circuit Board Repairing

- Keep the temperature of the soldering iron around 270 ˚C during repairing.
- Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
- Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

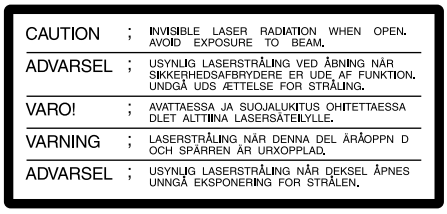
CAUTION

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

This appliance is classified as a CLASS 1 LASER product. The CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT MARKING is located on the rear exterior.

Laser component in this product is capable of emitting radiation exceeding the limit for Class 1.

The following caution label is located inside the unit.


CAUTION ; INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN. AVOID EXPOSURE TO BEAM.
ADVARSEL ; USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING VED ÅBNING NÅR SIKKERHEDSAFBRYDERE ER UDE AF FUNKTION. UNDGÅ UDS ÆTTELSE FOR STRÅLING.
VARO! ; AVATTAESSA JA SUOJALUKITUS OHITETTAESSA DLET ALTTIINA LASERSÄTEILYLLE.
VARNING ; LASERSTRÅLING NÄR DENNA DEL ÄRÅOPPN D OCH SPÄRREN ÄR URXOPPLAD.
ADVARSEL ; USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING NÅR DEKSEL ÅPNES UNNGÅ EKSPONERING FOR STRÅLEN.

CAUTION

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced.
Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
Discard used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

ADVARSEL!

Lithiumbatteri-Eksplosionsfare ved fejlagtig håndtering.
Udskiftning må kun ske med batteri
af samme fabrikat og type.
Levér det brugte batteri tilbage til leverandøren.

ADVARSEL

Eksplosjonsfare ved feilaktig skifte av batteri.
Benytt samme batteritype eller en tilsvarende type
anbefalt av apparatfabrikanten.
Brukte batterier kasseres i henhold til fabrikantens
instruksjoner.

VARNING

Explosionsfara vid felaktigt batteribyte.
Använd samma batterityp eller en likvärdig typ som rekommenderas av apparattillverkaren.
Kassera använt batteri enligt gällande föreskrifter.

VAROITUS

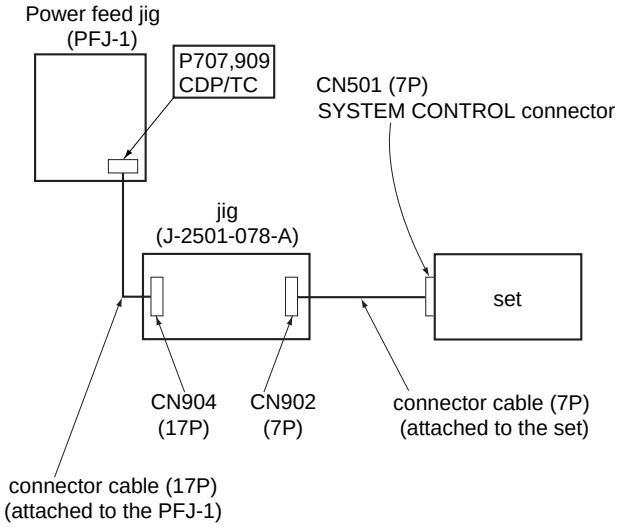
Paristo voi räjähtää, jos se on virheellisesti asennettu.
Vaihda paristo ainoastaan laitevalmistajan suosittelemaan tyyppiin.
Hävitä käytetty paristo valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti.

SECTION 1
SERVICING NOTES

1-1. POWER SUPPLY DURING SERVICING

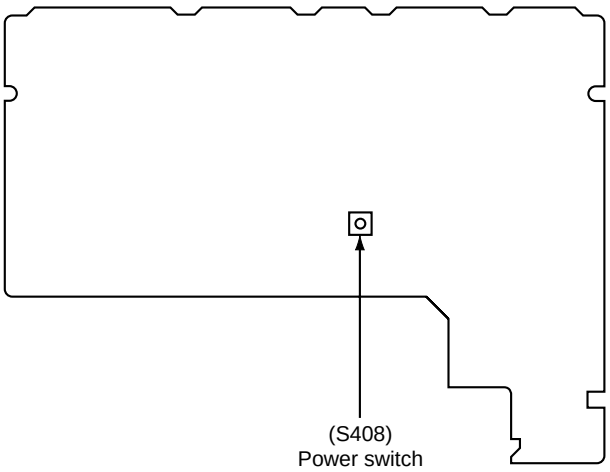
This set has no power supply in it, and it does not operate individually. Therefore, connect to the pre/main amplifier system (TA-EX77) for the DHC-MD77 or DHC-EX77MD in servicing. If TA-EX77 is not available, use the power feed jig (PFJ-1) and jig (J-2501-078-A). Using the jig, press the power switch (S408) on the MAIN board in this set to turn on the power.

Connection:



Parts Location:

MAIN board (Component Side)



1-2. FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE/BUTTONS/ JOG&LEDs CHECK MODE

1. While pressing the CD SYNC + CONTINUE buttons simultaneously, insert the power cord of TA-EX77 (pre/main amplifier) into the power outlet, then release the buttons. (Thus, the check mode is activated.)
2. When buttons are released, "Key Check" is displayed for a moment, then fluorescent indicator tubes are all turned on. (LED for ANALOG IN indication is also turned on.)
3. As the buttons other than CD SYNC are pressed, fluorescent indicator tubes, one block each, are turned off, and all tubes are off when operation of all buttons (except CD SYNC button) is finished. (ANALOG IN LED is turned off when ■ button is pressed.)
4. Press the CD SYNC button with fluorescent indicator tube in all off status, "Key TEST OK!" is displayed for a moment, then "JOG&LEDCheck" is displayed. (At this time, if REPEAT button is pressed, "STANDBY" is displayed and blinking, implying that normal operation is ready.)
5. With "JOG&LEDCheck" displayed, turning the SELECTOR konb, and all LEDs simultaneously turn on and off repeatedly. (If REPEAT button is pressed, normal operation is ready.)
6. With "JOG&LEDCheck" displayed, press the CD SYNC button, and "SegmentCheck" is displayed for a moment, then segment display is made. (If REPEAT button is pressed, normal operation is ready.)
7. Press the CD SYNC button, and "end" is displayed. Then, press the REPEAT button to finish the check mode.

1-3. SELECTION OF INPUT SIGNAL

With the power turned on, turning the SELECTOR konb while pressing the ■ button to select either of the following:

Analog in
Digital 1 in
Digital 2 in

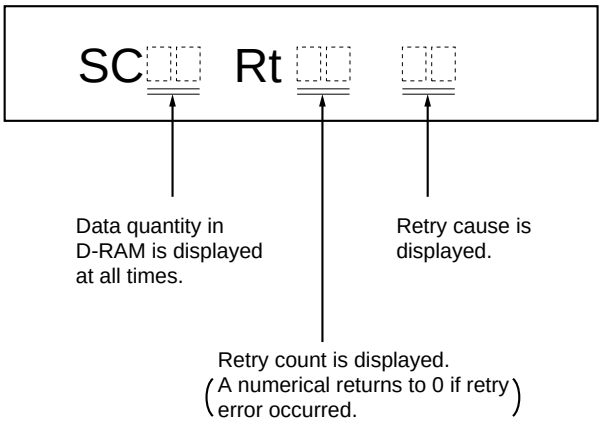
1-4. RETRY CAUSE DISPLAY MODE AT RECORD

Outline:

- In this mode, a cause of retry at recording can be displayed. Thus, it will help find out a faulty location of the set.
- The contents displayed are data quantity stored in D-RAM, retry count, and retry cause. There are displayed with hexadecimal numbers.
- From the data quantity in D-RAM, whether data writing, reading, storing, and ejection are executed smoothly can be confirmed. If data writing failed, data quantity will be extremely small.

Operating Method:

1. With the power turned on, load a disc (use a disc for recording of which contents may be erased).
2. Press the [EDIT/NO] button, and "ALL Erase?" is displayed.
3. Press the [ENTER/YES] button, and a message changes to "ALL Erase??" and numbers in music calendar blink.
4. Press the [ENTER/YES] button, and "Complete" is displayed.
5. When "Complete" appears, immediately keep pressing the [■] button for about 10 seconds.
6. When "TOC" on display disappears, release the [■] button.
7. Press the [● REC] button to start recording.
8. Press the [DISPLAY/CHARACTER] button, and the display will changes as follows:


SC
Rt
Data quantity in D-RAM is displayed at all times.
Retry cause is displayed.
Retry count is displayed.
(A numerical returns to 0 if retry error occurred.)

Note: These three kinds of displays are all made with hexadecimal numbers.

9. Though Rt value increments each time retry is made, if an error occurred, "Retry Error" is displayed and retry count returns to 0.
10. To exit from this mode, turn off the TA-EX77 (pre/main amplifier) and after "TOC" display disappeared, disconnect the power cord of TA-EX77 from the power outlet.
    Using the jig, press the power switch (S408) on the MAIN board in this set to turn off the power.

Table 1-1. Description of Retry Cause Display

Hexa-decimal	Upper Bit				Lower Bit				Hexa-decimal	Name of Retry Cause	Description
	8	4	2	1	8	4	2	1			
Bit	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0			
Decimal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00	spindle slow	When spindle speed slow was detected
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01	shock *1	When shock over 3.5 was detected
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02	ader 5	When ADER was counted more than 5 times successively
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04	address error	ADIP addresses are not serial
	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	08	(Not used)	Not used
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10	focus	Focusing failed
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20	IV-R	ABCD signal level exceeded the specified range
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	CLV unlock	CLV is unlocked (CLV is out of range)
	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	cannot access	Access failed

*1 Some may not be used depending on the microcomputer version.

How to Use Table 1-1.:
Use table 1-1. by converting hexadecimal number of each digit into decimal number (see table 1-2). If an error occurred by two or more causes, respective numbers are added.

Table 1-2. Hexadecimal number - Decimal number Conversion

Hexadecimal	Decimal	Hexadecimal	Decimal
0	0000	8	1000
1	0001	9	1001
2	0010	A	1010
3	0011	B	1011
4	0100	C	1100
5	0101	D	1101
6	0110	E	1110
7	0111	F	1111

Example 1: If “42” is displayed
Higher bit: 4=0100 → b6
Lower bit: 2=0010 → b1

This case shows that retry was made due to combined causes of “CLV unlock” and “ADIP error ”.

Example 2: If “A2” is displayed
Higher bit: A=1010 → b7 + b5
Lower bit: 2=0010 → b1

This case shows that retry was made due to combined causes of “cannot access”, “IV-R”, and “ADIP error ”.

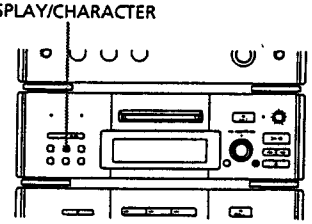
The MD Deck
(DHC-MD77/EX77MD only)

Using the MD display

You can check the remaining time of the current track or that of the MD.

Checking the remaining time of a track

DISPLAY/CHARACTER



Press DISPLAY/CHARACTER during play.
Each time you press the button, the display changes as follows:

→ Playing time and the track number on the current track
↓
Remaining time and the track number on the current track
↓
Track title on the current track*

* "No Name" appears if no track title is stored.

Checking the remaining time of an MD

Press DISPLAY/CHARACTER in stop mode.
Each time you press the button, the display changes as follows:

→ Total playing time and the track numbers on the MD
↓
Remaining recordable time on the MD (only for a recordable MD)
↓
Disc title on the MD

Tips

- Tracks numbered 1 to 25 appear in the Music Calendar Display. If the track numbers exceed 25, ▶ appears to the right of number 25.
- The music calendar showing the track numbers appears within a grid if the MD is a premastered disc, or without a grid if the MD is a recordable disc.

Note

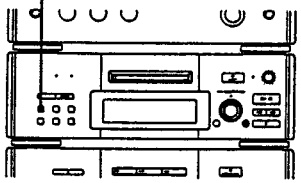
The correct remaining time may not be displayed due to the MD's system limitations.

Playing the MD tracks repeatedly

— Repeat Play

This function lets you repeat a single track or all the tracks on an MD in normal play, Shuffle Play and Program Play.

REPEAT



Press REPEAT during play until "REPEAT" (for all the tracks) or "REPEAT 1*" (for a single track) appears.
Repeat Play starts.

* You cannot repeat a single track during Shuffle Play and Program Play.

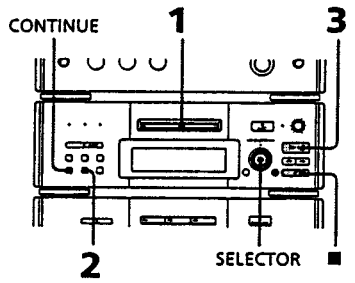
To cancel Repeat Play

Press REPEAT repeatedly until "REPEAT" or "REPEAT 1" disappears.

Playing the MD tracks in random order

— Shuffle Play

You can play the tracks in random order.



1 Insert an MD.

2 Press SHUFFLE.
"SHUFFLE" appears.

3 Press ▷ II (or ▷ on the remote).
The sound source automatically switches to the MD deck. "🔀" appears, then all the tracks play in random order.

To cancel Shuffle Play

Press ■, then CONTINUE.

Tip

To skip the tracks, turn SELECTOR clockwise (or press ▶▶I on the remote).

Note

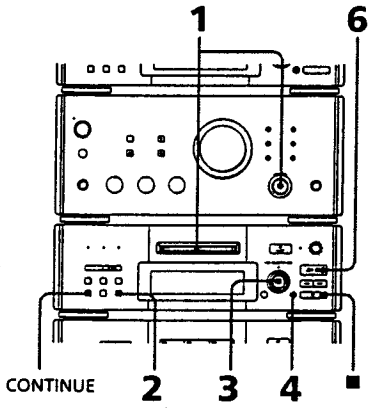
You cannot start Shuffle Play during playback. Press ■, then SHUFFLE.

This section is extracted from instruction manual.

Programming the MD tracks

— Program Play

You can make a program of up to 25 tracks in the order you want them to be played.

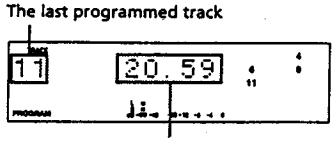


1 Turn FUNCTION until the MD indicator lights up, then insert an MD.

2 Press PROGRAM.
"PROGRAM" appears.

3 Turn SELECTOR until the desired track number appears.

4 Press ENTER/YES.
The track is programmed. The last programmed track appears, followed by the total playing time.



5 To program additional tracks, repeat steps 3 and 4.

6 Press ▷ II (or ▷ on the remote).
All the tracks play in the order you selected.

To	Do this
Cancel Program Play	Press ■, then CONTINUE.
Add a track to the program (in stop mode)	Do steps 3 and 4 in "Programming the MD tracks."
Clear the entire program	Press ■ in stop mode.

Tip

The program you made remains after the Program Play has finished. To play the same program again, press ▷ II.

Note

You cannot start Program Play during playback. Press ■, then PROGRAM.

Before you start recording

MDs (MiniDisc) let you digitally record and play back music with high quality sound that compares with the sound of CDs. Another feature of MDs is track marking. The track marking feature lets you quickly locate a specific point or easily edit the recorded tracks. However, depending on the source you record, the recording method varies. Also, the way the track numbers are recorded differs depending on the source.

When the source you record from is:

• This system's CD player
- The digital signal from the CD is recorded as it is (digital recording*).
- Track numbers are automatically marked as on the original CD.

• Other digital components
(e.g., a DAT deck)
- When you set MODE SELECTOR on the rear panel of the amplifier to DIGITAL REC, the digital signal from the connected component is recorded as it is (digital recording*).
- When you set MODE SELECTOR on the rear panel of the amplifier to ANALOG REC, the digital signal is converted to an analog signal once, then re-converted to a digital signal and recorded (analog recording).
- A track number is marked at the beginning of a recording, but when you turn on the Level Sync function (see page 43), track numbers are automatically marked in sync with the level of the input signal.

*For details on limitations of digital recording, see page 68.

• This system's tuner, other analog components or a microphone
(e.g., a tape deck)
- The analog signal is converted to a digital signal and recorded (analog recording).
- A track number is marked at the beginning of a recording, but when you turn on the Level Sync function (see page 43), track numbers are automatically marked in sync with the level of the input signal*.

* Track numbers may not be marked correctly if the sound source is noisy.

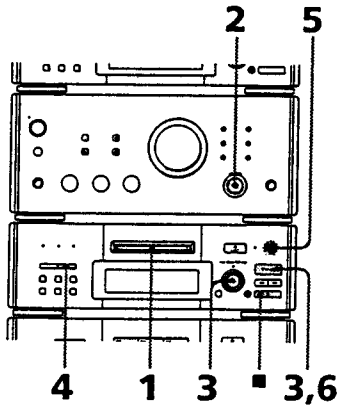
Note on the track number of an MD

On an MD, the track number (track sequence), track start and end point information, etc., are recorded in the TOC* area independent of the sound information. You can edit recorded tracks quickly by modifying the TOC information.

* TOC: Table Of Contents

Recording on an MD manually

The system automatically locates the last recorded portion and starts recording from that point. Also, you can record over the previous recording just as you would using a tape deck.



1 Insert a recordable MD.

2 Turn FUNCTION and select the source (e.g., CD) you want to record.

3 Select the point at which you want to start recording. To record on a blank MD or record from the last recorded portion, skip this step.
To record over:

- **From a specific position of the track**
  Play the MD and press ▷ II at the desired point. The system changes to recording pause.
- **From the beginning of the track**
  Turn SELECTOR until the desired track number appears. If you want to record over all the tracks, select the track number 1 here.

4 Press ● REC.
The deck stands by for recording. To mark track numbers, see "Marking track numbers" on page 43. When recording from this system's CD, the track numbers are automatically marked.

5 Turn REC LEVEL to adjust the analog recording level.
When you record the analog input signal (when the ANALOG IN indicator lights up), adjust the recording level. For details, see "Adjusting the recording level" on page 37.

6 Press ▷ II on the MD deck (or II on the remote).
Recording starts.

7 Start playing the source to be recorded.

To stop recording

Press ■ on the MD deck.

If "OVER" appears in the level meter

A high-level signal was input during analog recording. Reduce the recording level using REC LEVEL (see this page), then re-record.

While "TOC" lights up or is flashing

Do not move the deck or pull out the power cord to ensure the complete recording. The deck is currently updating the Table Of Contents (TOC).

While "TRACK" is flashing

The deck is recording over an existing recording. "TRACK" lights continuously while recording on a blank portion of the MD.

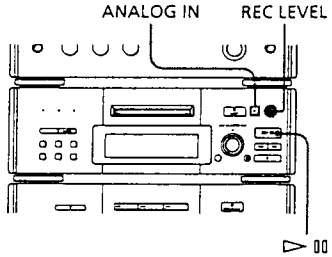
Note

If you pause recording during CD recording, a track number is recorded at that point. Also, note that the tracks are recorded as a single track with a single track number when:

- a single track of the same CD is recorded repeatedly.
- two or more tracks with the same track number from different CDs are recorded continuously.

Adjusting the recording level

When the ANALOG IN indicator lights up (analog recording), adjust the recording level before starting recording. You cannot adjust the recording level during digital recording.



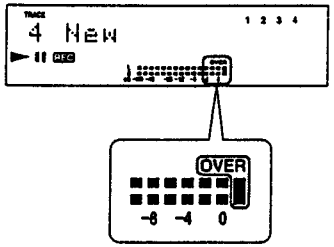
1 Do steps 1 to 4 in "Recording on an MD manually" on page 36.

2 Play the portion of the source you want to record with the strongest signal level.

3 Press REC LEVEL to extend the control.

Adjusting the recording level (continued)

4 Turn REC LEVEL to adjust the recording level.
While monitoring the sound, adjust the level so that "OVER" does not appear in the level meter.



5 Stop playing the sound source.

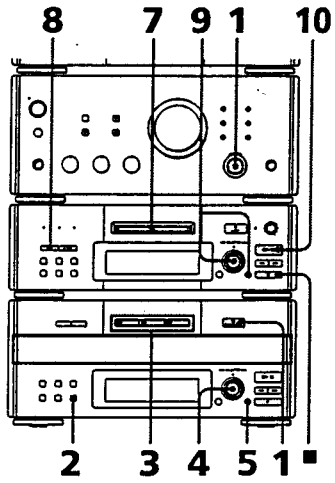
6 To start recording, press ▷ II on the MD deck (or II on the remote).

7 Start playing the source to be recorded.

8 Press REC LEVEL again when recording is finished.

Recording the favorite CD tracks on an MD

You can select your favorite CD tracks with the Program Play feature, then record the program on an MD using the CD Synchro Recording feature.



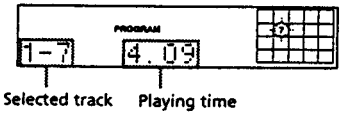
Selecting the tracks

1 Turn FUNCTION until the CD indicator lights up, then place a CD (CDs) on the disc tray.

2 Press PROGRAM on the CD player.
"PROGRAM" appears.

3 Press one of the DISC 1 – 3 buttons to select a CD.

4 Turn SELECTOR on the CD player until the desired track number appears.



5 Press ENTER.
The track is programmed. The last programmed track appears, followed by the total playing time.

6 To program additional tracks, repeat steps 3 to 5.
Skip step 3 if you select a track from the same disc.

Recording on an MD

7 Insert a recordable MD.
To insert an MD, see page 19.

8 Press CD SYNC.

9 Turn SELECTOR on the MD deck until "NORMAL ?" appears, then press ENTER/YES.
The MD deck stands by for recording and the CD is in pause for playback.

10 Press ▷ II on the MD deck (or II on the remote).
Recording starts from the last recorded portion of the MD. The CD player stops and the MD deck pauses automatically when the recording is completed. If there is no remaining recording time on the MD, the MD deck stops.

To stop recording

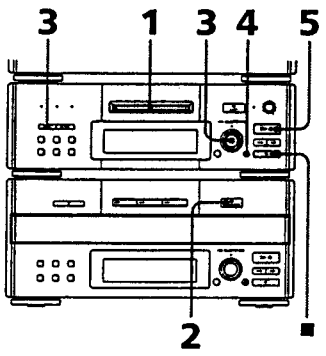
Press ■ on the MD deck.

Recording only the first track on each CD

— Hit Parade

This feature is useful when you record single CDs in succession.

Recording from three CDs



1 Insert a recordable MD.

2 Place CDs on the disc tray.

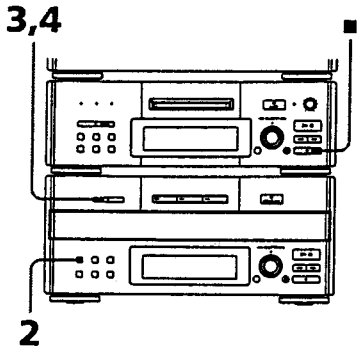
3 Press CD SYNC, then turn SELECTOR on the MD deck until "HIT PARADE ?" appears.

4 Press ENTER/YES.

5 Press ▷ II on the MD deck (or II on the remote).
Recording starts from the CD loaded on disc tray number 1 (DISC 1).

Recording from four or more CDs

You can exchange CDs without stopping or pausing the recording.



1 Start recording according to the procedure described in "Recording from three CDs."

2 Press REPEAT on the CD player during recording until "REPEAT" appears.

3 Press EX-CHANGE while recording the third track.
The disc tray opens.

4 Exchange CDs, then press EX-CHANGE again.
The disc tray closes.

5 To record additional tracks from other CDs, repeat steps 3 and 4 while recording the last track.

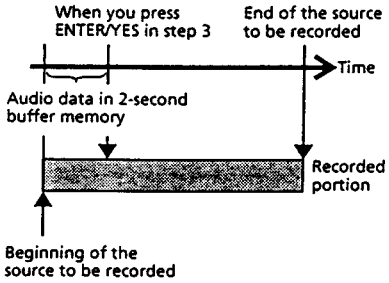
To stop recording

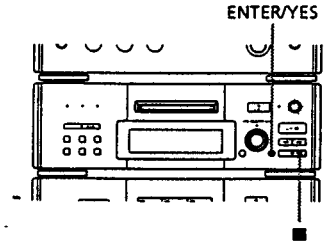
Press ■ on the MD deck.

Starting recording with 2 seconds of prestored audio data

— Time Machine Recording

When recording from an FM or satellite broadcast, the first few seconds of material are often lost due to the time it takes you to ascertain the contents and press the record button. To prevent the loss of this material, the Time Machine Recording feature constantly stores 2 seconds of the most recent audio data in a buffer memory. When you start recording the sound source, the recording actually starts with the 2 seconds of audio data stored in the buffer memory in advance, as shown in the illustration below:


When you press ENTER/YES in step 3
End of the source to be recorded
Time
Audio data in 2-second buffer memory
Recorded portion
Beginning of the source to be recorded



1 Do steps 1 to 5 in "Recording on an MD manually" on page 36.
The MD deck stands by for recording.

2 Start playing the source to be recorded.
The most recent 2 seconds of audio data is stored in the buffer memory.

3 Press ENTER/YES at the point you want to start recording.
Recording of the source starts with the 2 seconds of audio data stored in the buffer memory.

To stop Time Machine Recording

Press ■ on the MD deck.

Note

The MD deck starts storing audio data when the deck is in recording pause and you start playing the source. With less than 2 seconds of playing of the source and audio data stored in the buffer memory, Time Machine Recording starts with less than 2 seconds of audio data.

Making a space between tracks 3 seconds long

The Smart Space and Auto Cut functions let you make a blank space between tracks three seconds long automatically while making a digital recording.

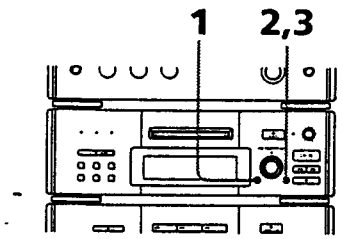
Smart Space

There has been an extended silence of 4 to 30 seconds while digital recording.
The MD deck replaces the silence with a blank of about 3 seconds and continues recording.
Note that the tracks before and after this three-second space may be recorded as a single track with a single track number.

Auto Cut

There has been no sound input for 30 seconds while digital recording.
The MD deck replaces the silence of 30 seconds with a blank of about 3 seconds and changes to recording pause.

The Smart Space and Auto Cut functions are both turned on at the same time. You cannot use one of these functions without the other.



1 During recording pause, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "S. Space ?" appears.

2 Press ENTER/YES within three seconds.
"S. Space ON?" appears.

3 Press ENTER/YES again.
"S. Space ON" appears.
When "Smart Space" appears during recording, the Smart Space function is activated. When "Auto Cut" appears, the Auto Cut function is activated.

To turn off the Smart Space and Auto Cut functions

1 During recording pause, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "S. Space ?" appears.
2 Press ENTER/YES.
3 Press EDIT/NO so that "S. Space OFF" appears.

Notes

- The Smart Space and Auto Cut functions are factory set to on.
- If you turn the power off or disconnect the AC power cord, the MD deck will recall the last setting (on or off) of the Smart Space and Auto Cut functions the next time you turn the power on.

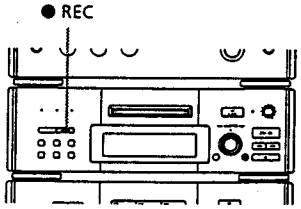
Marking track numbers

When you record from this system's CD (digital recording), the track numbers are automatically marked. In addition, you can mark track numbers:

- At any point while recording.
- Automatically while analog recording.

Marking track numbers at a specific point while recording

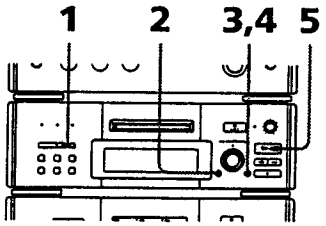
You can mark track numbers at any time while recording, regardless of the type of sound source.



Press ● REC while recording at the point you want to add a track mark.
A track number is marked at that point.

Marking track numbers automatically while analog recording

Track numbers are automatically marked when the input signal continues to be under a certain level for more than two seconds and then returns to the previous level.



1 Press ● REC.
The MD deck stands by for recording.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "LevelSync ?" appears.

3 Press ENTER/YES.
"LevelSyncON?" appears.

4 Press ENTER/YES again.
"LEVEL-SYNC" lights up.

5 Press ▷ II (or II on the remote).
Recording starts.

To cancel the track marking

1 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "LevelSync ?" appears.
2 Press ENTER/YES.
"LevelSyncON?" appears.
3 Press EDIT/NO.
"LEVEL-SYNC" disappears.

In this way, a track number is marked only at the beginning.

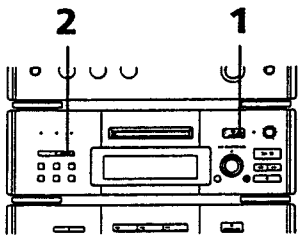
Note

You cannot mark track numbers automatically if the sound source to be recorded is noisy (e.g., tapes or radio programs).

Monitoring the input signal

— Input Monitor

You can monitor the signal being input to the MD deck without recording it.
This lets you adjust the recording level of analog sources.



1 Press ⏏ EJECT to remove the MD.

2 Press ● REC.
If the input signal is analog, the ANALOG IN indicator lights up, and "AD-DA" appears.
If the input signal is digital, "-DA" appears.

Before you start editing

When you edit recorded tracks, there is no need for copying the MD.

- **To change the order of tracks**
  Use the Move Function (see page 47) to change the track numbering.
- **To erase recordings**
  Use the Erase Function (see page 45).
  This lets you erase a single track one by one or all tracks at once.
- **To locate the beginning of a specific phrase**
  Use the Divide Function (see page 48) to add track numbers. This lets you find your favorite phrases quickly and play them repeatedly.
- **To create a medley by combining several phrases**
  Use the Divide and Erase Functions to erase unwanted portions, then put several phrases into a single track using the Combine Function (see page 49).

By using the editing functions in this way, you can create original MD albums.

Erasing recordings

— Erase Function

The MD system lets you erase unwanted sound quickly and easily. The three options to erase recordings are:

- Erasing a single track
- Erasing all tracks
- Erasing a portion of a track

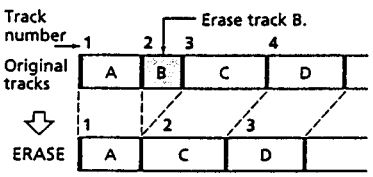
Note

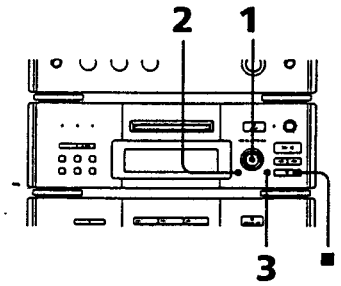
When "SHUFFLE" or "PROGRAM" appears in the display, press CONTINUE so that the indication disappears.

Erasing a single track

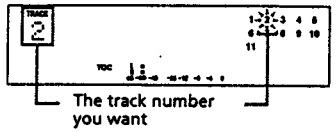
You can erase a track simply by specifying its track number. When you erase a track, the total number of tracks on the MD decreases by one and all the tracks following the erased one are renumbered.

Example: Erasing track B.





1 Turn SELECTOR until the track number you want appears.



2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until the selected track number and "2 Erase ?" appear.

3 Press ENTER/YES.
"Complete" appears for a few seconds and the selected track and title are erased.

To cancel the Erase Function

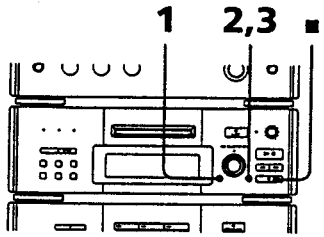
Press ■ on the MD deck.

Note

"Erase!! ?" appears when the track was recorded or edited on another deck and is record protected. To erase the track, press ENTER/YES while "Erase!! ?" is displayed.

Erasing all tracks

You can erase the disc title, all recorded tracks and their titles at once.



1 While the deck is stopped, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "All Erase ?" appears.

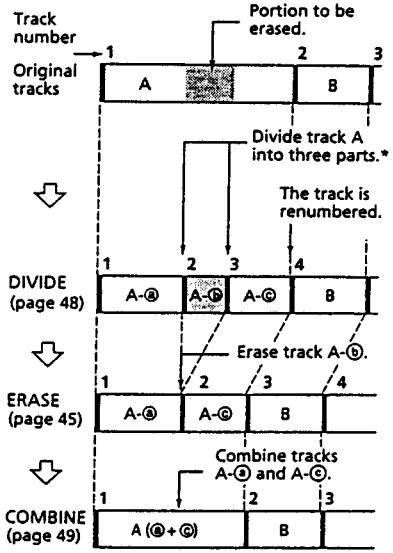
2 Press ENTER/YES.
"All Erase ??" appears.
To cancel the Erase Function at this time, press ■.

3 Press ENTER/YES again.
"Complete" appears for a few seconds and all recorded tracks and their titles are erased.

Erasing a portion of a track

By using the Divide (see page 48), Erase (see page 45), and Combine (see page 49) Functions, you can erase specific portions of a track.

Example: Erasing a portion of track A.



* The tracks are renumbered.

Tip

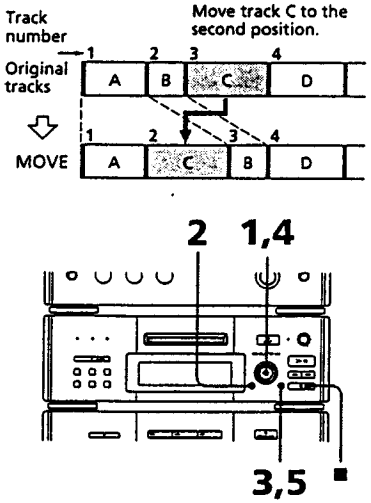
You can undo a track erasion.
See "Undoing the last edit" on page 51.

Moving recorded tracks

— Move Function

By using the Move Function, you can change the order of any track on the disc. When you move tracks, the tracks are automatically renumbered.

Example: Moving track C to position 2.

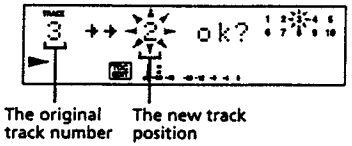


1 Turn SELECTOR until the track number you want to move appears.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Move ?" appears.

3 Press ENTER/YES.

4 Turn SELECTOR until the new track position appears.
To cancel the Move Function at this time, press ■.



5 Press ENTER/YES.
"Complete" appears for a few seconds.

Note

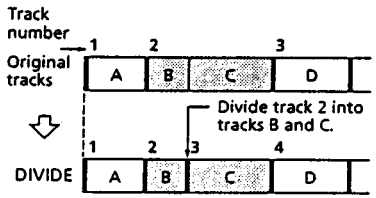
When "SHUFFLE" or "PROGRAM" appears in the display, press CONTINUE so that the indication disappears.

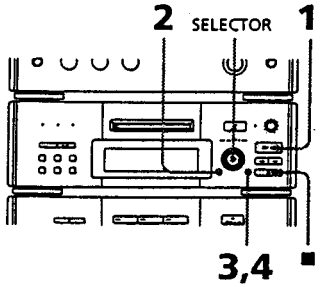
Dividing recorded tracks

— Divide Function

You can use this function to add track numbers to multiple tracks that are recorded as one track. This function also lets you mark track numbers after the recording ends. The total number of tracks increases by one and all the tracks following the divided ones are renumbered.

Example: Dividing track 2 into tracks B and C.





1 While playing the MD, press ▷ II (or II on the remote) at the point to be divided.
The MD deck pauses.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until the selected track number and "2 Divide ?" appear.

3 Press ENTER/YES.
"Rehearsal" and "Position ok?" appear alternately and the portion to be divided is played repeatedly.

To shift the position to be divided:

1 Press EDIT/NO.
2 While monitoring the sound, turn SELECTOR to the starting point to be divided.
You can check the display and shift the point between −128 and +127 (±01 is about 0.06 seconds).

To cancel the Divide Function at this time, press ■.

4 Press ENTER/YES again when you find the point to be divided.
"Complete" appears for a few seconds and the newly created track begins playing.

Tip

You can also divide tracks while recording. Press ● REC at the desired point (see page 43).

Notes

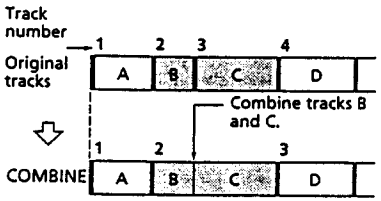
- When "SHUFFLE" or "PROGRAM" appears in the display, press CONTINUE so that the indication disappears.
- The new track will have no track title even if the original track was labeled.

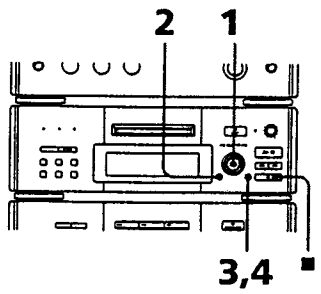
Combining recorded tracks

— Combine Function

This function lets you put several tracks or several independently recorded portions into a single track. The total number of tracks decrease by one and all the tracks following the combined ones are renumbered.

Example: Combining tracks B and C.





1 Turn SELECTOR until the second track of the two to be combined appears.
For example, to combine tracks 2 and 3, select track 3.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until the selected track number and "3 Combine ?" appear.

3 Press ENTER/YES.
"Rehearsal" and "Track ok?" appear alternately and the portion where the two tracks will join (i.e., the end of the first track and the beginning of the second track) is played repeatedly.
To cancel the Combine Function at this time, press ■.

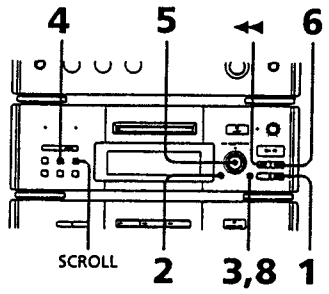
4 Press ENTER/YES again when you find the portion.
"Complete" appears for a few seconds and the tracks are combined.

Notes

- When "SHUFFLE" or "PROGRAM" appears in the display, press CONTINUE so that the indication disappears.
- If both of the combined tracks have track titles, the title of the second track is erased.
- If "Sorry" appears, the tracks cannot be combined. This happens when you have edited the same track too many times. This is due to a technical limitation of the MD system and is not a mechanical error.

Labeling an MD

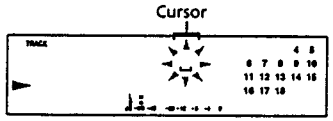
You can create titles (names) for your recorded MDs and tracks. You can use up to 1,700 characters for a disc.



1 To label a disc, press ■ and stop playing the disc.
To label a track, turn SELECTOR until the desired track number appears.

2 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Name in ?" appears.

3 Press ENTER/YES.
The cursor starts flashing.



4 Press DISPLAY/CHARACTER repeatedly until the desired type of character appears.
Each time you press the button, the display changes as follows:

A (Upper cases) → a (Lower cases) → 0 (Numbers and Symbols*) → A...

***You can use the following symbols:**

! " # $ % & ' ( ) * + , - . / : ; < = > ? @ _ `

5 Turn SELECTOR until the character you want appears.
The selected character flashes. To enter a blank space, press ►► while the cursor is flashing.

6 Press ►► to enter the character.
The cursor shifts rightward and waits for the input of the next character.

7 Repeat steps 4 to 6 to complete the entire title.
If you made a mistake, press ◄◄ or ►► until the character you want to change flashes, then repeat steps 4 to 6.
To erase the character, press EDIT/NO while the character is flashing.

8 Press ENTER/YES to complete the labeling procedure.
The titles you entered appear sequentially.

To cancel labeling

Press ■ on the MD deck.

To check the titles

To check the disc titles, press SCROLL while the play is being stopped. To check the track titles, press SCROLL while in play. The titles are displayed scrolling in the display. To stop scrolling, press SCROLL. Press the button again to restart scrolling.

To change an existing title

Start over from step 1.

To erase all titles

1 Press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Name Erase ?" appears.
2 Press ENTER/YES.
All the disc titles and track titles are erased.

To cancel erasing, press ■ on the MD deck.

Tips

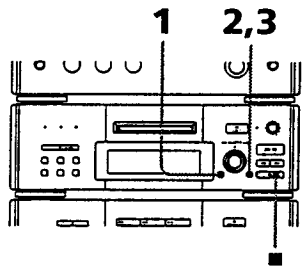
- You can label a track title while playing or recording, but you must complete the labeling before the track ends.
- You can undo a name erasion.
See "Undoing the last edit" on this page.

Undoing the last edit

— Undo Function

This function lets you cancel the last edit and restore the contents of the MD to the condition before the edit.
Note, however, that you cannot undo an edit if you do any of the following after the edit:

- Press the ● REC or CD SYNC button on the MD deck.
- Update the TOC by turning the power off or ejecting the MD.
- Disconnect the AC power cord.



1 While the deck is stopped with no track number appearing in the display, press EDIT/NO repeatedly until "Undo ?" appears.
"Undo ?" does not appear if you have done no editing.

Undoing the last edit (continued)

2 Press ENTER/YES.

One of the following messages appears, depending on the last edit.

Editing done:	Message:
Erasing a single track	"Erase Undo?"
Erasing all tracks on an MD	
Dividing a track	"Divide Undo?"
Combining tracks	"Combine Undo?"
Moving a track	"Move Undo?"
Labeling a track or an MD	"Name Undo?"
Changing an existing title	
Erasing all titles on an MD	

3 Press ENTER/YES again.

"Complete" appears for a few seconds and the contents of the MD are restored to the condition before the edit.

To cancel the Undo Function

Press EDIT/NO or ■ on the MD deck.

System limitations of MDs

The recording system in your MD deck has limitations described below. Note, however, that these limitations are due to the inherent nature of the MD recording system itself and not to mechanical causes.

"Disc Full" lights up before the MD has reached the maximum recording time (60 or 74 minutes)

When 255 tracks have been recorded on the MD, "Disc Full" lights up regardless of the total recorded time. More than 255 tracks cannot be recorded on the MD. To continue recording, erase unnecessary tracks or use another recordable MD.

"Disc Full" lights up before the maximum number of tracks (255) is reached

Fluctuations in emphasis within tracks are sometimes interpreted as track intervals, increasing the track count and causing "Disc Full" to light up.

The remaining recording time does not increase even after erasing numerous short tracks

Tracks shorter than 12 seconds long are not counted, so erasing them may not increase the recording time.

Some tracks cannot be combined with others

Track combination may become impossible when tracks are shorter than 12 seconds long.

The total recorded time and the remaining time on the MD may not reach the maximum recording time (60 or 74 minutes)

Recording is done in minimum units of 2 seconds each, no matter how short the material. The contents recorded may thus be shorter than the maximum recording capacity. Disc space may also be further reduced by scratches.

The sound may drop-out while searching the edited tracks

Tracks created through editing may exhibit sound dropout during searching because high-speed playback takes time to search for the position on the disc when the tracks are scattered on the disc.

Track numbers cannot be marked

When "LevelSync ON" (page 43) is displayed during analog recording, the track numbers may not be marked at the beginning of the track:

- if the input signal is below a certain fixed level for less than two seconds.
- if the input signal is below a certain fixed level for more than two seconds in the middle of the track.

Guide to the Serial Copy Management System

Digital audio components, such as CDs, MDs, and DATs let you copy music easily with high quality, for these digital products process music as a digital signal.

To protect the copyrighted music programs, this system uses the Serial Copy Management System that allows you to make only a single copy of a recorded digital source through digital-to-digital connections.

You can make only a first generation copy* through a digital-to-digital connection.

That is:

1 You can make a copy of a commercially available digital sound program (e.g., a CD and an MD), but you cannot make a second copy from the first-generation copy.

2 You can make a copy of a digital signal from a digitally recorded analog sound program (e.g., an analog record and a music cassette tape) or from a digital satellite broadcast program, but you cannot make a second copy.

* A first-generation copy means a digital recording of a digital signal made on digital audio equipment. For example, if you record from this system's CD player to this MD deck, you'd make a first-generation copy.

Notes

- This copy management system does not apply when you make a recording through analog-to-analog connections.
- This system's MD deck supports 32 kHz or 48 kHz sampling frequency of the DAT deck or digital satellite broadcast programs as well as 44.1 kHz sampling rate of the MD deck. You can make a second copy from a digital recording of the satellite broadcast program.

MD messages

(DHC-MD77/EX77MD only)

One of the following messages may appear or flash in the display during MD operation.

Auto Cut
The MD deck is pausing the recording because silence continued for 30 seconds or more during digital recording.

Blank Disc
The inserted recordable MD is brand new or all tracks on the MD have been erased.

Cannot Copy
You cannot make a digital recording (see "Guide to the Serial Copy Management System" on page 69).

Cannot EDIT
You tried to edit in Program or Shuffle Play mode.

Din Unlock
Check that the optical cable is properly connected.

Disc Error
The inserted MD is damaged or does not contain a TOC.

Disc Full
There is no time remaining on the disc (see "System Limitations of MDs" on page 68).

Impossible
You tried to combine from the first track on an MD, which is not possible.

Name Full
There is no more space to store track or disc titles.

NEW
The MD deck stands by for recording on a brand new MD or from the last recorded portion.

NO DISC
There is no MD in the deck.

No Track
The inserted MD has a disc title but no tracks.

OVER
You have reached the end of the last track during high-speed search.

Over Write
The deck stands by for recording over previous recordings.

Protected
The inserted MD is protected against erasure.

Retry
The MD deck is redoing the recording because of vibrations or disc scratches encountered during recording.

Retry Error
Due to vibration affecting the deck or scratches on the MD, several recording attempts were made but with no success.

Smart Space
The signal was input again after silence continued for 3 to 30 seconds or less during digital recording.

Sorry
You tried to combine tracks that cannot be combined.

continued

SECTION 3
DISASSEMBLY

• This set can be disassembled in the order shown below.

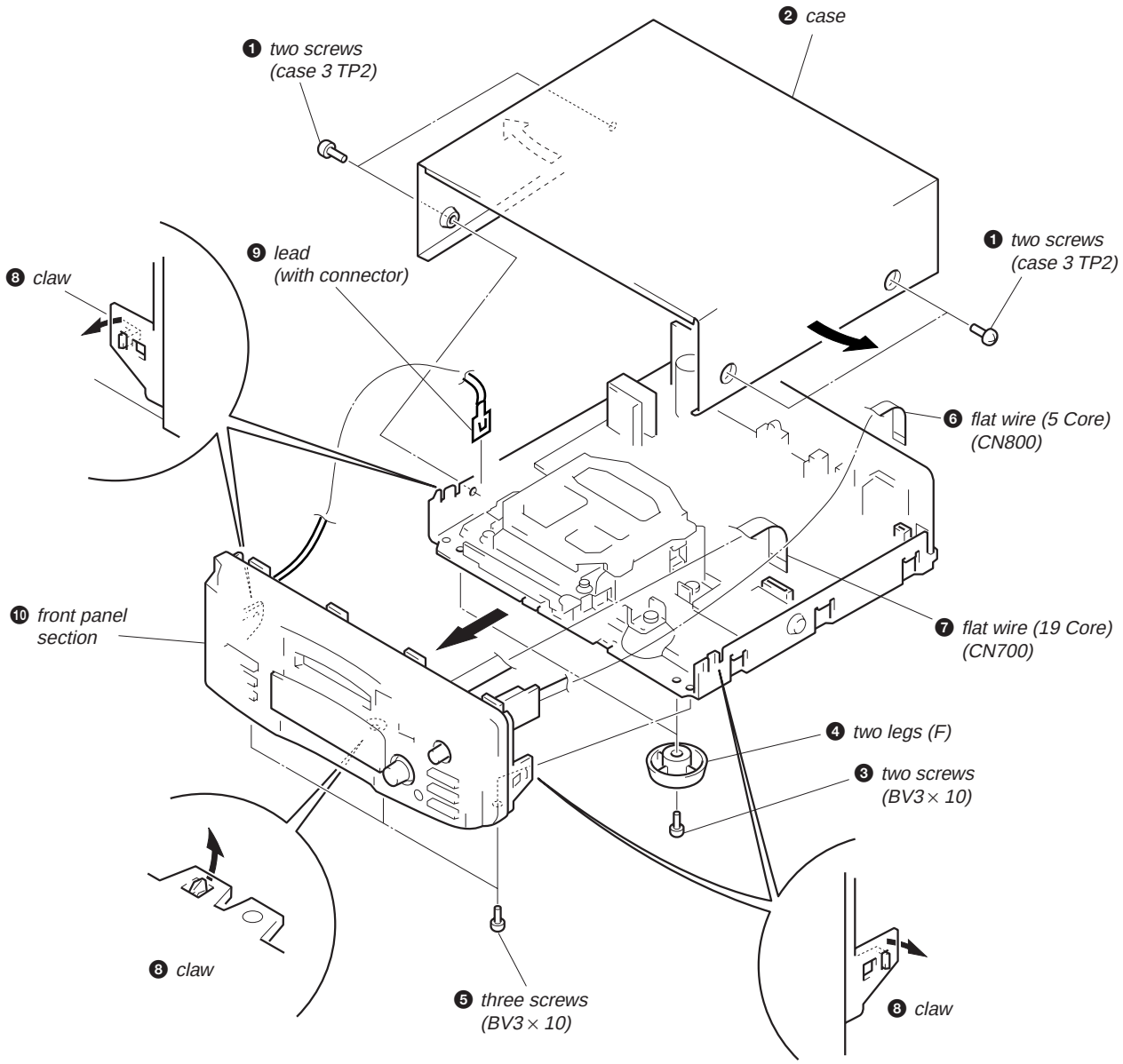
CASE, FRONT PANEL SECTION (Page 19)
↓
MECHANISM DECK (Page 20)
↓
BRACKET (T), (L), (R) (Page 20) → BD BOARD (Page 21) → SUB CHASSIS (Page 21) → OVER WRITE HEAD (Page 22) → SLIDER COMPLETE ASS'Y (Page 23)

SUB CHASSIS (Page 21) → SHUTTER ASS'Y (Page 22)

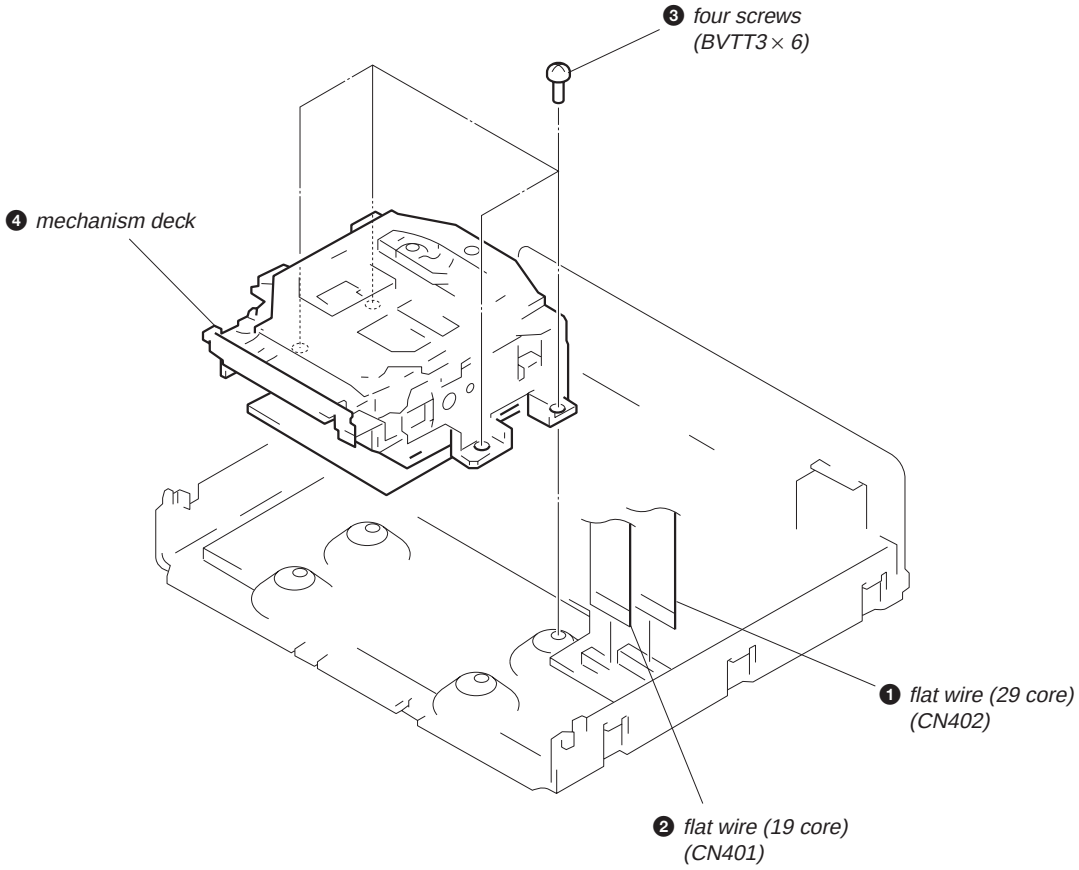
NOTE FOR INSTALLATION
• SLIDER COMPLETE ASS'Y (Page 23)

Note: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

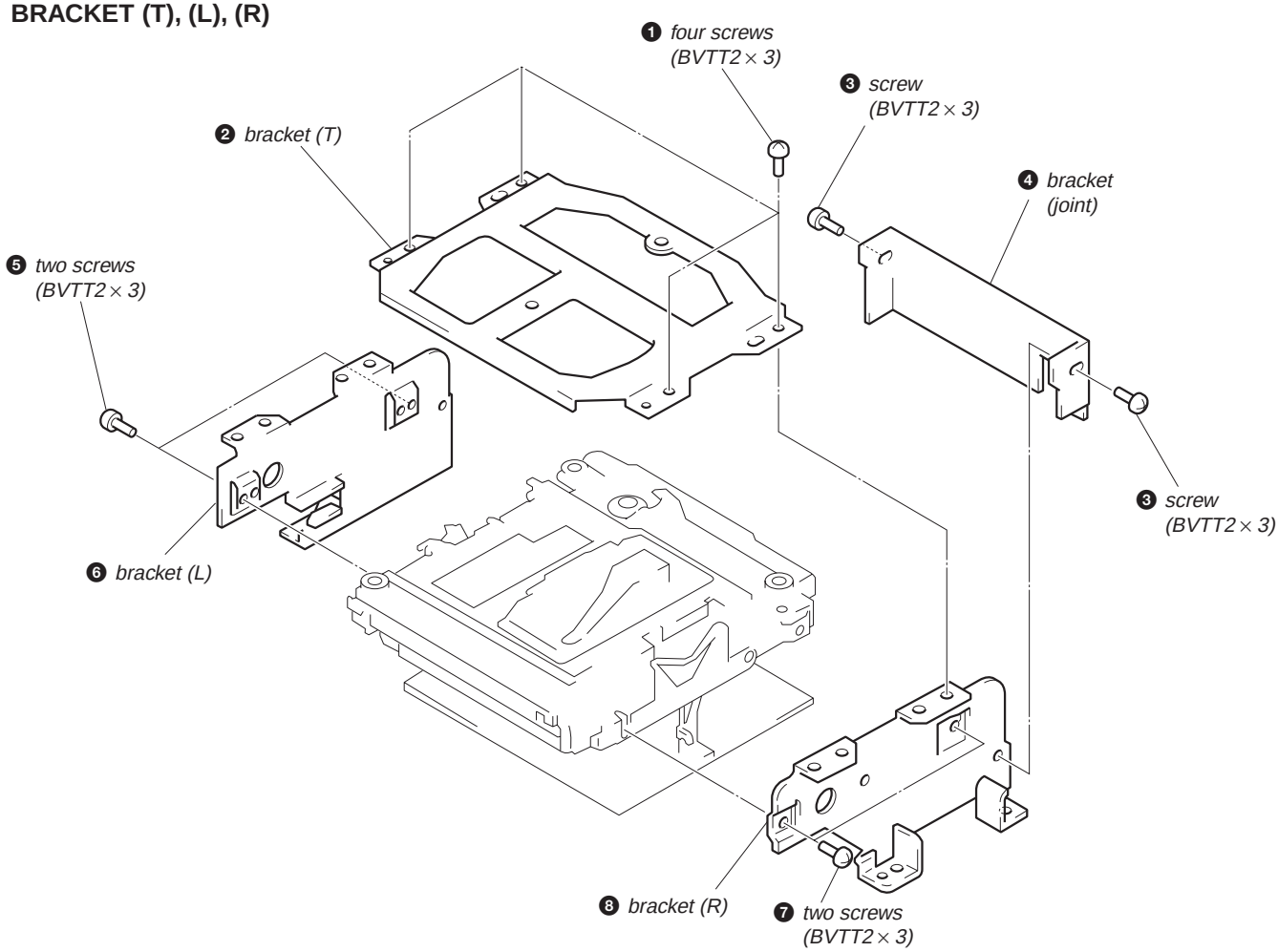
CASE, FRONT PANEL SECTION


❷ case
❶ two screws (case 3 TP2)
❶ two screws (case 3 TP2)
❽ claw
❾ lead (with connector)
❻ flat wire (5 Core) (CN800)
❿ front panel section
❼ flat wire (19 Core) (CN700)
❹ two legs (F)
❸ two screws (BV3× 10)
❽ claw
❺ three screws (BV3× 10)
❽ claw

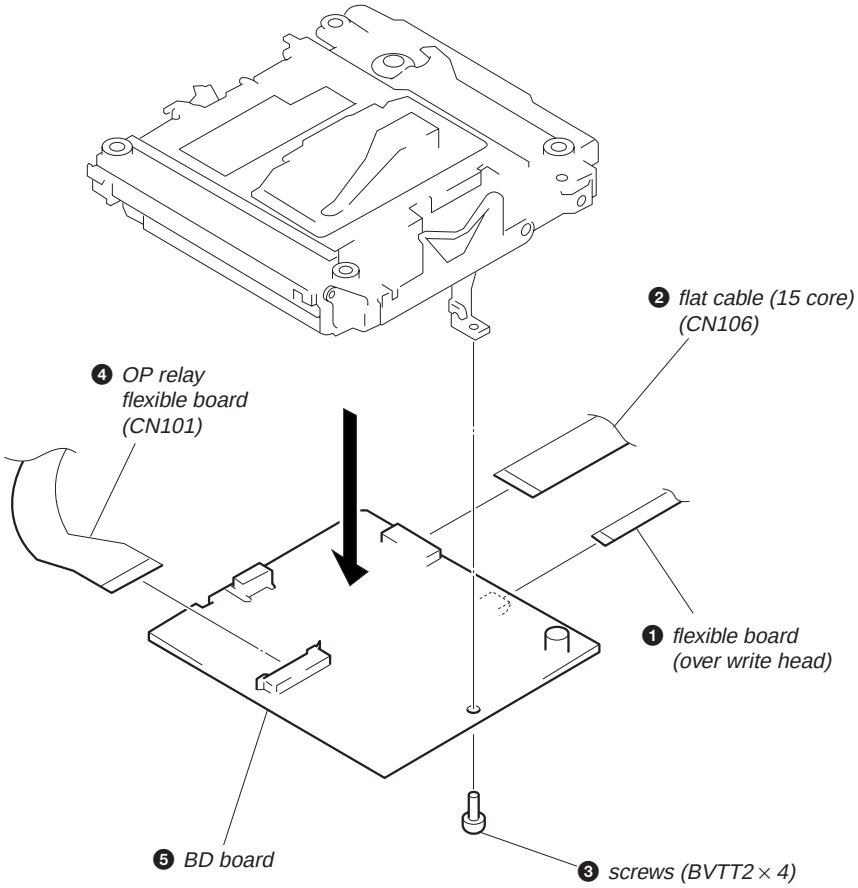
MECHANISM DECK



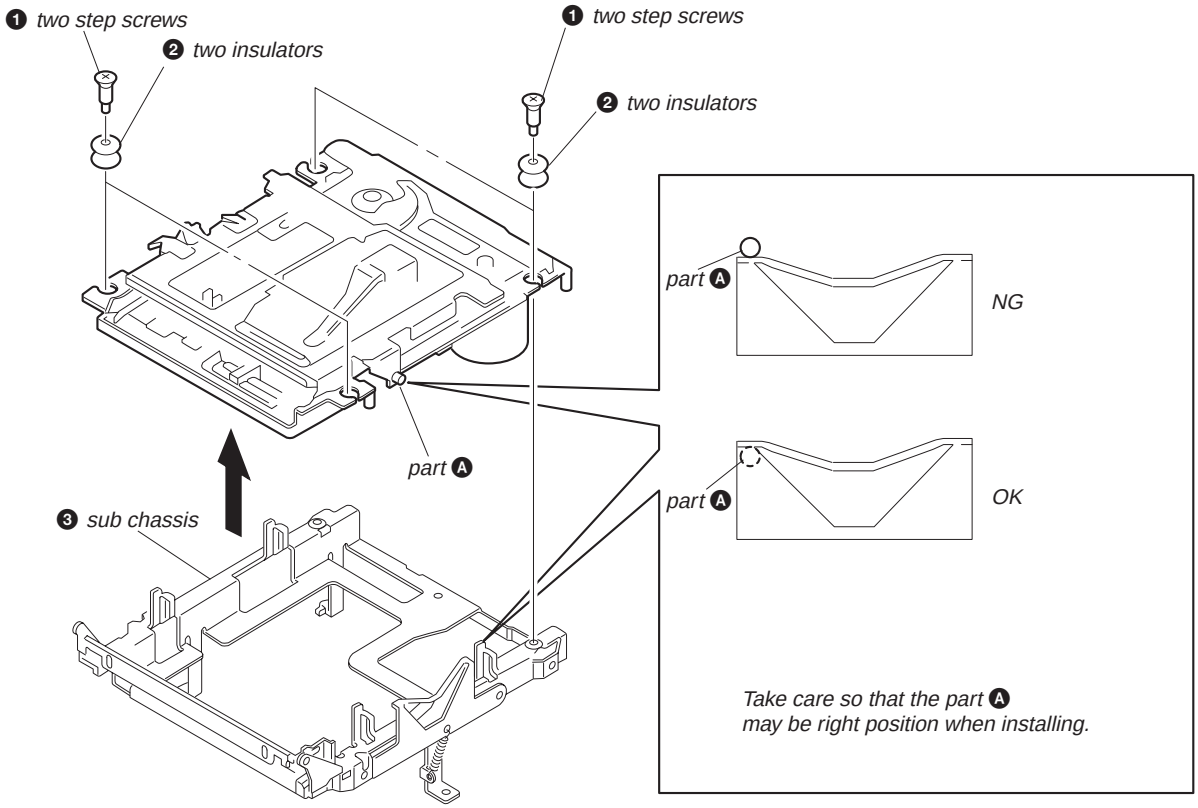
BRACKET (T), (L), (R)



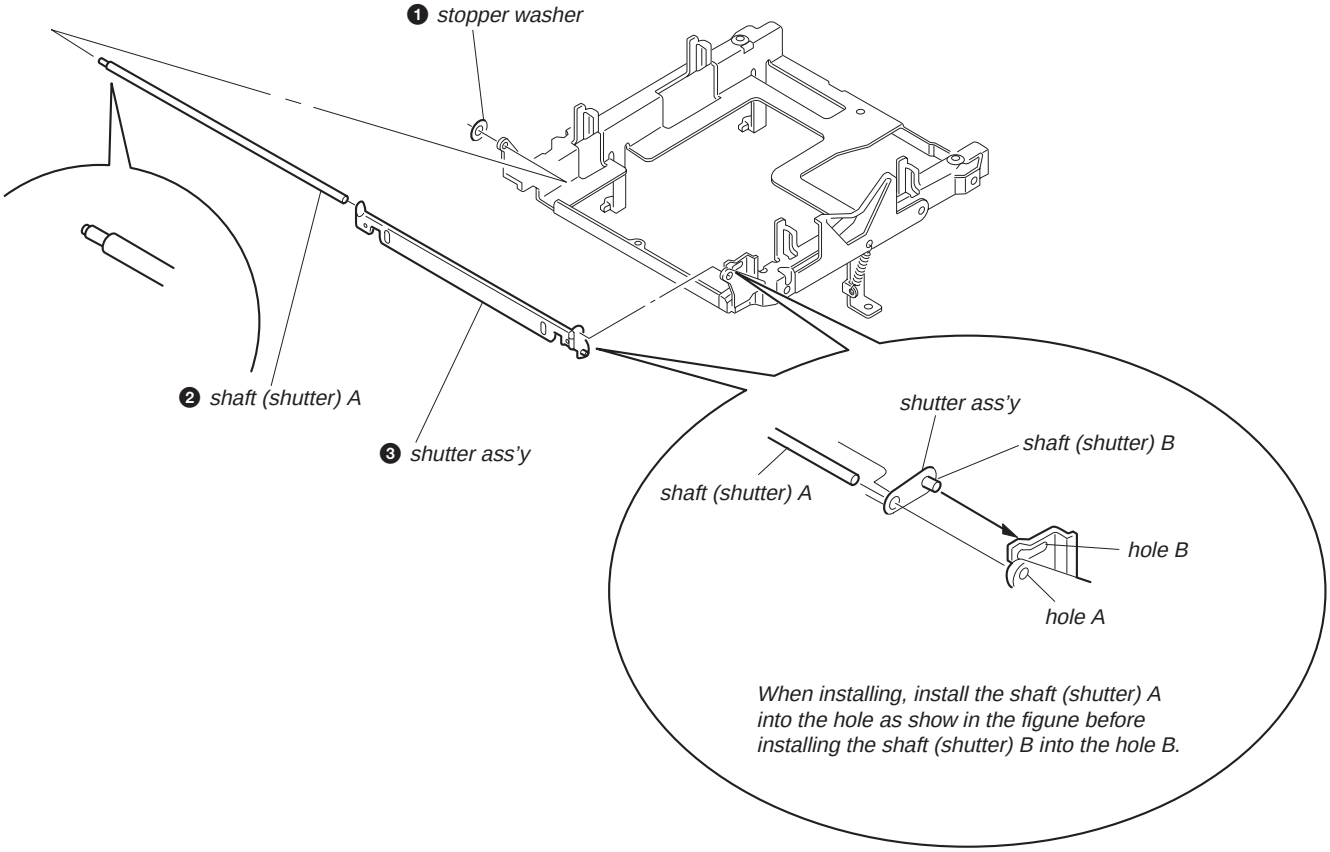
BD BOARD



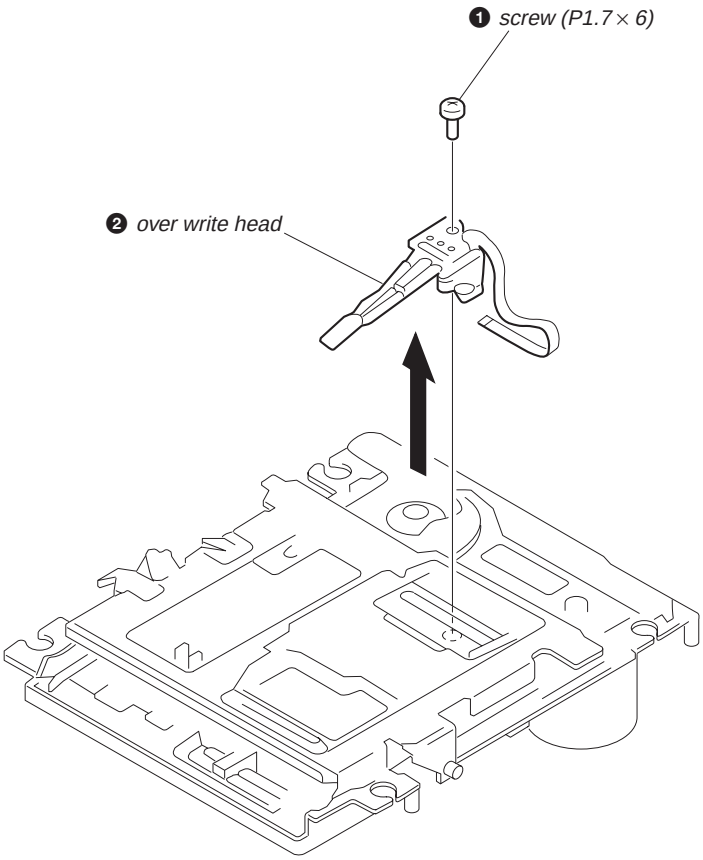
SUB CHASSIS



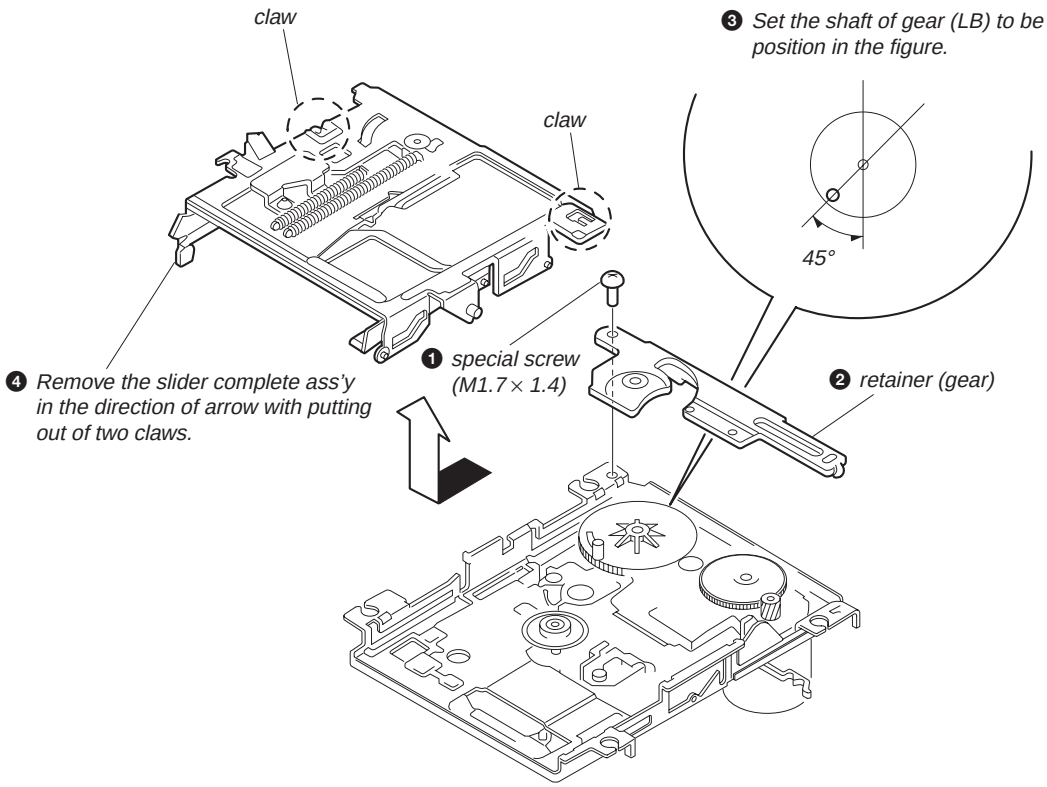
SHUTTER ASS'Y


❶ stopper washer
❷ shaft (shutter) A
❸ shutter ass'y
shutter ass'y
shaft (shutter) B
shaft (shutter) A
hole B
hole A
When installing, install the shaft (shutter) A into the hole as show in the figune before installing the shaft (shutter) B into the hole B.

OVER WRITE HEAD

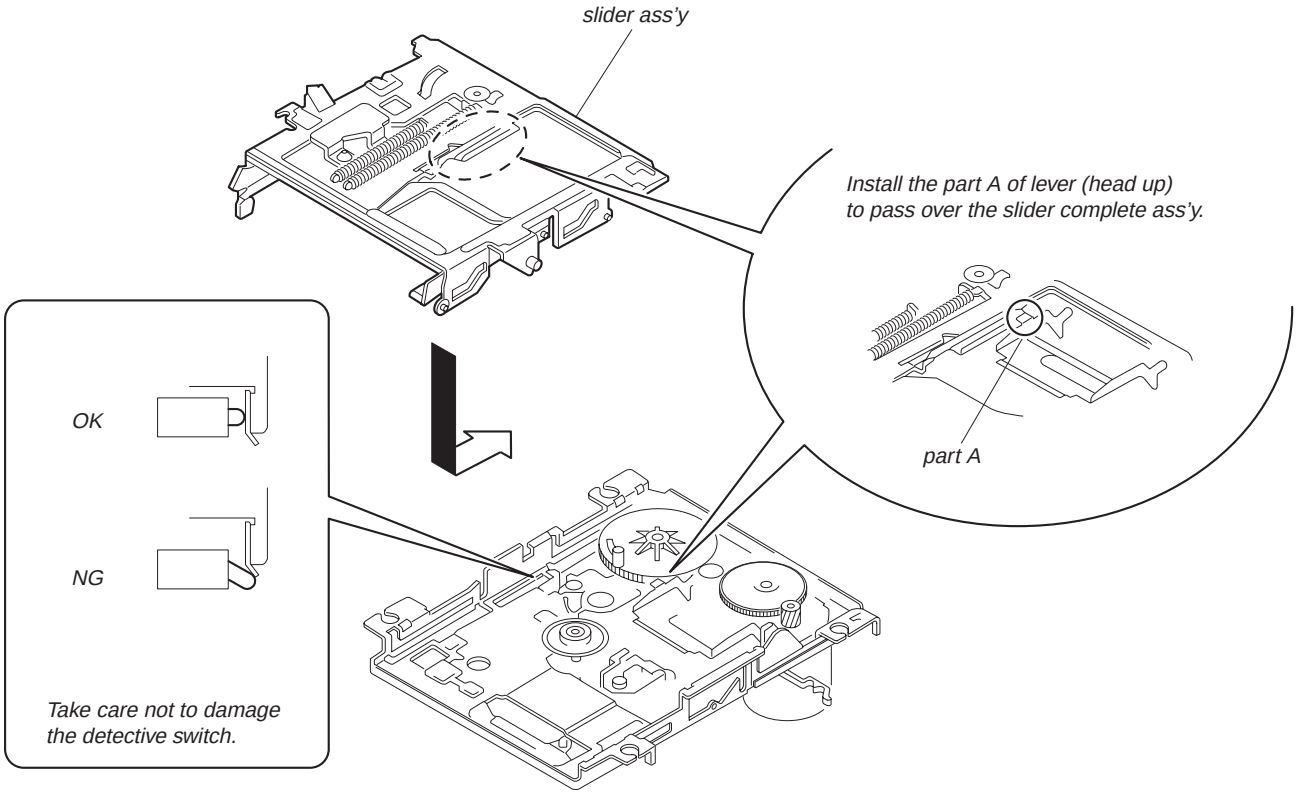


SLIDER COMPLETE ASS'Y


claw
claw
❸ Set the shaft of gear (LB) to be at the position in the figure.
45°
❶ special screw (M1.7× 1.4)
❷ retainer (gear)
❹ Remove the slider complete ass'y in the direction of arrow with putting out of two claws.

NOTE FOR INSTALLATION

• **SLIDER COMPLETE ASS'Y**


slider ass'y
Install the part A of lever (head up) to pass over the slider complete ass'y.
part A
OK
NG
Take care not to damage the detective switch.

SECTION 4
TEST MODE

4-1. PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF TEST MODE

1. As loading related operations will be performed regardless of the test mode operations being performed, be sure to check that the disc is stopped before setting and removing it. Even if the [⏏ EJECT] button is pressed while the disc is rotating during continuous playback, continuous recording, etc., the disc will not stop rotating. Therefore, it will be ejected while rotating. Be sure to press the [⏏ EJECT] button after pressing the [EDIT/NO] button and the rotation of disc is stopped.
2. The erasing-protection tab is not detected in the test mode. Therefore, operating in the recording laser emission mode and pressing the [● REC] button, the recorded contents will be erased regardless of the position of the tab. When using a disc that is not to be erased in the test mode, be careful not to enter the continuous recording mode and traverse adjustment mode.

4-1-1. Recording Laser Emission Mode and Operating Button

1. Continuous recording mode (CREC MODE)
2. Traverse adjustment mode (EFBAL ADJUST)
3. Laser power adjustment mode (LDPWR ADJUST)
4. Laser power check mode (LDPWR CHECK)
5. When pressing the [● REC] button.

4-2. SETTING THE TEST MODE

With the power supply to the set in OFF (standby) status, while pressing the [CD SYNC] button simultaneously, insert the power cord of TA-EX77 (pre/main amplifier system) or power feed jig (PFJ-1) into the power outlet, then release the button.

4-3. RELEASING THE TEST MODE

Press the [REPEAT] button, and the power is turned OFF (standby status), and the set becomes ready for normal operation.

4-4. BASIC OPERATIONS OF THE TEST MODE

All operations are performed using the [SELECTOR] knob, [EDIT/NO] button, and [ENTER/YES] button. The functions of these buttons and knob are as follows.

Table 4-1.

Button & Knob	Function
SELECTOR knob	Changes parameters and modes.
ENTER/YES button	Proceeds onto the next step. Finalizes input.
EDIT/NO button	Returns to previous step. Stops operations

4-5. SELECTING THE TEST MODE

Thirteen test modes are selected by turning the [SELECTOR] knob.

Table 4-2.

Display	Contents
TEMP ADJUST	Temperature compensation offset adjustment
LDPWR ADJUST	Laser power adjustment
LDPWR CHECK	Laser power check
EFBAL ADJUST	Traverse (E-F balance) adjustment
FBIAS ADJUST	Focus bias adjustment
FBIAS CHECK	Focus bias check
CPLAY MODE	Continuous playback mode
CREC MODE	Continuous recording mode
DETRK CHECK	Detrack check
Scurve CHECK	S curve check (*1)
EEP MODE	Non-volatile memory mode (*1)
MANUAL CMD	Manual command transfer mode (*1)
SVDATA READ	Data reading out mode (*1)

- For detailed description of each adjustment mode, refer to the "5. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS".
- If a different adjustment mode has been selected by mistake, press the [EDIT/NO] button to exit from it.

*1: The EEP MODE, Scurve CHECK, MANUAL CMD and SVDATA READ are not used in servicing. If set accidentally, press the [EDIT/NO] button immediately to exit it.

4-6. OPERATING THE CONTINUOUS PLAYBACK MODE

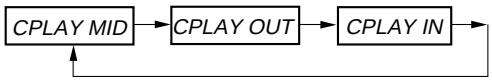
4-6-1. Entering the Continuous Playback Mode

1. Set the disc in the unit. (Whichever recordable discs or discs for playback only are available.)
2. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the ENTER/YES button to change the display to "CPLAY MID".
4. When access completes, the display changes to "C1= □□□□ AD= □□".

Note: The numbers " □ " displayed show you error rates and ADER.

4-6-2. Changing the Parts to be Played-back

1. Press the ENTER/YES button during continuous playback to change the display as below.



2. When access completes, the display changes to "C1= □□□□ AD= □□ ".

Note: The numbers " □ " displayed show you error rates and ADER.

4-6-3. Ending the Continuous Playback Mode

1. Press the EDIT/NO button. The display will change to "CPLAY MODE".
2. Press the ⏏ EJECT button and remove the disc.

Notes:

1. The playback start address for IN, MID, and OUT are as follows.
   IN : 40h cluster
   MID : 300h cluster
   OUT : 700h cluster
   In case you want to display the address of the playback position on the display, press the DISPLAY/CHARACTER button and display "CPLAY (□□□□)".
2. The EDIT/NO button can be used to stop playing anytime.

4-7. OPERATING THE CONTINUOUS RECORDING MODE

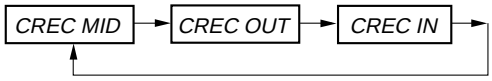
4-7-1. Entering the Continuous Recording Mode

1. Set the MO disc in the unit. (Refer to note 3.)
2. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "CREC MODE".
3. Press the ENTER/YES button to change the display to "CREC MID".
4. When access completes, the display changes to "CREC (□□□□)" and REC lights up.

Note: The numbers "□" displayed shows you the recording position address.

4-7-2. Changing the Parts to be Recorded

1. When the ENTER/YES button is pressed during continuous recording, the display changes as below. (REC indication turns off during change-over of display.)



2. When access completes, the display changes to "CREC (□□□□)" and REC lights up.

Note: The numbers "□" displayed shows you the recording position address.

4-7-3. Ending the Continuous Recording Mode

1. Press the EDIT/NO button. The display will change to "CREC MODE" and REC goes off.
2. Press the ⏏ EJECT button and remove the disc.

Notes:

1. The recording start address for IN, MID, and OUT are as follows.
   IN : 40h cluster
   MID : 300h cluster
   OUT : 700h cluster
2. The EDIT/NO button can be used to stop recording anytime.
3. During the test mode, the erasing-protection tab will not be detected. Therefore be careful not to set the continuous recording mode when a disc not to be erased is set in the unit.
4. Do not perform continuous recording for long periods of time above 5 minutes.
5. During continuous recording, be careful not to apply vibration.

4-8. EEP MODE

This mode reads and writes the contents of the non-volatile memory.
It is not used in servicing. If set accidentally, press the EDIT/NO button immediately to exit it.

4-9. FUNCTIONS OF OTHER BUTTONS

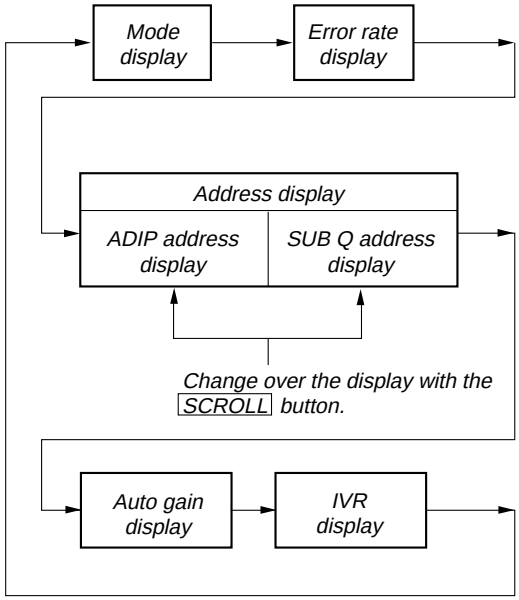
Table 4-3.

Button	Contents
▷II	Sets continuous playback when pressed in the STOP state. (servo all on) When pressed during continuous playback, the tracking and sled servo turns on/off.
■	Stop continuous playback and continuous recording. (servo all off)
►►	The sled moves to the outer circumference only when this is pressed.
◄◄	The sled moves to the inner circumference only when this is pressed.
● REC	Turns recording on/off when pressed during continuous playback.
SCROLL	Switches between the pit and groove modes when pressed.
PROGRAM	Switches between the CLV-S (pull-in mode) and CLV-A (playing servo) modes when pressed. (Switches the spindle servo mode.)
DISPLAY/ CHARAC-TER	Switches the display when pressed. Returns to previous step. Stop operations.
⏏ EJECT	Disc eject

Note: The erasing-protection tab in not detected during the test mode. Recording will start regardless of the position of the erasing-protection tab when the ● REC button is pressed.

4-10. TEST MODE DISPLAYS

Each time the DISPLAY/CHARACTER button pressed, the display changes in the following order.



Note: Auto gain display and IVR display are not used in servicing.

1. MODE display
   Displays “TEMP ADJUST”, “CPLAY MODE”, etc..

2. Error rate display
   Error rates are displayed as follows.
   C1= □□□□ AD= □□
   C1= : Indicates C1 error
   AD= : Indicates ADER

3. Address display
   Address are displayed as follows.
   h= □□□□ a= □□□□ (MO groove)
   With this display, if SCROLL button is pressed, the following will be displayed.
   h= □□□□ s= □□□□ (MO pit and CD)
   h=: Header address
   s=: SUB Q address
   a=: ADIP address

Note: “—” is displayed when the address cannot be read.

4. Auto gain display
   Auto gain are displayed as follows.
   AG F= □□ T= □□
   F= Focus auto gain collection value
   T= Tracking auto gain collection value

4-11. MEANINGS OF OTHER DISPLAYS

Table 4-4.

Display	Contents		
	Light	Off	Blinking
►	During continuous playback (servo all on)	Stop state (servo all off)	—
II	Tracking and sled servo off	Tracking and sled servo on	—
REC	Recording mode on	Recording mode off	—
CLOCK	CLV lock state	CLV unlock state	—
TRACK	Pit mode	Groove mode	—
DISC	High reflection rate disc	Low reflection rate disc	—
DATE	Spindle servo CLV-S (pull-in mode)	Spindle servo CLV-A (playing mode)	—
A.SPACE	ABCD adjustment completed	Not adjustment	—
A–B	Focus auto gain and tracking auto gain successful	—	Focus auto gain successful, tracking auto gain failed

SECTION 5
ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

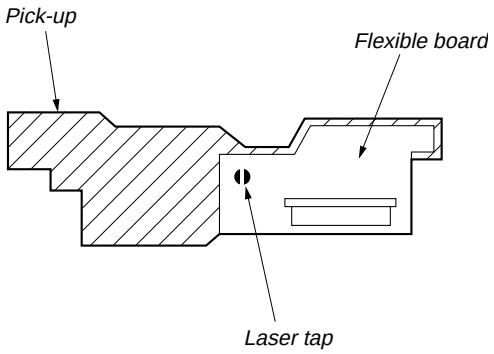
5-1. PRECAUTIONS FOR CHECKING LASER DIODE EMISSION

To check the emission of the laser diode during adjustments, never view directly from the top as this may lose your eyesight.

5-2. PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF OPTICAL PICK-UP (KMS-260A)

As the laser diode in the optical pick-up is easily damaged by static electricity, solder the laser tap of the flexible board when using it.

Before disconnecting the connector, desolder first. Before connecting the connector, be careful not to remove the solder. Also tale adequate measures to prevent damage by static electricity. Handle the flexible board with care as it breaks easily.



Optical pick-up flexible board

5-3. PRECAUTIONS FOR ADJUSTMENTS

1) When replacing the following parts, perform the adjustments and checks with ○ in the order shown in the following table.

Table 5-1.

	Optical Pick-up	BD board		
		IC171	D101	IC101, IC121, IC192
1. Temperature compensation offset adjustment	×	○	○	○
2. Laser power adjustment	○	○	×	○
3. Traverse adjustment	○	○	×	○
4. Focus bias adjustment	○	○	×	○
5. Error rate check	○	○	×	○

2) Set the test mode when performing adjustments.
   After completing the adjustments, exit the test mode.
3) Perform the adjustments in the order shown.
4) Use the following tools and measuring devices.
   - Check Disc (MD) TDYS-1
     (Parts No. 4-963-646-01)
   - Laser power meter LPM-8001
     (Parts No. J-2501-046-A)
   - Oscilloscope (Measure after preforming CAL of prove.)
   - Digital voltmeter
   - Thermometer
5) When observing several signals on the oscilloscope, etc., make sure that VC and ground do not connect inside the oscilloscope.
   (VC and ground will become short-circuited)

5-4. CREATING MO CONTINUOUSLY RECORDED DISC

* This disc is used in focus bias adjustment and error rate check. The following describes how to create a MO continuous recording disc.

1. Set the test mode.
2. Insert a MO disc (blank disc) commercially available.
3. Turning the [SELECTOR] knob and display “CREC MODE”.
4. Press the [ENTER/YES] button and display “CREC MID”. “CREC (0300)” is displayed for a moment and recording starts.
5. Complete recording within 5 minutes.
6. Press the [EDIT/NO] button and stop recording.
7. Press the [⏏ EJECT] button and remove the MO disc.

The above has been how to create a continuous recording data for the focus bias adjustment and error rate check.

Note: Be careful not to apply vibration during continuous recording.

5-5. TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION OFFSET ADJUSTMENT

Save the temperature data at that time in the non-volatile memory as 25 °C reference data.

Notes:

1. Usually, do not perform this adjustment.
2. Perform this adjustment in an ambient temperature of 22 °C to 28 °C. Perform it immediately after the power is turned on when the internal temperature of the unit is the same as the ambient temperature of 22 °C to 28 °C.
3. When D101 has been replaced, perform this adjustment after the temperature of this part has become the ambient temperature.

Adjusting Method:

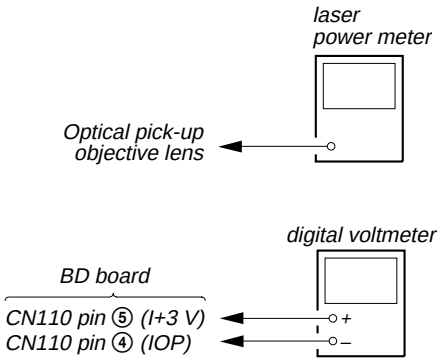
1. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "TEMP ADJUST".
2. Press the ENTER/YES button and select the "TEMP ADJUST" mode.
3. "TEMP = □□ " and the current temperature a data will be displayed.
4. To save the data, press the ENTER/YES button.
   When not saving the data, press the EDIT/NO button.
5. When the ENTER/YES button is pressed, "TEMP= □□ SAVE" will be displayed for some time, followed by "TEMP ADJUST".
   When the EDIT/NO button is pressed, "TEMP ADJUST" will be displayed immediately.

Specifications:

The temperature should be within "E0-EF", "F0-FF", "00-0F", "10-1F" and "20-2F".

5-6. LASER POWER ADJUSTMENT

Connection:



Adjusting Method:

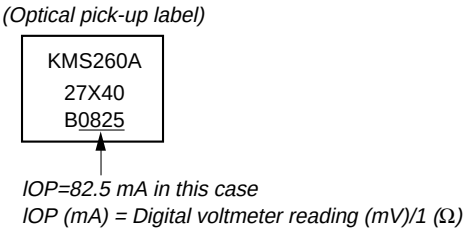
1. Set the laser power meter on the objective lens of the optical pick-up. (When it cannot be set properly, press the ◀◀ button or ▶▶ button and move the optical pick-up.)
   Connect the digital voltmeter to CN110 pin ⑤ (I+3 V) and CN110 pin ④ (IOP) of the BD board.
2. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "LDPWR ADJUST".
   (Laser power: for adjustment)
3. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "LD 0.9 mW $ □□".
4. Turning the SELECTOR knob so that the reading of the laser power meter becomes 0.82 to 0.91 mW.
   Set the range control on the laser power meter to 10 mW, then press the ENTER/YES button to save the adjustment result in the non- volatile memory.
   ("LD SAVE $ □□" will be displayed for a moment.)
5. Then "LD 7.0 mW $ □□ "will be displayed.
6. Turning the SELECTOR knob so that the reading of the laser power meter becomes 6.9 to 7.1 mW, press the ENTER/YES button and save the adjustment result in the non-volatile memory.
   ("LD SAVE $ □□" will be displayed for a moment.)

Note: Do not perform the emission with 7.0 mW more than 15 seconds continuously.

7. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "LDPWR CHECK".
8. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "LD 0.9 mW $ □□". Check that the reading of the laser power meter becomes 0.80 to 0.96 mW.
9. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "LD 7.0 mW $ □□". Check that the reading of the laser power meter and digital voltmeter satisfy the specified value.

Specification:

Laser power meter reading : 7.0 ± 0.2 mW
Digital voltmeter reading : Optical pick-up displayed value ±10%

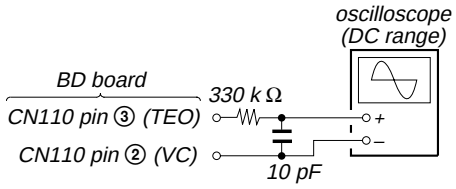


10. Press the EDIT/NO button and display "LDPWR CHECK", and stop the laser emission.
    (The EDIT/NO button is effective at all times to stop the laser emission.)

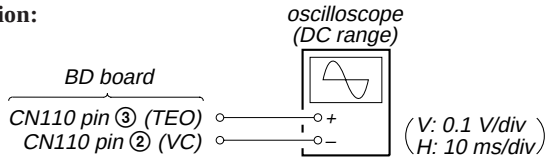
5-7. TRAVERSE (E-F BALANCE) ADJUSTMENT

Note 1: Data will be erased during MO reading if a recorded disc is used in this adjustment.

Note 2: If the traverse waveform is not clear, connect the oscilloscope as shown in the following figure so that it can be seen more clearly.



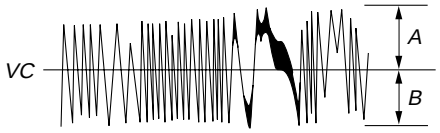
Connection:



Adjusting Method:

1. Connect an oscilloscope to CN110 pin ③ (TEO) and CN110 pin ② (VC) of the BD board.
2. Load a MO disc (any available on the market). (Refer to note 1.)
3. Press the ◀◀ button or ▶▶ button and move the optical pick-up outside the pit.
4. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "EFBAL ADJUST".
5. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "EFB= MO-R". (Laser power READ power/focus servo ON/tracking servo OFF/spindle (S) servo ON)
6. Turning the SELECTOR knob so that the waveforms of the oscilloscope becomes the specified value. (When the SELECTOR knob is turned, the "" of "EFB= MO-R" changes and the waveform changes.)
   In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.
   (MO read power traverse adjustment)

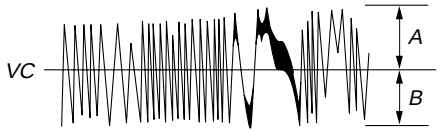
(Traverse Waveform)



specification: A=B

7. Press the ENTER/YES button, and save the result of adjustment to the non-volatile memory.
   ("EFB= SAVE" will be displayed for a moment. Then "EFB= MO-W" will be displayed.)
8. Turning the SELECTOR knob so that the waveforms of the oscilloscope becomes the specified value. (When the SELECTOR knob is turned, the "" of "EFB= MO-W" changes and the waveform changes.)
   In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.
   (MO write power traverse adjustment)

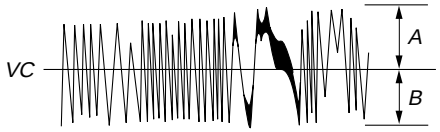
(Traverse Waveform)



specification: A=B

9. Press the ENTER/YES button, and save the result of adjustment to the non-volatile memory.
   ("EFB= SAVE" will be displayed for a moment. Then "EFB= MO-P" will be displayed.)
10. The optical pick-up moves to the pit area automatically and servo is imposed.
11. Turning the SELECTOR knob until the waveforms of the oscilloscope moves closer to the specified value.
    In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.

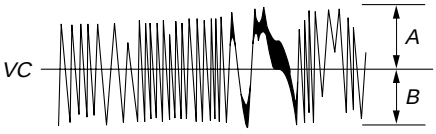
(Traverse Waveform)



specification: A=B

12. Press the ENTER/YES button, and save the result of adjustment to the non-volatile memory.
    ("EFB= SAVE" will be displayed for a moment. Then "EFBAL CD" will be displayed.)
    The disc stops rotating automatically.
13. Press the ⏏ EJECT button and remove the MO disc.
14. Load the test disc TDYS-1.
15. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "EFB= CD". Servo is imposed automatically.
16. Turning the SELECTOR knob until the waveforms of the oscilloscope moves closer to the specified value.
    In this adjustment, waveform varies at intervals of approx. 2%. Adjust the waveform so that the specified value is satisfied as much as possible.

(Traverse Waveform)



specification: A=B

17. Press the ENTER/YES button, and save the result of adjustment to the non-volatile memory.
    ("EFB= SAVE" will be displayed for a moment. Then "EFBAL ADJUST" will be displayed.)
18. Press the ⏏ EJECT button and remove the test disc TDYS-1.

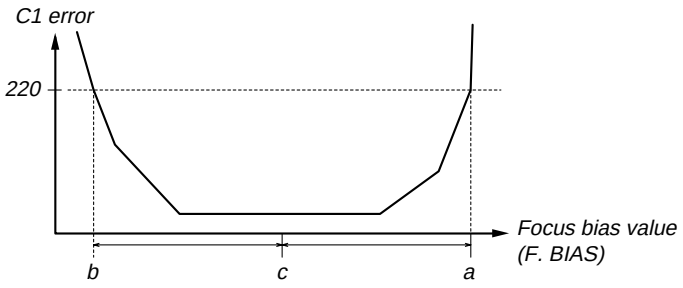
5-8. FOCUS BIAS ADJUSTMENT

Adjusting Method:

1. Load a continuously recorded disc (Refer to "5-4. Creating MO Continuously Recorded Disc".).
2. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "CPLAY MID".
4. Press the EDIT/NO button when "C1= □□□□ AD= □□ " is displayed.
5. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "FBIAS ADJUST".
6. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "□□□□/□□ a=□□". The first four digits indicate the C1 error rate, the two digits after [/] indicate ADER, and the 2 digits after [a=] indicate the focus bias value.
7. Turning the SELECTOR knob in the clockwise direction and find the focus bias value at which the C1 error rate becomes 220. (Refer to note 2.)
8. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "□□□□/□□ b=□□".
9. Turning the SELECTOR knob in the counterclockwise derection and find the focus bias value at which the C1 error rate becomes 220. (Refer to note 2.)
10. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "□□□□/□□ c=□□".
11. Check that the C1 error rate is below 50 and ADER is 00. Then press the ENTER/YES button.
12. If the "(□□)" in "□□-□□-□□ (□□)" is above 20, press the ENTER/YES button.
    If below 20, press the EDIT/NO button and repeat the adjustment from step 2 again.
13. Press the EDIT/NO button and press the ⏏ EJECT button to remove the continuously recorded disc.

Note 1: The relation between the C1 error and focus bias is as shown in the following figure. Find points a and b in the following figure using the above adjustment. The focal point position c is automatically calculated from points a and b.

Note 2: As the C1 error rate changes, perform the adjustment using the average vale.



5-9. ERROR RATE CHECK

5-9-1. CD Error Rate Check

Checking Method:

1. Load a test disc TDYS-1.
2. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "CPLAY MID".
4. "C1= □□□□ AD= □□" is displayed.
5. Check that the C1 error is below 20.
6. Press the EDIT/NO button, stop playback, press the ⏏ EJECT button, and remove the test disc.

5-9-2. MO Error Rate Check

Checking Method:

1. Load a continuously recorded disc (Refer to "5-4. Creating MO Continuously Recorded Disc".).
2. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "CPLAY MID".
4. "C1=□□□□ AD=□□" is displayed.
5. If the C1 error is below 50, check that ADER is 00.
6. Press the EDIT/NO button, stop playback, press the ⏏ EJECT button, and remove the continuously recorded disc.

5-10. FOCUS BIAS CHECK

Change the focus bias and check the focus tolerance amount.

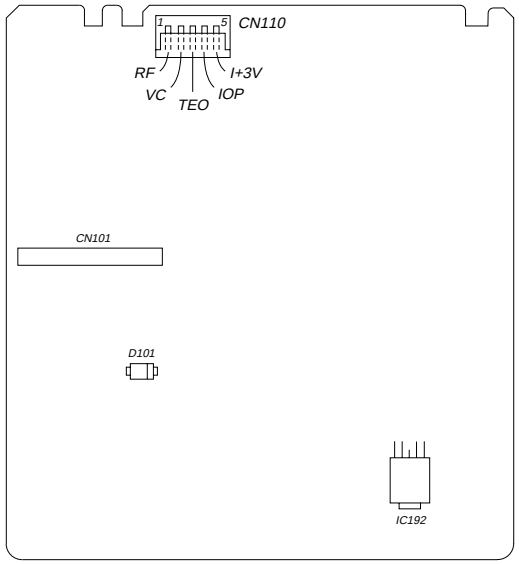
Checking Method:

1. Load a continuously recorded disc (Refer to "5-4. Creating MO Continuously Recorded Disc".).
2. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "CPLAY MODE".
3. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "CPLAY MID".
4. Press the EDIT/NO button when "C1=□□□□ AD=□□" is displayed.
5. Turning the SELECTOR knob and display "FBIAS CHECK".
6. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "□□□□/□□ c=□□". The first four digits indicate the C1 error rate, the two digits after [/] indicate ADER, and the 2 digits after [c=] indicate the focus bias value.
   Check that the C1 error is below 50 and ADER is 00.
7. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "□□□□/□□ b=□□". Check that the C1 error is not below 220 and ADER is not above 00 every time.
8. Press the ENTER/YES button and display "□□□□/□□ a=□□ ". Check that the C1 error is not below 220 and ADER is not above 00 every time.
9. Press the EDIT/NO button, next press the ⏏ EJECT button, and remove the continuously recorded disc.

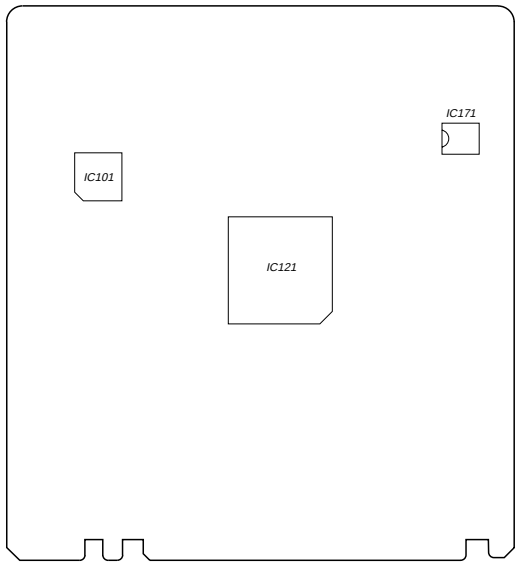
Note 1: If the C1 error and ADER are above 00 at points a or b, the focus bias adjustment may not have been carried out properly. Adjust perform the beginning again.

5-11. ADJUSTING POINTS AND CONNECTING POINTS

[BD BOARD] (COMPONENT SIDE)

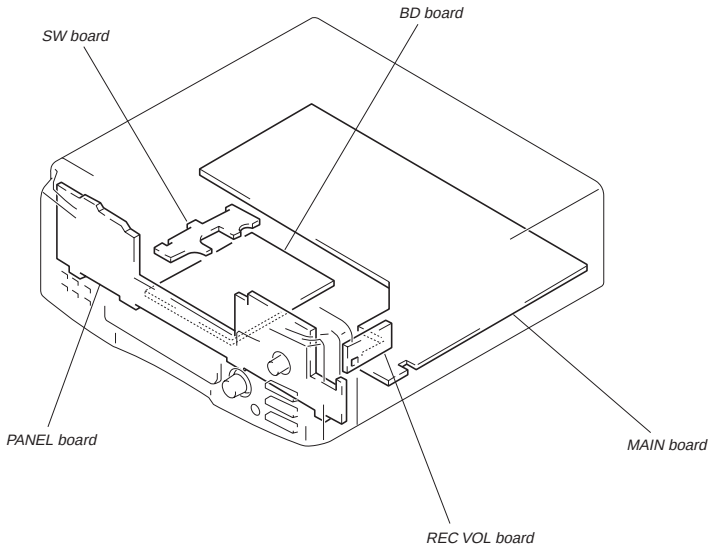


[BD BOARD] (CONDUCTOR SIDE)

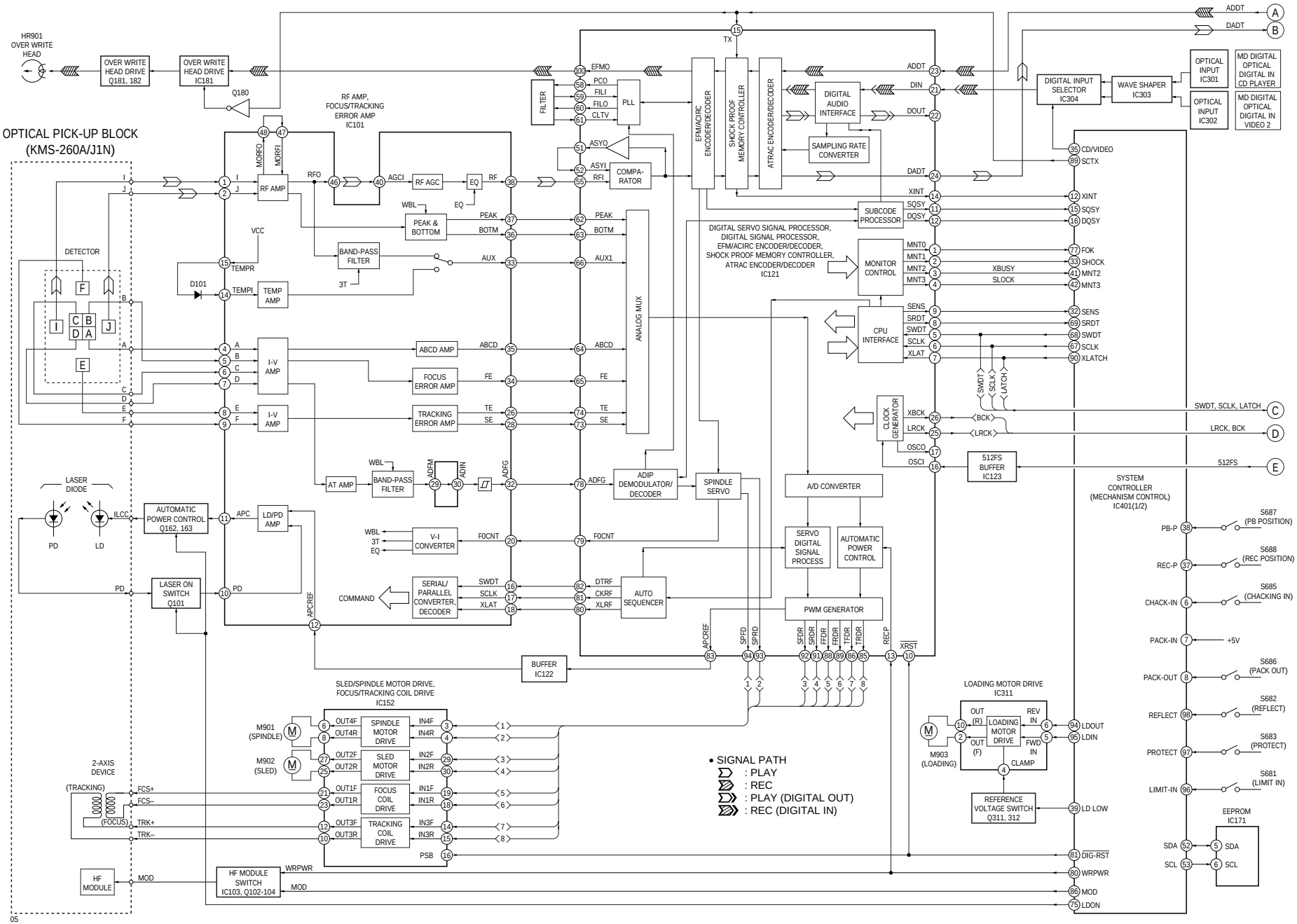


SECTION 6
DIAGRAMS

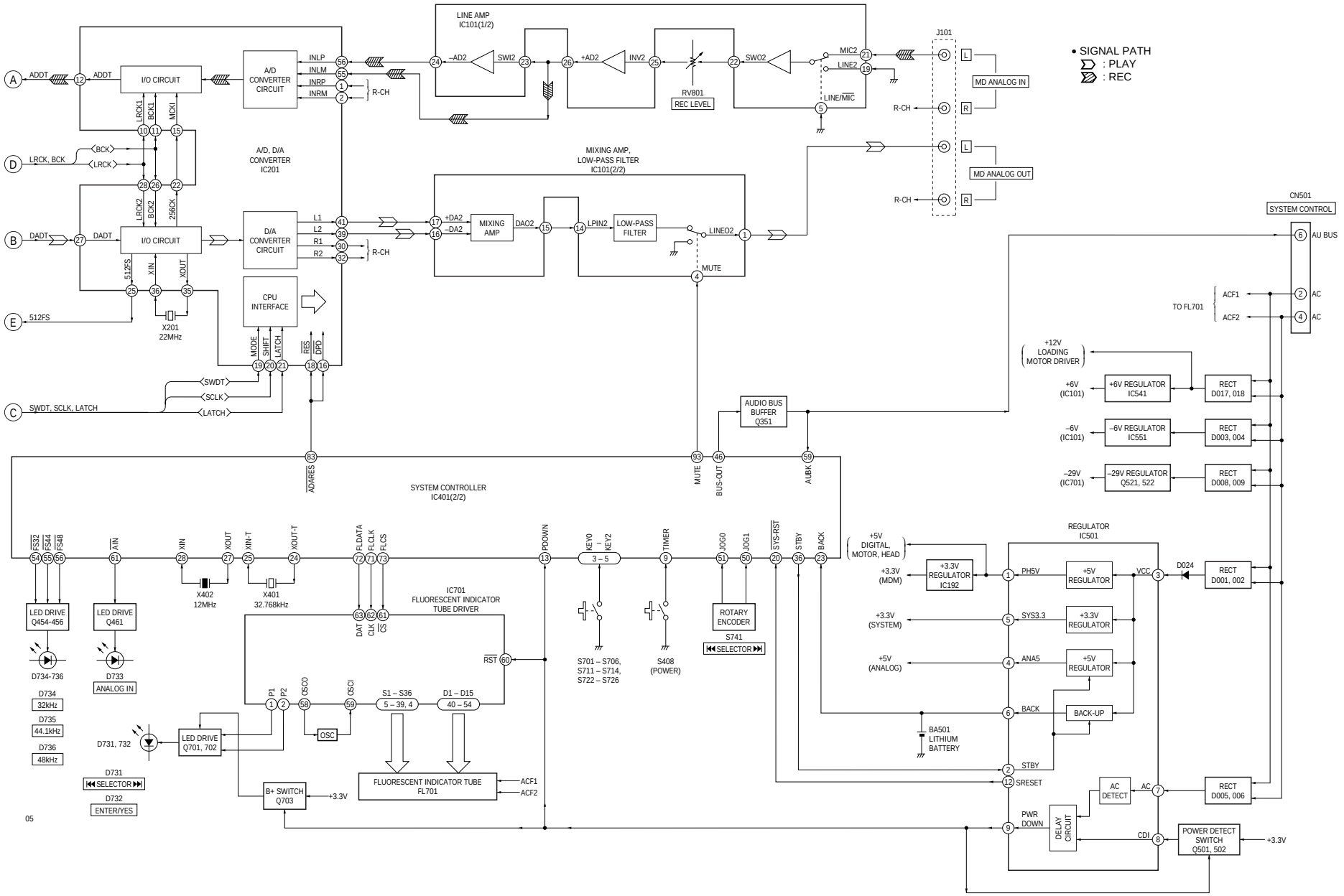
• Circuit Boards Location



6-1. BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)



6-2. BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)



6-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS – MD MECHANISM DECK Section –

• See page 32 for Circuit Boards Location.

• Semiconductor Location

Ref. No.	Location
D101	E-4
D181	C-9
D183	C-10
IC101	E-13
IC103	B-14
IC121	D-11
IC122	C-6
IC123	D-10
IC152	B-11
IC171	E-10
IC181	C-10
IC192	F-7
Q101	C-13
Q102	B-14
Q103	B-13
Q104	B-14
Q162	B-13
Q163	B-14
Q180	C-8
Q181	B-9
Q182	B-10

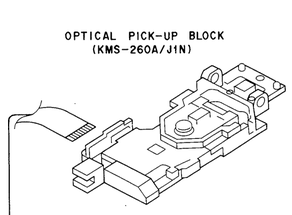
Note on Printed Wiring Board:

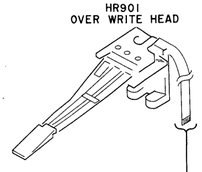
- ——— : parts extracted from the conductor side.
- ○ : Through hole.
- ▒▒▒ : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.

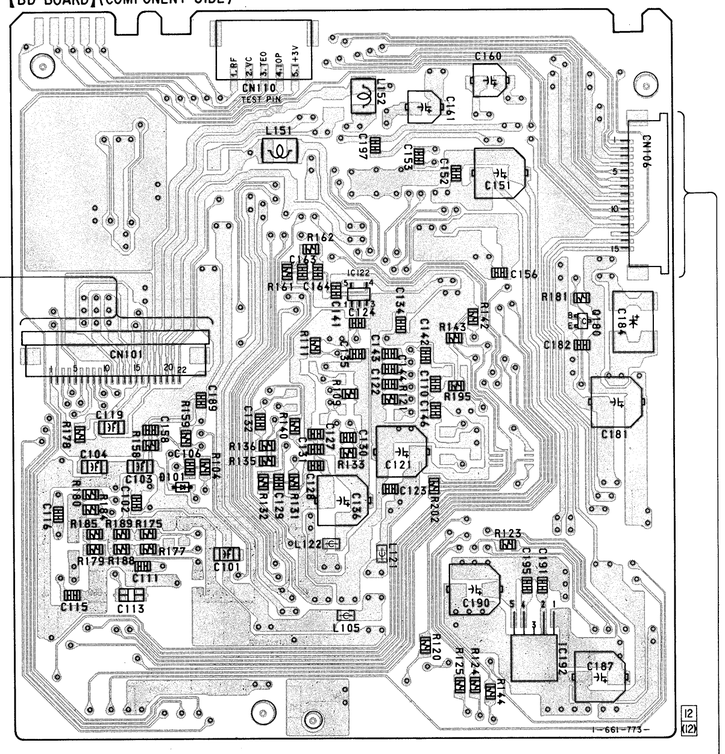
(The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)

Caution:	
Pattern face side: (Conductor Side)	Parts on the pattern face side seen from the pattern face are indicated.
Parts face side: (Component Side)	Parts on the parts face side seen from the parts face are indicated.

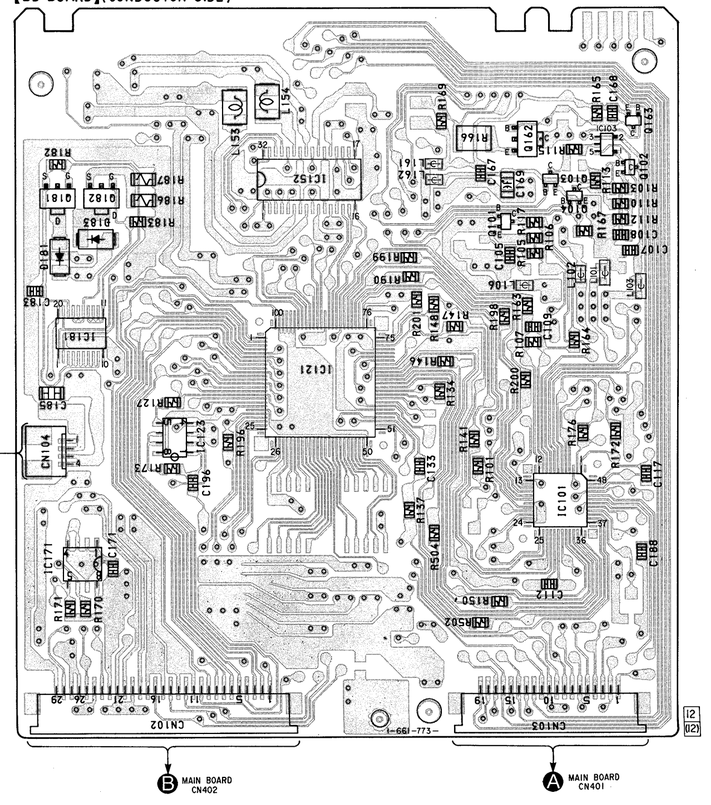
【BD BOARD】(COMPONENT SIDE)



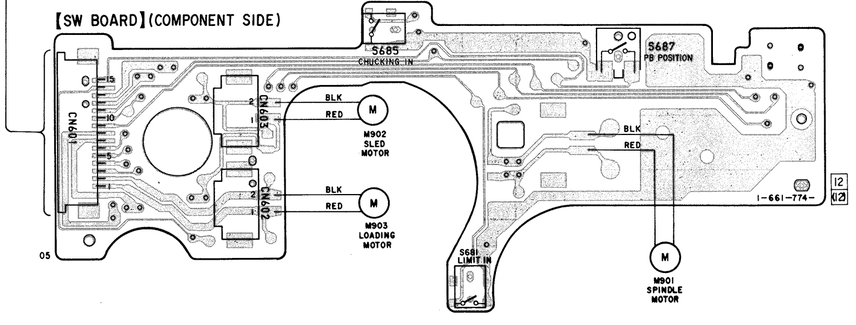




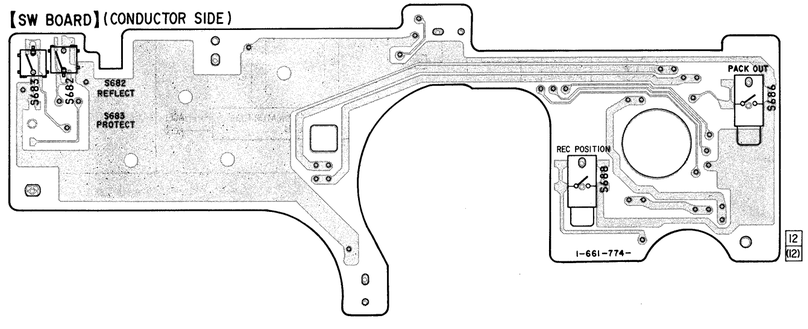
【BD BOARD】(CONDUCTOR SIDE)



【SW BOARD】(COMPONENT SIDE)

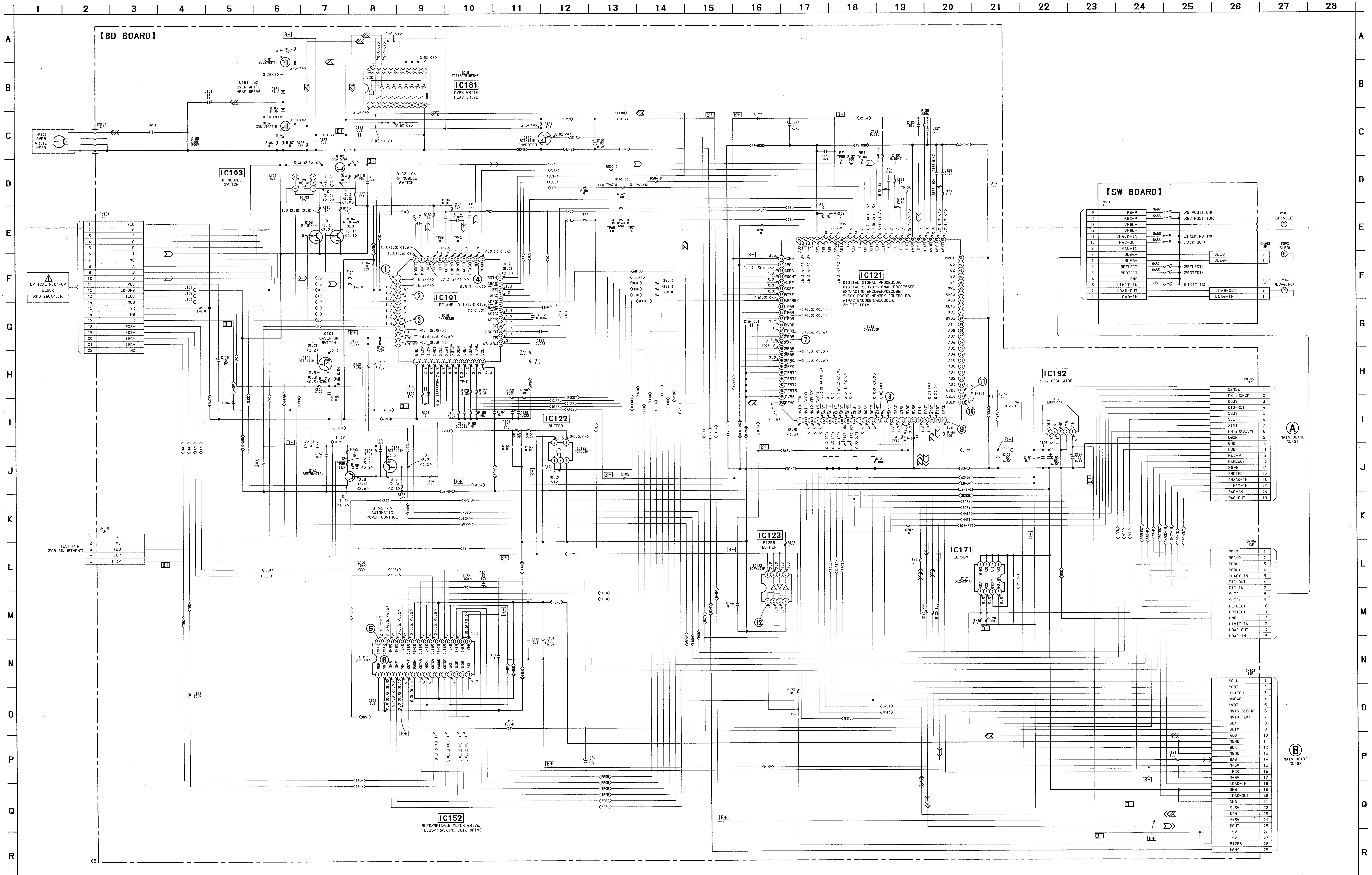


【SW BOARD】(CONDUCTOR SIDE)



6-4. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MD MECHANISM DECK Section –

• See page 53 for Waveforms, see page 55 for IC Block Diagrams, and see page 59 for IC Pin Function Description.



Note on Schematic Diagram:

- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF 50 WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in Ω and 1/4 W or less unless otherwise specified.
- % : indicates tolerance.

Note: The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

- B+ : B+ Line.
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal conditions.
  no mark : STOP
  ( ) : MD PLAY
  < > : MD REC
  * : Impossible to measure
- Voltages are taken with a VOM (Input impedance 10 MΩ). Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Waveforms are taken with a oscilloscope. Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Signal path.
  : MD PLAY
  : MD REC
  : MD PLAY (DIGITAL OUT)
  : MD REC (DIGITAL IN)

Note on Schematic Diagram:

- All capacitors are in µF unless otherwise noted. pF: µµF
  50 WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All resistors are in Ω and 1/4 W or less unless otherwise specified.
- ⚠ : internal component.
- : nonflammable resistor.
- : panel designation.

Note: The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

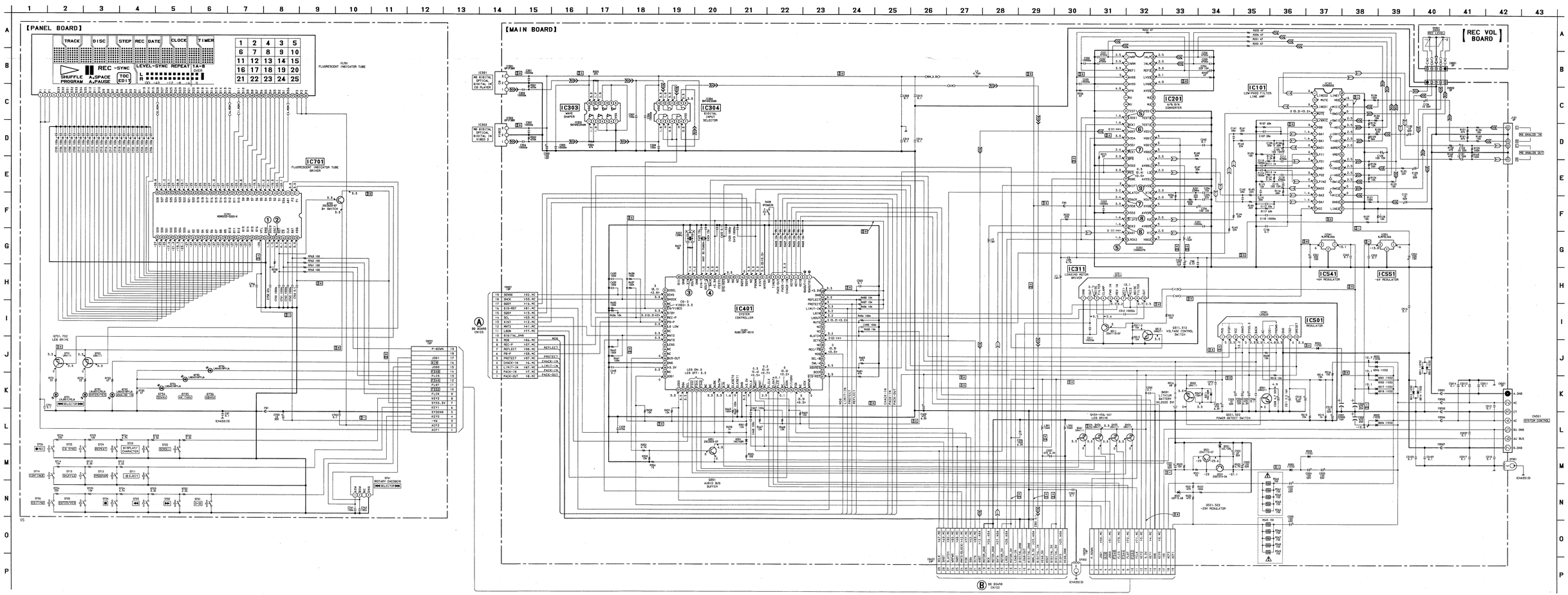
- B+ : B+ Line.
- B− : B− Line.
- Voltages and waveforms are dc with respect to ground under no-signal conditions.

no mark : STOP
( ) : MD PLAY
< > : MD REC
* : Impossible to measure

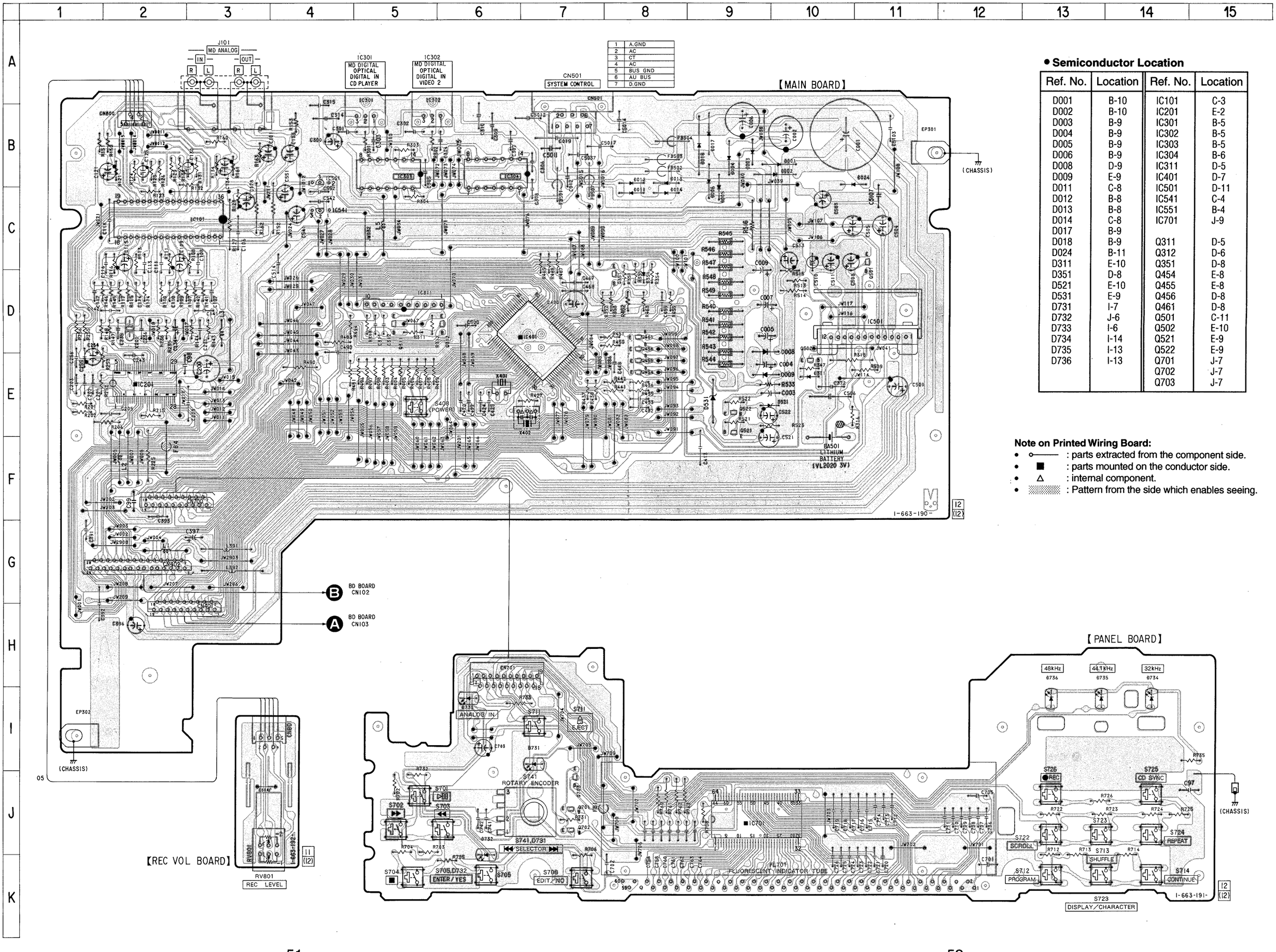
- Voltages are taken with a VOM (Input impedance 10 MΩ). Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Waveforms are taken with a oscilloscope. Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Signal path.
  : MD PLAY
  : MD REC
  : MD REC (DIGITAL IN)

6-5. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM – MAIN/DISPLAY Section –

• See page 54 for Waveforms, see page 57 for IC Block Diagrams, and see page 63 for IC Pin Function Description.



• See page 32 for Circuit Boards Location.



• Semiconductor Location

Ref. No.	Location	Ref. No.	Location
D001	B-10	IC101	C-3
D002	B-10	IC201	E-2
D003	B-9	IC301	B-5
D004	B-9	IC302	B-5
D005	B-9	IC303	B-5
D006	B-9	IC304	B-6
D008	D-9	IC311	D-5
D009	E-9	IC401	D-7
D011	C-8	IC501	D-11
D012	B-8	IC541	C-4
D013	B-8	IC551	B-4
D014	C-8	IC701	J-9
D017	B-9		
D018	B-9	Q311	D-5
D024	B-11	Q312	D-6
D311	E-10	Q351	D-8
D351	D-8	Q454	E-8
D521	E-10	Q455	E-8
D531	E-9	Q456	D-8
D731	I-7	Q461	D-8
D732	J-6	Q501	C-11
D733	I-6	Q502	E-10
D734	I-14	Q521	E-9
D735	I-13	Q522	E-9
D736	I-13	Q701	J-7
		Q702	J-7
		Q703	J-7

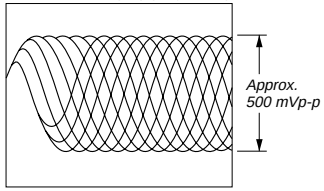
Note on Printed Wiring Board:

- o—— : parts extracted from the component side.
- ■ : parts mounted on the conductor side.
- △ : internal component.
- ▒▒ : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.

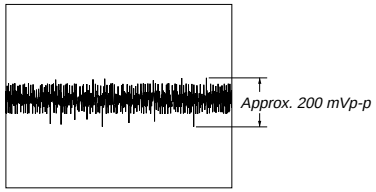
• **Waveforms**

– MD MECHANISM DECK Section –

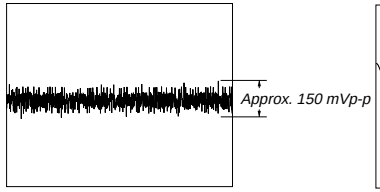
❶ IC101 ①, ② (I, J) (Play Mode)



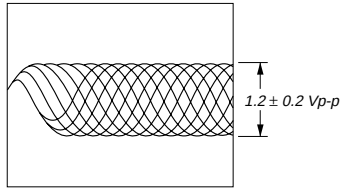
❷ IC101 ④ (A) (Play Mode)



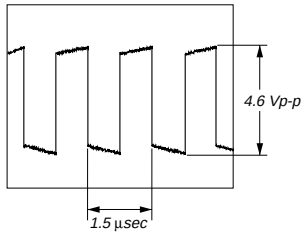
❸ IC101 ⑧, ⑨ (E, F) (Play Mode)



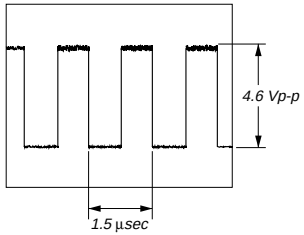
❹ IC101 ㊳ (RF) (Play Mode)



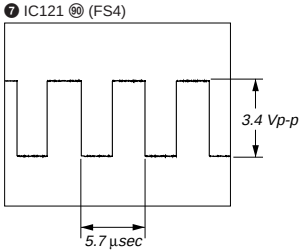
❺ IC152 ㉜ (CAPA–) (Play Mode)



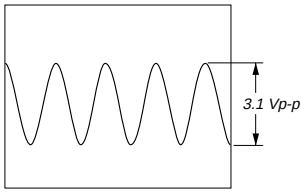
❻ IC151 ㉛ (CAPA+) (Play Mode)



❼ IC121 ㉚ (FS4)

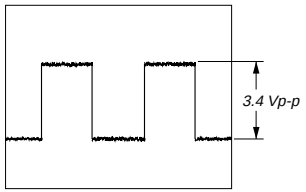


❽ IC121 ⑯ (OSCI)



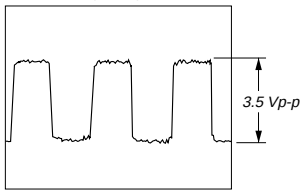
22.5792 MHz

❾ IC121 ㉕ (LRCK)



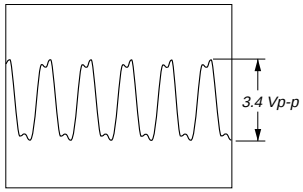
44.1 kHz

❿ IC121 ㉖ (XBCK)



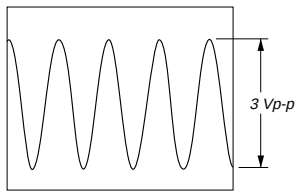
2.8224 MHz

⓫ IC121 ㉗ (FS256)



11.2896 MHz

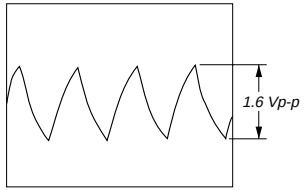
⓬ IC123 ①



11.2896 MHz

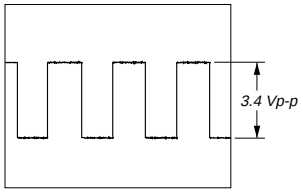
– MAIN/DISPLAY Section –

❶ IC701 ㊽ (OSC0)



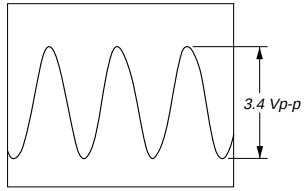
Approx. 1.92 MHz

❷ IC701 ㊾ (OSC1)



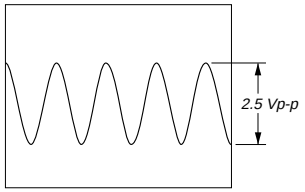
Approx. 2.29 MHz

❸ IC401 ㉗ (XOUT)



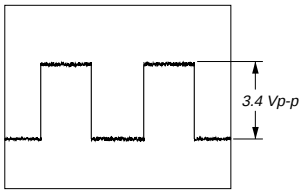
12 MHz

❹ IC401 ㉔ (XOUT-T)



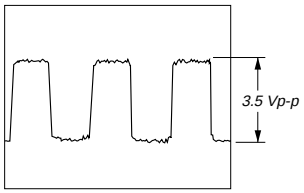
32.768 kHz

❺ IC201 ⑩, ㉘ (LRCK1, LRCK2)



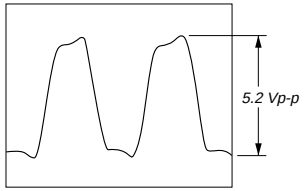
44.1 kHz

❻ IC201 ⑪, ㉖ (BCK1, BCK2)



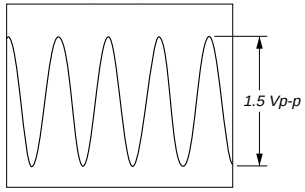
2.8224 MHz

❼ IC201 ⑮, ㉒ (MCK1, 256CK)



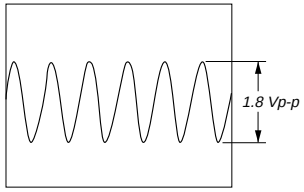
11.2896 MHz

❽ IC201 ㉕ (512FS)



22.5792 MHz

❾ IC201 ㉟ (XOUT)

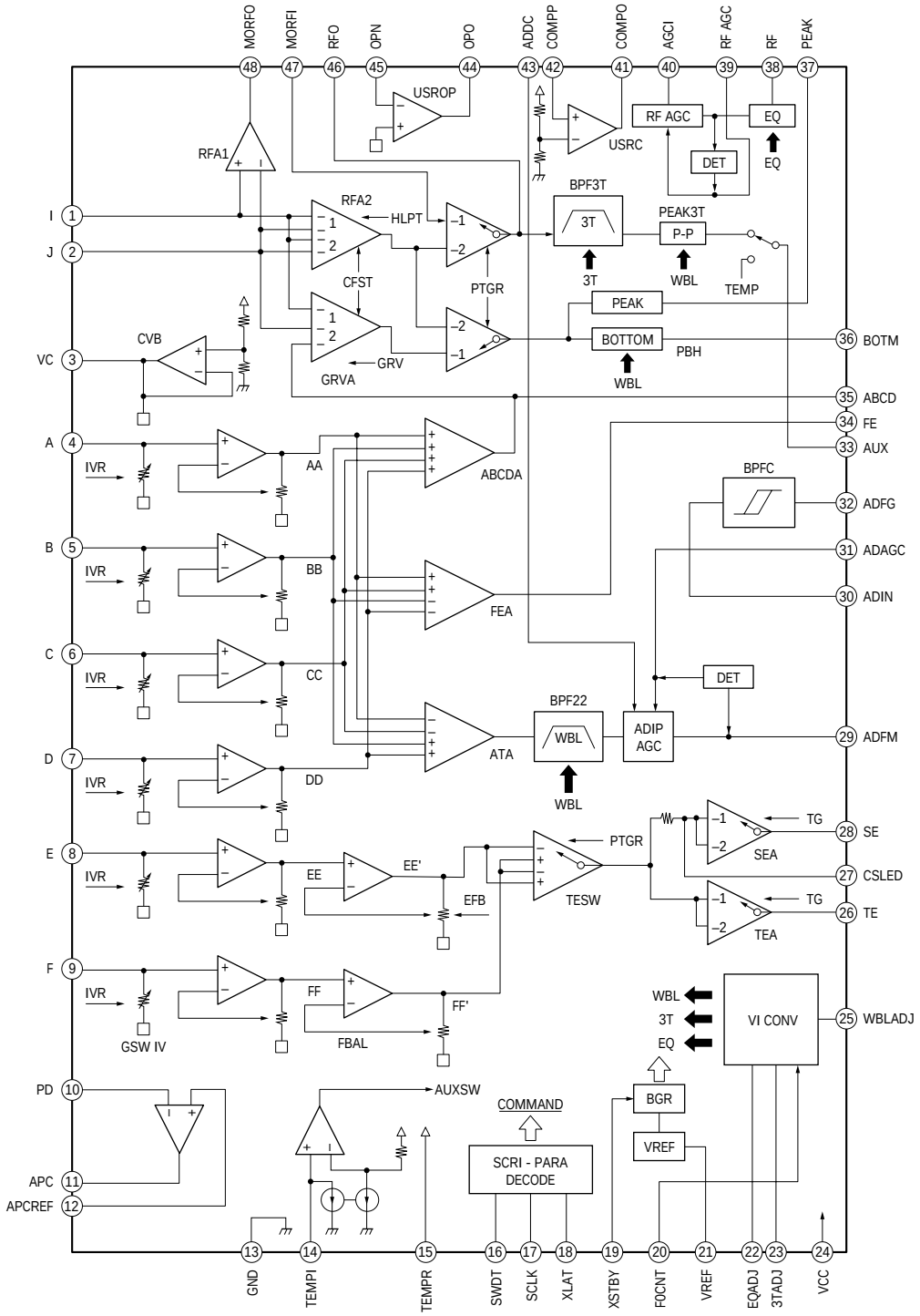


22.5792 MHz

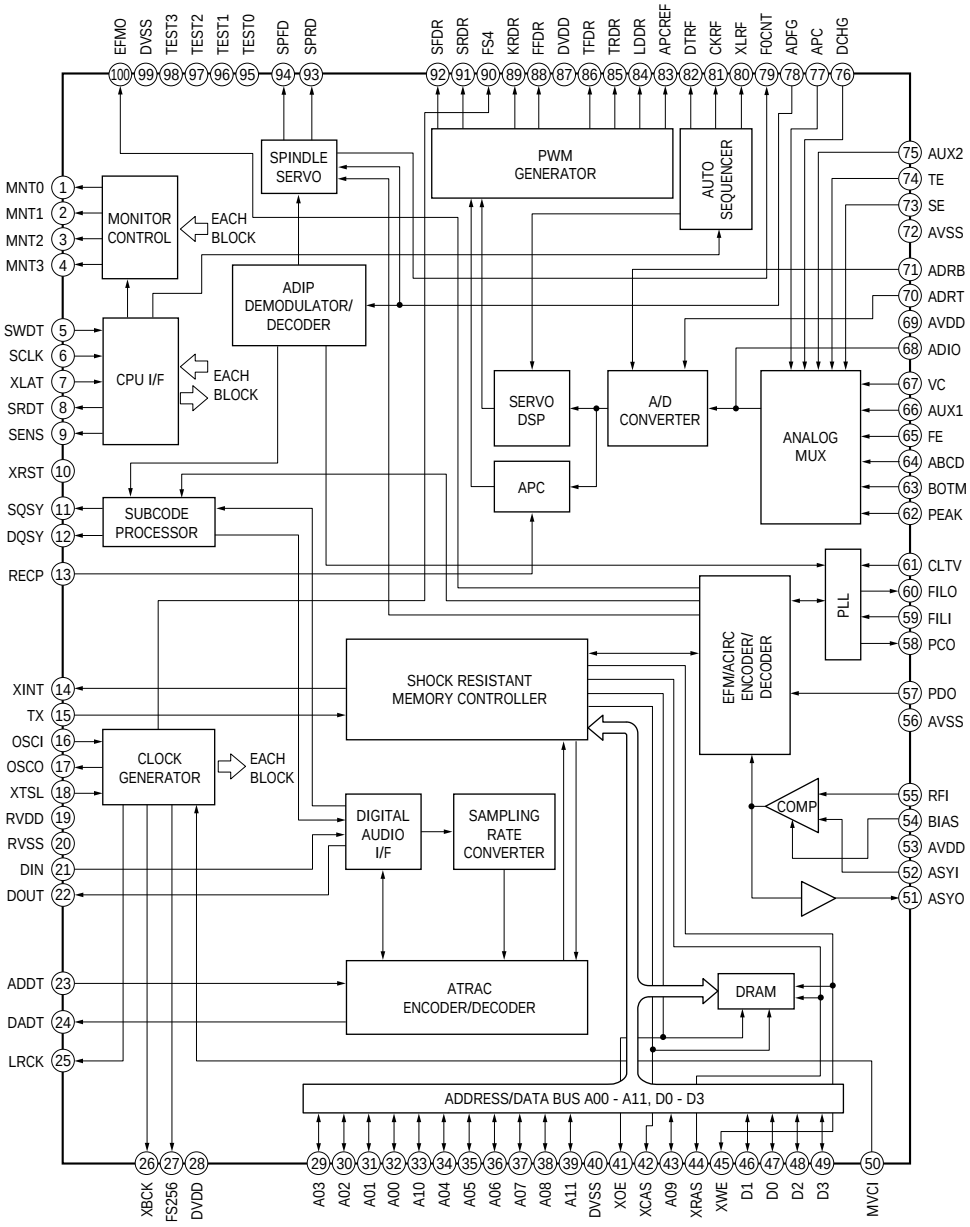
• IC Block Diagrams

– MD MECHANISM DECK Section –

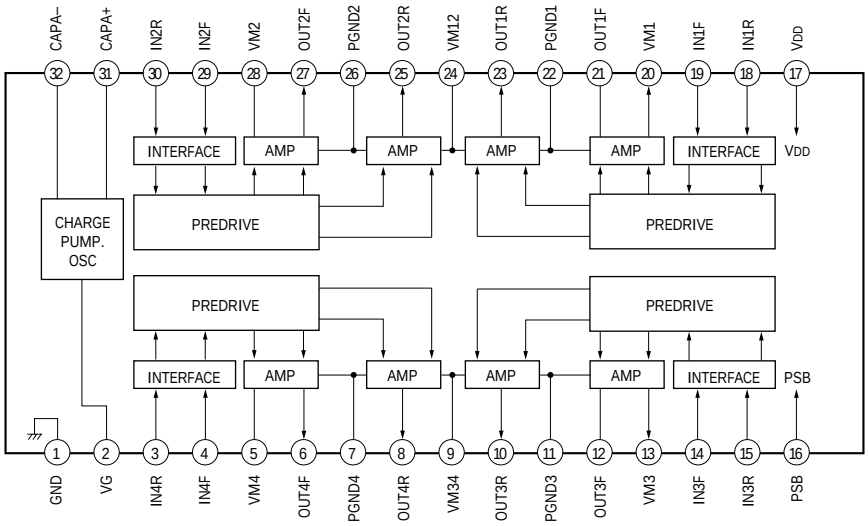
IC101 CXA2523R



IC121 CXD2650R

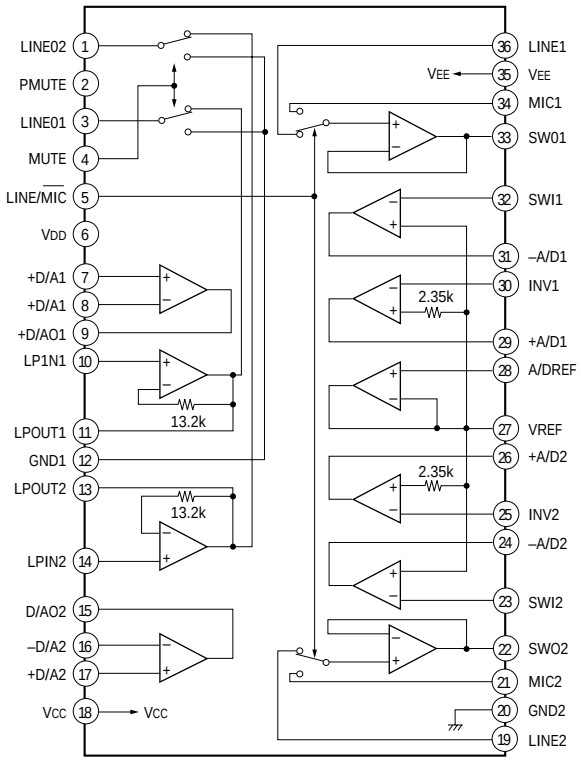


IC152 BH6511FS-E2

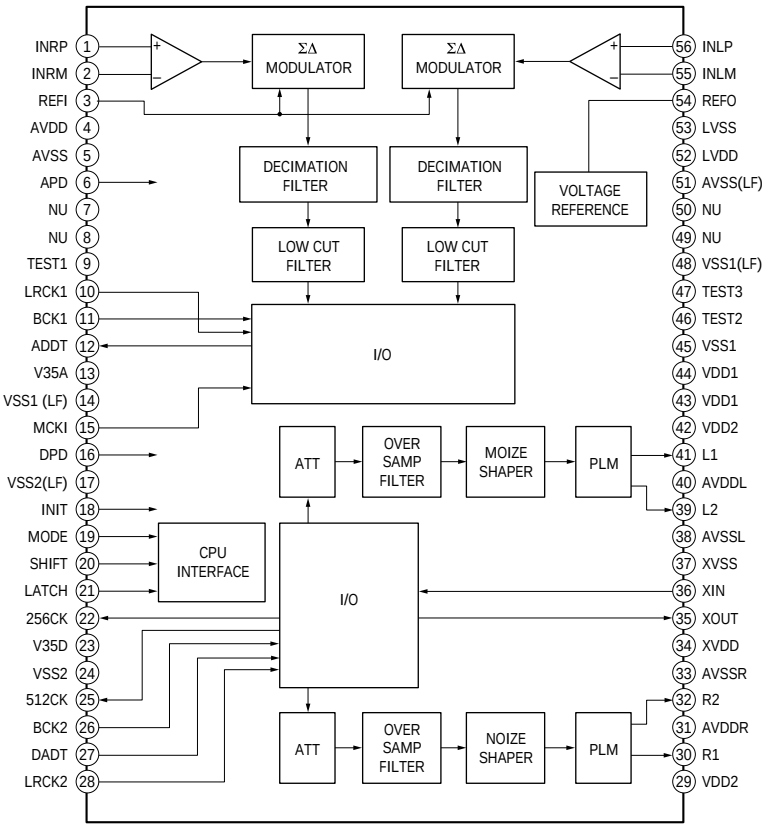


– MAIN/DISPLAY Section –

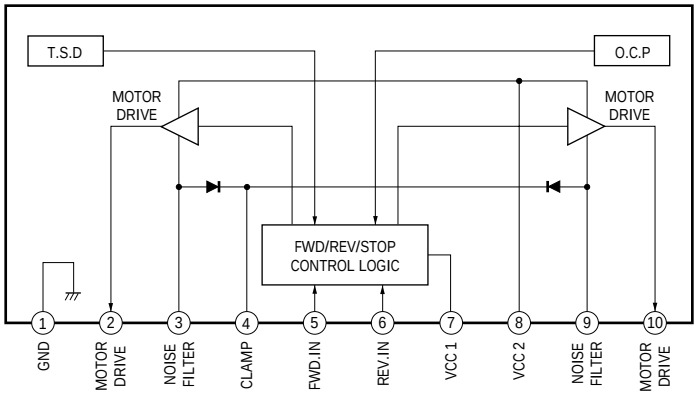
IC101 CXA8065S



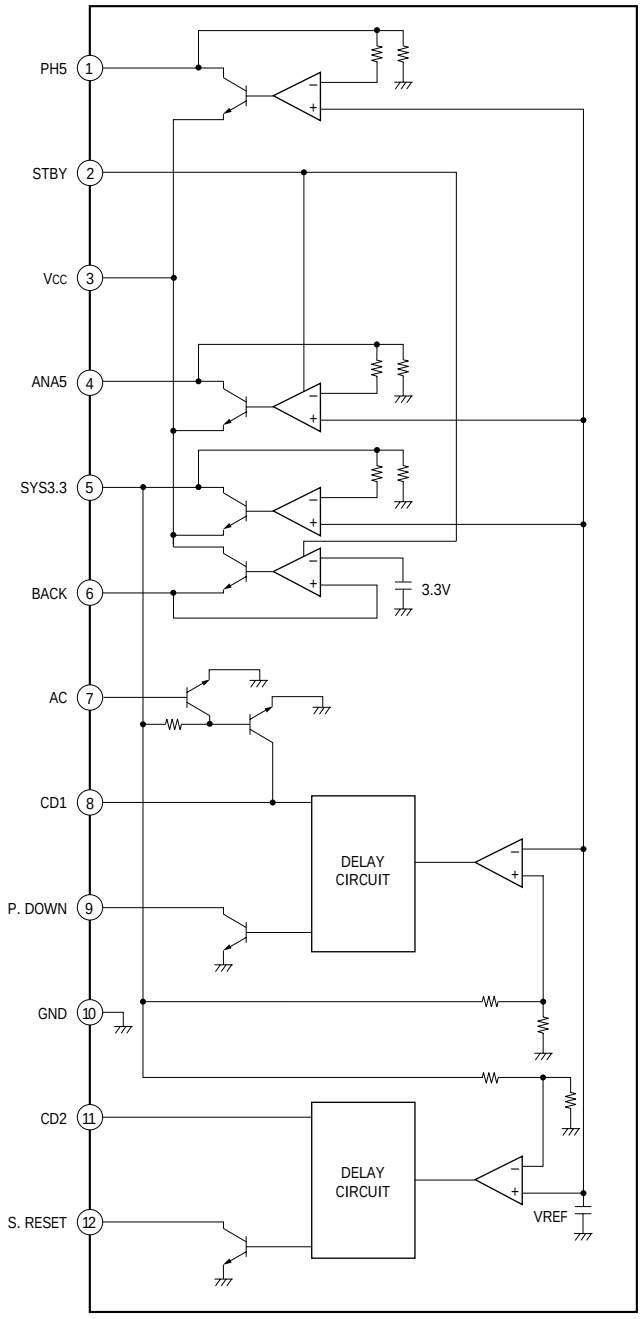
IC201 CXD8607N



IC311 LB1641



IC501 LA5620



6-7. IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

- **BD BOARD IC101 CXA2523R (RF AMPLIFIER)**

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	I	I	I-V converted RF signal I input from the optical pick-up block detector
2	J	I	I-V converted RF signal J input from the optical pick-up block detector
3	VC	O	Middle point voltage (+1.65V) generation output terminal
4 to 9	A to F	I	Signal input from the optical pick-up detector
10	PD	I	Light amount monitor input terminal
11	APC	O	Laser amplifier output terminal to the automatic power control circuit
12	APCREF	I	Reference voltage input terminal for setting laser power
13	GND	—	Ground terminal
14	TEMPI	I	Connected to the temperature sensor
15	TEMPR	O	Output terminal for a temperature sensor reference voltage
16	SWDT	I	Writing serial data input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
17	SCLK	I	Serial clock signal input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
18	XLAT	I	Serial latch signal input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
19	$\overline{\text{XSTBY}}$	I	Standby signal input terminal "L": standby (fixed at "H" in this set)
20	F0CNT	I	Center frequency control voltage input terminal of internal circuit (BPF22, BPF3T, EQ) input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
21	VREF	O	Reference voltage output terminal Not used (open)
22	EQADJ	I	Center frequency setting terminal for the internal circuit (EQ)
23	3TADJ	I	Center frequency setting terminal for the internal circuit (BPF3T)
24	VCC	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V)
25	WBLADJ	I	Center frequency setting terminal for the internal circuit (BPF22)
26	TE	O	Tracking error signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
27	CSLED	I	Connected to the external capacitor for low-pass filter of the sled error signal
28	SE	O	Sled error signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
29	ADFM	O	FM signal output of the ADIP
30	ADIN	I	Receives a ADIP FM signal in AC coupling
31	ADAGC	I	Connected to the external capacitor for ADIP AGC
32	ADFG	O	ADIP duplex signal (22.05 kHz ± 1 kHz) output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
33	AUX	O	Auxiliary signal (I_3 signal/temperature signal) output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
34	FE	O	Focus error signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
35	ABCD	O	Light amount signal (ABCD) output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
36	BOTM	O	Light amount signal (RF/ABCD) bottom hold output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
37	PEAK	O	Light amount signal (RF/ABCD) peak hold output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
38	RF	O	Playback EFM RF signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
39	RFAGC	I	Connected to the external capacitor for RF auto gain control circuit
40	AGCI	I	Receives a RF signal in AC coupling
41	COMPO	O	User comparator output terminal Not used (open)
42	COMPP	I	User comparator input terminal Not used (fixed at "L")
43	ADDC	I	Connected to the external capacitor for cutting the low band of the ADIP amplifier
44	OPO	O	User operational amplifier output terminal Not used (open)
45	OPN	I	User operational amplifier inversion input terminal Not used (fixed at "L")
46	RFO	O	RF signal output terminal
47	MORFI	I	Receives a MO RF signal in AC coupling
48	MORFO	O	MO RF signal output terminal

- **BD BOARD IC121 CXD2650R**
  (DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR, DIGITAL SERVO PROCESSOR, EFM/ACIRC ENCODER/DECODER, SHOCK PROOF MEMORY CONTROLLER, ATRAC ENCODER/DECODER, 2M BIT D-RAM)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	FOK	O	Focus OK signal output to the system controller (IC401) "H" is output when focus is on
2	SHCK	O	Track jump detection signal output to the system controller (IC401)
3	XBUSY	O	Monitor 2 signal output to the system controller (IC401)
4	SLOC	O	Monitor 3 signal output to the system controller (IC401)
5	SWDT	I	Writing data signal input from the system controller (IC401)
6	SCLK	I	Serial clock signal input from the system controller (IC401)
7	XLAT	I	Serial latch signal input from the system controller (IC401)
8	SRDT	O (3)	Reading data signal output to the system controller (IC401)
9	SENS	O (3)	Internal status (SENSE) output to the system controller (IC401)
10	$\overline{\text{XRST}}$	I	Reset signal input from the system controller (IC401) "L": reset
11	SQSY	O	Subcode Q sync (SCOR) output to the system controller (IC401) "L" is output every 13.3 msec Almost all, "H" is output
12	DQSY	O	Digital In U-bit CD format subcode Q sync (SCOR) output to the system controller (IC401) "L" is output every 13.3 msec Almost all, "H" is output
13	RECP	I	Laser power selection signal input from the system controller (IC401) "H": recording mode, "L": playback mode
14	XINT	O	Interrupt status output to the system controller (IC401)
15	TX	I	Recording data output enable signal input from the system controller (IC401) Writing data transmission timing input (Also serves as the magnetic head on/off output)
16	OSCI	I	System clock signal (512Fs=22.5792 MHz) input from the A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
17	OSCO	O	System clock signal (512Fs=22.5792 MHz) output terminal Not used (open)
18	XTSL	I	Input terminal for the system clock frequency setting "L": 45.1584 MHz, "H": 22.5792 MHz (fixed at "H" in this set)
19	RVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V) (digital system)
20	RVSS	—	Ground terminal (digital system)
21	DIN	I	Digital audio signal input terminal when recording mode (for optical in)
22	DOUT	O	Digital audio signal output terminal when playback mode (for optical out) Not used
23	ADDT	I	Recording data input from the A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
24	DADT	O	Playback data output to the A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
25	LRCK	O	L/R sampling clock signal (44.1 kHz) output to the A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
26	XBCK	O	Bit clock signal (2.8224 MHz) output to the A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
27	FS256	O	Clock signal (11.2896 MHz) output terminal Not used (open)
28	DVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V) (digital system)
29	A03	O	Address signal output to the external D-RAM Not used (open)
30	A02	O	
31	A01	O	
32	A00	O	
33	A10	O	
34	A04	O	
35	A05	O	
36	A06	O	
37	A07	O	
38	A08	O	
39	A11	O	

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
40	DVSS	—	Ground terminal (digital system)
41	$\overline{XOE}$	O	Output enable signal output to the external D-RAM Not used (open)
42	$\overline{XCAS}$	O	Column address strobe signal output to the external D-RAM Not used (open)
43	A09	O	Address signal output to the external D-RAM Not used (open)
44	$\overline{XRAS}$	O	Row address strobe signal output to the external D-RAM Not used (open)
45	$\overline{XWE}$	O	Write enable signal output to the external D-RAM Not used (open)
46	D1	I/O	Two-way data bus for the external D-RAM Not used (open)
47	D0	I/O	
48	D2	I/O	
49	D3	I/O	
50	MVCI	I	Digital in PLL oscillation input from the external VCO Not used (fixed at "L")
51	ASYO	O	Playback EFM full-swing output
52	ASYI	I (A)	Playback EFM asymmetry comparator voltage input
53	AVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V) (analog system)
54	BIAS	I (A)	Playback EFM asymmetry circuit constant current input
55	RFI	I (A)	Playback EFM RF signal input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
56	AVSS	—	Ground terminal (analog system)
57	PDO	O (3)	Phase comparison output for clock playback analog PLL of the playback EFM Not used (open)
58	PCO	O (3)	Phase comparison output for master clock of the recording/playback EFM master PLL
59	FILI	I (A)	Filter input for master clock of the recording/playback master PLL
60	FILO	O (A)	Filter output for master clock of the recording/playback master PLL
61	CLTV	I (A)	Internal VCO control voltage input of the recording/playback master PLL
62	PEAK	I (A)	Light amount signal (RF/ABCD) peak hold input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
63	BOTM	I (A)	Light amount signal (RF/ABCD) bottom hold input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
64	ABCD	I (A)	Light amount signal (ABCD) input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
65	FE	I (A)	Focus error signal input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
66	AUX1	I (A)	Auxiliary signal (I_3 signal/temperature signal) input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
67	VC	I (A)	Middle point voltage (+1.65V) input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
68	ADIO	O (A)	Monitor output of the A/D converter input signal Not used (open)
69	AVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V) (analog system)
70	ADRT	I (A)	A/D converter operational range upper limit voltage input terminal (fixed at "H" in this set)
71	ADRB	I (A)	A/D converter operational range lower limit voltage input terminal (fixed at "L" in this set)
72	AVSS	—	Ground terminal (analog system)
73	SE	I (A)	Sled error signal input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
74	TE	I (A)	Tracking error signal input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
75	AUX2	I (A)	Auxiliary signal input terminal Not used (fixed at "L")
76	DCHG	I (A)	Connected to the +3.3V power supply
77	APC	I (A)	Error signal input for the laser automatic power control Not used (fixed at "L")
78	ADFG	I	ADIP duplex FM signal (22.05 kHz ± 1 kHz) input from the CXA2523R (IC101)
79	F0CNT	O	Filter f0 control signal output to the CXA2523R (IC101)
80	XLRF	O	Serial latch signal output to the CXA2523R (IC101)
81	CKRF	O	Serial clock signal output to the CXA2523R (IC101)
82	DTRF	O	Writing data output to the CXA2523R (IC101)
83	APCREF	O	Control signal output to the reference voltage generator circuit for the laser automatic power control
84	LDDR	O	PWM signal output for the laser automatic power control Not used (open)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
85	TRDR	O	Tracking servo drive PWM signal (–) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
86	TFDR	O	Tracking servo drive PWM signal (+) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
87	DVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V) (digital system)
88	FFDR	O	Focus servo drive PWM signal (+) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
89	FRDR	O	Focus servo drive PWM signal (–) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
90	FS4	O	Clock signal (176.4 kHz) output terminal (X'tal system) Not used (open)
91	SRDR	O	Sled servo drive PWM signal (–) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
92	SFDR	O	Sled servo drive PWM signal (+) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
93	SPRD	O	Spindle servo drive PWM signal (–) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
94	SPFD	O	Spindle servo drive PWM signal (+) output to the BH6511FS (IC152)
95	TEST0	I	Input terminal for the test (fixed at "L")
96	TEST1	I	
97	TEST2	I	
98	TEST3	I	
99	DVSS	—	Ground terminal (digital system)
100	EFMO	O	EFM signal output terminal when recording mode

* I (A) for analog input, O (3) for 3-state output, and O (A) for analog output in the column I/O.

- **MAIN BOARD IC201 CXD8607N (A/D, D/A CONVERTER)**

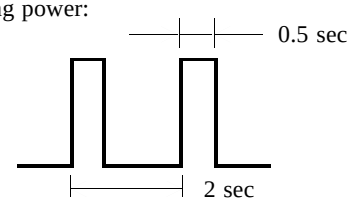
Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	INRP	I	R-ch analog signal (+) input terminal
2	INRM	I	R-ch analog signal (–) input terminal
3	REFI	I	Reference voltage (+3.3V) input terminal (for A/D converter section)
4	AVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for A/D converter section, analog system)
5	AVSS	—	Ground terminal (for A/D converter section, analog system)
6	APD	I	Power down detection input of the A/D converter section (for analog section) "L": power down
7	NU	—	Not used (open)
8	NU	—	Not used (open)
9	TEST1	I	Input terminal for the test (fixed at "L")
10	LRCK1	I	L/R sampling clock signal (44.1 kHz) input from the CXD2650R (IC121) (for A/D converter section)
11	BCK1	I	Bit clock signal (2.8224 MHz) input from the CXD2650R (IC121) (for A/D converter section)
12	ADDT	O	Recording data output terminal
13	V35A	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V) (for analog system)
14	VSS1	—	Ground terminal (for A/D converter section, digital system)
15	MCKI	I	Master clock (256Fs=11.2896 MHz) input of the A/D converter section
16	$\overline{\text{DPD}}$	I	Reset signal input from the system controller (IC401) Reset signal is used as a detection signal of power down to A/D converter section (digital section) "L": reset (power down)
17	VSS2	—	Ground terminal (for D/A converter section, digital system)
18	$\overline{\text{RES}}$	I	Reset signal input from the system controller (IC401) Reset signal is used as a initialize signal to D/A converter section "L": reset (initialize)
19	MODE	I	Writing data input from the system controller (IC401)
20	SHIFT	I	Serial clock signal input from the system controller (IC401)
21	XLATCH	I	Serial latch signal input from the system controller (IC401)
22	256CK	O	256Fs (11.2896 MHz) clock signal output terminal
23	V35D	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V) (for digital system)
24	VSS2	—	Ground terminal (for D/A converter section, digital system)
25	512FS	O	512Fs (22.5792 MHz) clock signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121)
26	BCK2	I	Bit clock signal (2.8224 MHz) input from the CXD2650R (IC121) (for D/A converter section)
27	DADT	I	Playback data input terminal
28	LRCK2	I	L/R sampling clock signal (44.1 kHz) input from the CXD2650R (IC121) (for D/A converter section)
29	VDD2	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for D/A converter section, digital system)
30	R1	O	R-ch PLM signal 1 output terminal
31	AVDDR	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for R-ch side D/A converter section, analog system)
32	R2	O	R-ch PLM signal 2 output terminal
33	AVSSR	—	Ground terminal (for R-ch side D/A converter section, analog system)
34	XVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for X'tal system)
35	XOUT	O	System clock output terminal (22 MHz)
36	XIN	I	System clock input terminal (22 MHz)
37	XVSS	—	Ground terminal (for X'tal system)
38	AVSSL	—	Ground terminal (for L-ch side D/A converter section, analog system)
39	L2	O	L-ch PLM signal 2 output terminal
40	AVDDL	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for L-ch side D/A converter section, analog system)
41	L1	O	L-ch PLM signal 1 output terminal
42	VDD2	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for L-ch side D/A converter section, digital system)

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
42	VDD2	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for L-ch side D/A converter section, digital system)
43	VDD1	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for A/D converter section, digital system)
44	VDD1	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for A/D converter section, digital system)
45	VSS1	—	Ground terminal (for A/D converter section, digital system)
46	TEST2	I	Input terminal for the test (fixed at “L”)
47	TEST3	I	Input terminal for the test (fixed at “L”)
48	VSS1	—	Ground terminal (for A/D converter section, digital system)
49	NU	—	Not used (open)
50	NU	—	Not used (open)
51	AVSS	—	Ground terminal (for A/D converter section, analog system)
52	LVDD	—	Power supply terminal (+5V) (for A/D converter section, buffer system)
53	LVSS	—	Ground terminal (for A/D converter section, buffer system)
54	REFO	O	Reference voltage (+3.3V) output terminal (for A/D converter section)
55	INLM	I	L-ch analog signal (–) input terminal
56	INLP	I	L-ch analog signal (+) input terminal

- **MAIN BOARD IC401 RU8X12MF-0010 (SYSTEM CONTROLLER)**

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
1	DAOUT0	O	Output terminal for the test C1 is output when test mode
2	DAOUT1	O	Output terminal for the test ADER is output when test mode
3	KEY0	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) ▷II, ▶▶, ◀◀, ■, ENTER/YES, EDIT/NO keys input (S701 to S706)
4	KEY1	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) ⏏ EJECT, PROGRAM, SHUFFLE, CONTINUE keys input (S711 to S714)
5	KEY2	I	Key input terminal (A/D input) SCROLL, DISPLAY/CHARACTER, REPEAT, CD SYNC, ● REC keys input (S722 to S726)
6	CHACK-IN	I	Detection input from the disc chucking-in detect switch (S685) "L": chucking
7	PACK-IN	I	Detection input from the disc detect switch Not used (fixed at "H")
8	PACK-OUT	I	Detection input from the loading-out detect switch (S686) "L" at a load-out position, others: "H"
9	TIMER	I	Power switch (S408) input (for service)
10	NC	I	Not used (fixed at "L")
11	AVSS	—	Ground terminal
12	XINT	I	Interrupt status input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
13	PDOWN	I	Power down detection signal input from the regulated power supply IC (IC501) "L": power down, normally: "H"
14	NC	—	Not used (connected to AUBK (pin ⑤⑨) in this set)
15	SQSY	I	Subcode Q sync (SCOR) input from the CXD2650R (IC121) "L" is input every 13.3 msec Almost all, "H" is input
16	DQSY	I	Digital In U-bit CD format subcode Q sync (SCOR) input from the CXD2650R (IC121) "L" is input every 13.3 msec Almost all, "H" is input
17	NC	—	Not used (open)
18	NC	—	
19	NC	—	
20	$\overline{\text{SYS-RST}}$	I	System reset signal input from the regulated power supply IC (IC501) "L": reset For several hundreds msec. after the power supply rises, "L" is input, then it changes to "H"
21	TEST	I	Input terminal for the test Fixed at "L" in this set
22	+3.3V	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V)
23	BACK	I	Power supply terminal for the backup (for internal RAM)
24	XOUT-T	O	Sub system clock output terminal (32.768 kHz)
25	XIN-T	I	Sub system clock input terminal (32.768 kHz)
26	GND	—	Ground terminal
27	XOUT	O	Main system clock output terminal (12 MHz)
28	XIN	I	Main system clock input terminal (12 MHz)
29	GND	—	Ground terminal
30	S1	O	System clock output terminal Not used (open)
31	DOSEL	O	Not used (open)
32	SENS	I	Internal status (SENSE) input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
33	SHOCK	I	Track jump detection signal input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
34	NC	—	Not used (open)
35	CD/VIDEO	O	Selection signal output terminal for the optical-in signal (CD/VIDEO) "L": CD, "H": VIDEO
36	STB	O	Strobe signal output to the regulated power supply IC (IC501) "H": power on, "L": standby mode
37	REC-P	I	Detection input from the recording position detect switch (S688) "L" active
38	PB-P	I	Detection input from the playback position detect switch (S687) "L" active

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
39	LD LOW	O	Loading motor voltage control signal output to the loading motor driver (IC311)
40	NC	—	Not used (open)
41	MNT2	I	Monitor 2 signal input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
42	MNT3	I	Monitor 3 signal input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
43	LED0	O	LED drive signal output terminal Not used (open)
44	NC	—	Not used (open)
45	NC	—	Not used (open)
46	BUS-OUT	O	Audio bus signal output terminal
47	GND	—	Ground terminal
48	+3.3V	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V)
49	NC	—	Not used (open)
50	JOG1	I	JOG dial pulse input of the rotary encoder (S741)
51	JOG0	I	JOG dial pulse input of the rotary encoder (S741)
52	SDA	I/O	Two-way data bus for the EEPROM (IC171)
53	SCL	O	Clock signal output to the EEPROM (IC171)
54	$\overline{\text{FS32}}$	O	LED drive signal output terminal of the 32 kHz indication LED (D734) "L": LED on
55	$\overline{\text{FS44}}$	O	LED drive signal output terminal of the 44.1 kHz indication LED (D735) "L": LED on
56	$\overline{\text{FS48}}$	O	LED drive signal output terminal of the 48 kHz indication LED (D736) "L": LED on
57	NC	—	Not used (open)
58	NC	—	Not used (open)
59	AUBK	I	Check signal input of the audio bus connection
60	SA/SW	O	Selection signal output terminal of the audio bus and remote controller Not used (open)
61	$\overline{\text{AIN}}$	O	LED drive signal output terminal of the ANALOG IN indication LED (D733) "L": LED on
62	NC	—	Not used (open)
63	CLKSET0	I	Clock destination selected terminal (fixed at "H" in this set)
64	CLKSET1	I	Clock destination selected terminal (fixed at "L" in this set)
65	GND	—	Ground terminal
66	+3.3V	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V)
67	SCLK	O	Serial clock signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121) and A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
68	SWDT	O	Writing data output to the CXD2650R (IC121) and A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
69	SRDT	I	Reading data input from the CXD2650R (IC121)
70	NC	—	Not used (open)
71	FLCLK	O	Serial data transfer clock signal output to the fluorescent indicator tube driver (IC701)
72	FLDATA	O	Serial data output to the fluorescent indicator tube driver (IC701)
73	FLCS	O	Chip select signal output to the fluorescent indicator tube driver (IC701)
74	NC	—	Not used (open)
75	LDON	O	Laser diode on/off control signal output to the automatic power control circuit "H": laser on
76	PIT/GRV	O	Pit/groove detection signal output terminal "H" is output for the playback only disc or TOC area Not used (open)
77	FOK	I	Focus OK signal input from the CXD2650R (IC121) "H" is input when focus is on
78	NC	—	Not used (open)
79	LOCK	O	Lock signal output terminal Not used (open)
80	WRPWR	O	Laser power select signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121) "H": recording mode, "L": playback mode
81	$\overline{\text{DIG-RST}}$	O	Reset signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121) and BH6511FS (IC152) "L": reset

Pin No.	Pin Name	I/O	Function
82	BEEP	O	Beep sound drive signal output terminal Not used (open)
83	$\overline{\text{ADARES}}$	O	Reset signal output to the A/D, D/A converter (IC201) "L": reset
84	SWL-A	O	Not used (open)
85	SEL-B	O	Not used (open)
86	MOD	O	Laser modulation select signal output Playback power: "L", Stop: "H", Recording power: 
87	REC/$\overline{\text{PB}}$	O	Not used (open)
88	NC	—	Not used (open)
89	SCTX	O	Recording data output enable signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121) Writing data transmission timing output (Also serves as the magnetic head on/off output)
90	XLATCH	O	Serial latch signal output to the CXD2650R (IC121) and A/D, D/A converter (IC201)
91	NC	—	Not used (open)
92	NC	—	Not used (open)
93	MUTE	O	Line mute control signal output to the CXA8065S (IC101)
94	LDOUT	O	Motor control signal output to the loading motor driver (IC311) *1
95	LDIN	O	Motor control signal output to the loading motor driver (IC311) *1
96	LIMIT-IN	I	Detection input from the sled limit-in detect switch (S681) The optical pick-up is inner position when "L"
97	PROTECT	I	Rec-proof claw detect input from the protect detect switch (S683) "H": write protect
98	REFLECT	I	Detection input from the disc reflection rate detect switch (S682) "L": high reflection rate disc, "H": low reflection rate disc
99	GND	—	Ground terminal
100	+3.3V	—	Power supply terminal (+3.3V)

*1 Loading Motor Control

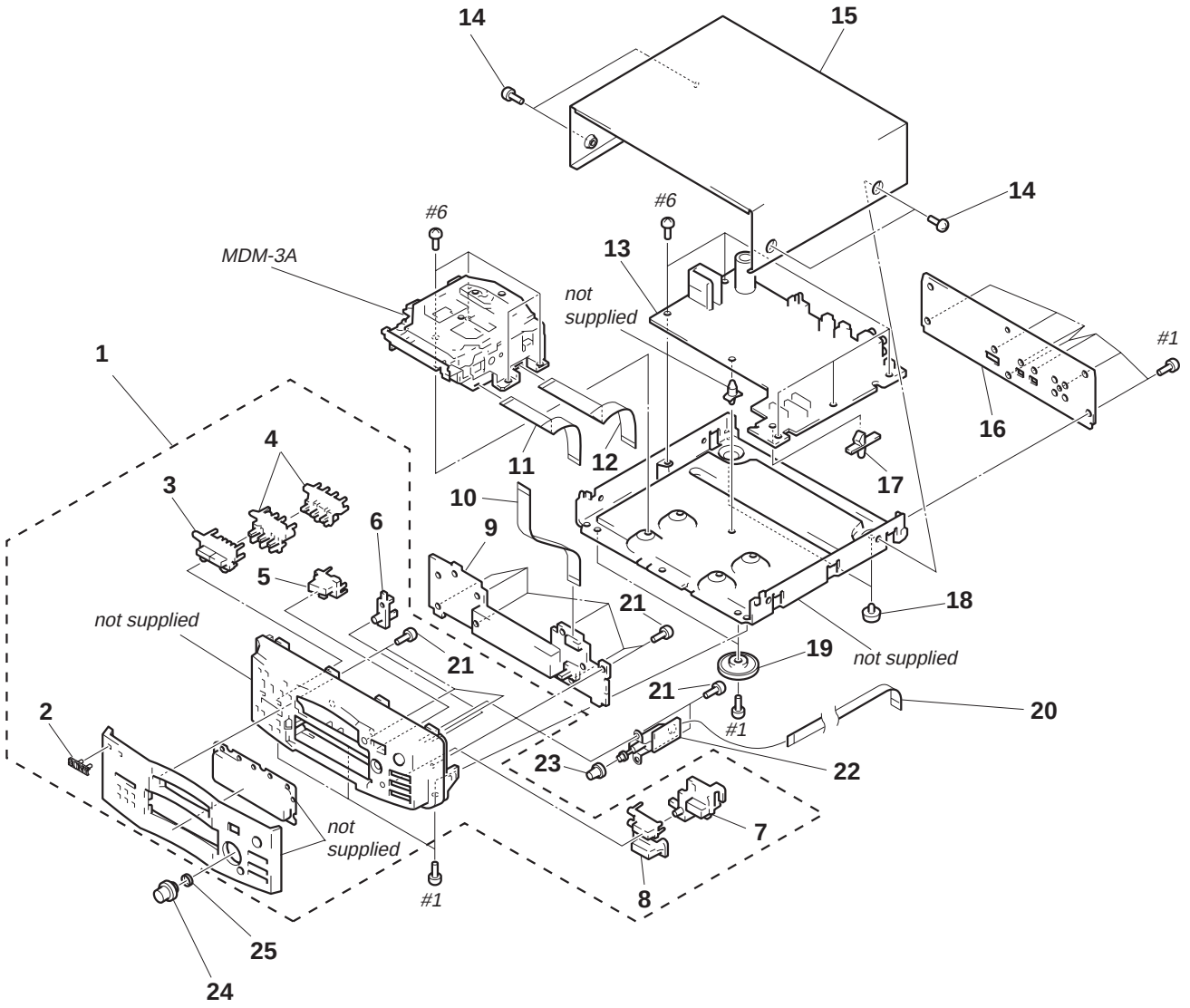
Operation / Terminal	IN	OUT	BRAKE	RUN IDLE
LDIN (pin ⑮)	"H"	"L"	"H"	"L"
LDOUT (pin ⑭)	"L"	"H"	"H"	"L"

SECTION 7
EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts Example:
  KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) . . . (RED)
  ↑ ↑
  Parts Color Cabinet's Color
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list is given in the last of the electrical parts list.

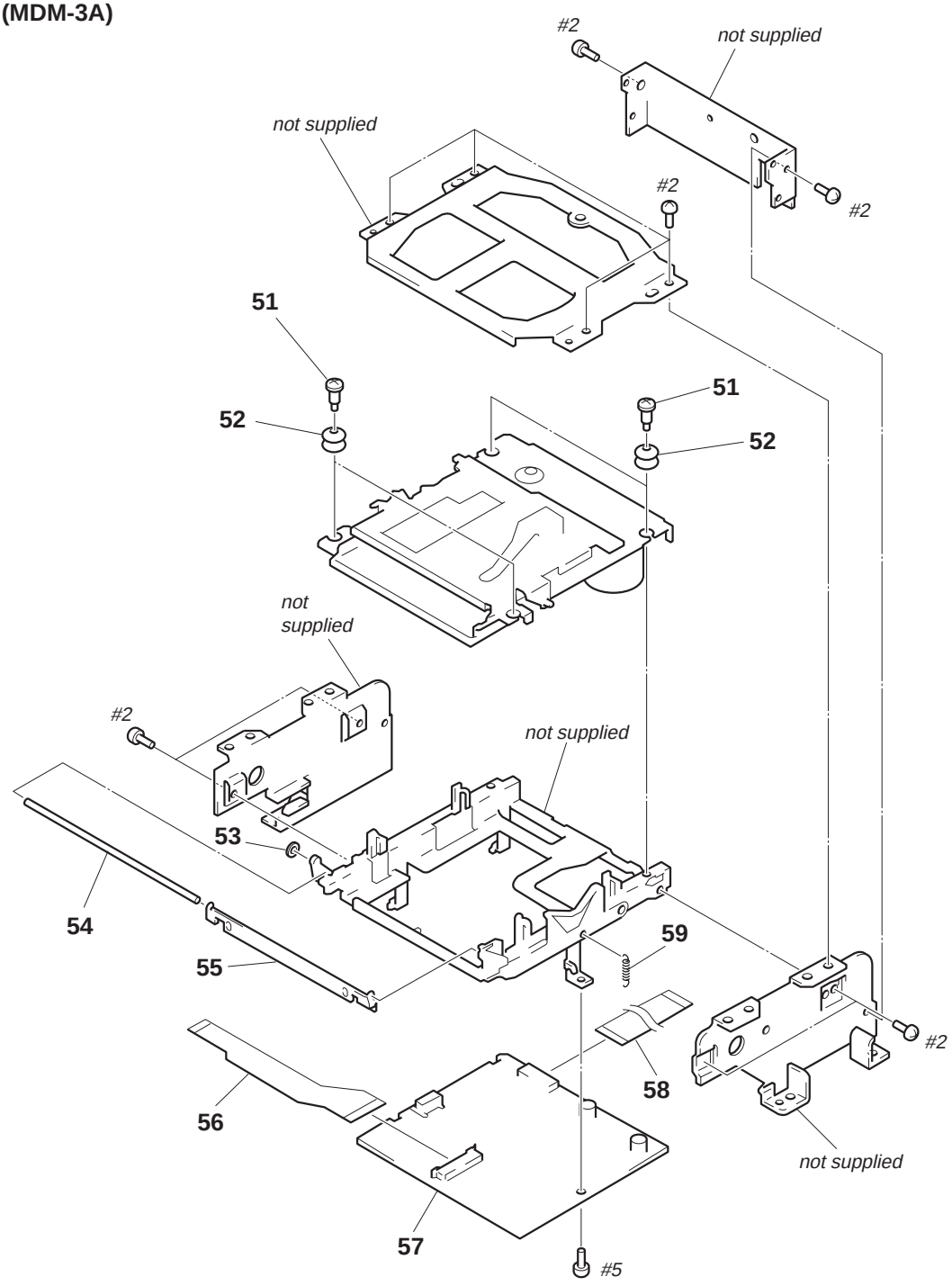
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

(1) CHASSIS SECTION



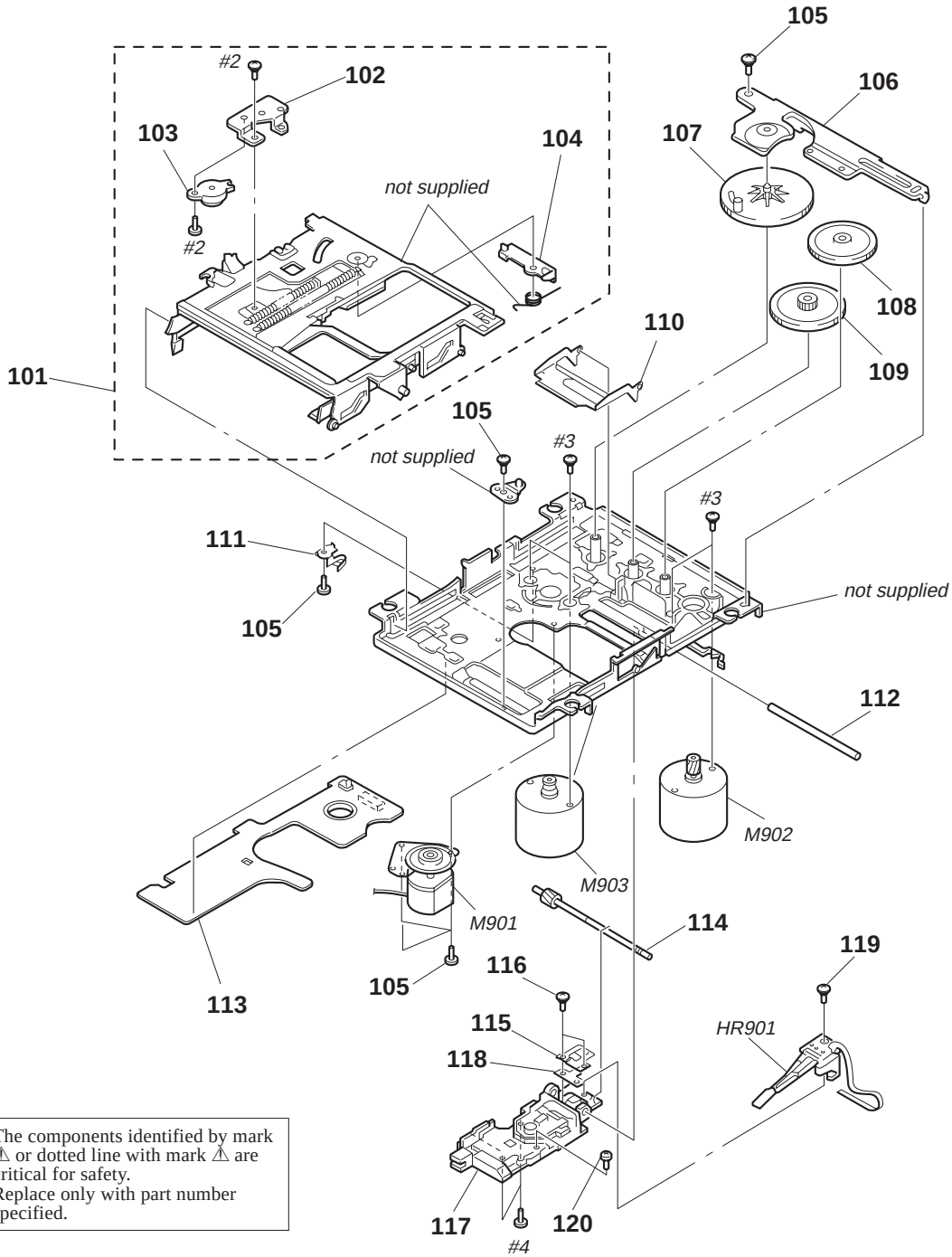
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	X-4947-652-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	
2	4-962-708-01	EMBLEM (4-A), SONY	
3	4-985-889-01	BUTTON (REC) (CD SYNC, ● REC)	
4	4-985-890-01	BUTTON (MODE)	
5	4-985-891-01	BUTTON (EJECT) (⏏ EJECT)	
6	4-985-894-01	BUTTON (EDIT)	
7	X-4947-763-1	BUTTON (F/R) ASSY (◀◀, ▶▶)	
8	4-985-892-01	BUTTON (PLAY) (▷II, ■)	
* 9	A-4699-657-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE	
10	1-777-654-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	
11	1-777-558-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	
12	1-777-559-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (29 CORE)	
* 13	A-4699-656-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE	
14	3-363-099-01	SCREW (CASE 3 TP2)	
* 15	4-985-899-11	CASE	
* 16	4-985-898-12	PANEL (MDS), BACK	
* 17	3-350-847-21	HOLDER, PCB	
18	4-965-822-01	FOOT	
19	4-977-699-11	LEG (F)	
20	1-777-473-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (5 CORE)	
21	4-951-620-01	SCREW (2.6X8), +BVTP	
* 22	1-663-192-11	REC VOL BOARD	
23	4-985-896-01	KNOB (REC)	
24	4-985-925-01	KNOB (JOG)	
25	4-988-161-01	SPRING, RING	

(2) MECHANISM DECK SECTION-1 (MDM-3A)



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	4-628-167-01	SCREW, STEP	
52	4-987-327-01	INSULATOR	
53	4-986-959-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
54	4-987-736-01	SHAFT (SHUTTER)	
55	X-4947-825-1	SHUTTER ASSY	
56	1-660-966-11	OP RELAY FLEXIBLE BOARD	
* 57	A-4699-092-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE	
58	1-777-517-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (15 CORE)	
59	4-987-910-01	SPRING (O/C), TENSION	

(3) MECHANISM DECK SECTION-2 (MDM-3A)



The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
101	A-4672-138-A	SLIDER COMPLETE ASSY	
* 102	4-983-439-01	BRACKET (DAMPER)	
103	3-953-235-01	DAMPER, OIL	
* 104	4-983-437-01	SLIDER (CAM)	
105	3-342-375-11	SCREW (M1.7X1.4), SPECIAL	
106	4-979-890-11	RETAINER (GEAR)	
107	4-979-898-01	GEAR (LB)	
108	4-979-899-01	GEAR (LC)	
109	4-979-897-01	GEAR (LA)	
110	4-979-885-01	LEVER (HEAD UP)	
111	4-979-906-11	SPRING (LEAD SCREW)	
112	4-984-556-01	SHAFT (MAIN SHAFT)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
* 113	1-661-774-11	SW BOARD	
114	A-3304-200-A	SCREW ASSY, LEAD	
115	4-963-914-02	RACK (INSERTER)	
116	3-366-890-11	SCREW (M1.4)	
¡ 117	8-583-028-02	OPTICAL PICK-UP KMS-260A/J1N	
118	4-987-061-01	SPACER (RACK)	
119	4-988-560-01	SCREW (+P 1.7X6)	
120	4-955-841-11	SCREW	
HR901	1-500-396-11	HEAD, OVER WRITE	
M901	A-4672-135-A	MOTOR ASSY, SPINDLE	
M902	A-4672-133-A	MOTOR ASSY, SLED	
M903	A-4672-134-A	MOTOR ASSY, LOADING	

SECTION 8
ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

BD

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: Metal-film resistor.
  METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor.
  F: nonflammable
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service.
  Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: µ, for example:
  uA. . : µA. . uPA. . : µPA. .
  uPB. . : µPB. . uPC. . : µPC. .
  uPD. . : µPD. .
- CAPACITORS
  uF: µF
- COILS
  uH: µH

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
*	A-4699-092-A	BD BOARD, COMPLETE			
		**********			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C101	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C102	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C103	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C104	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C105	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C106	1-163-275-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	50V
C107	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C108	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C109	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C110	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C111	1-164-344-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.068uF	10%	25V
C112	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C113	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V
C115	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C116	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C117	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C119	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C121	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C122	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C123	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C124	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C127	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C128	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C129	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C130	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C131	1-163-023-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.015uF	5%	50V
C132	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C133	1-163-017-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	5%	50V
C134	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C135	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C136	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C141	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C142	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C143	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C144	1-163-251-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C146	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C151	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C152	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C153	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C156	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C158	1-163-019-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	50V
C160	1-104-601-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C161	1-104-601-11	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C163	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C164	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C167	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C168	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C169	1-104-851-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	10V
C171	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C181	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C182	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C183	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C184	1-107-836-11	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	8V
C185	1-164-611-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	500V
C187	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C188	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C189	1-163-989-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	25V
C190	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V
C191	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C195	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C196	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C197	1-163-038-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN101	1-766-508-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 22P			
CN102	1-778-461-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 29P			
CN103	1-778-460-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P			
CN104	1-766-898-21	HOUSING, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P			
CN106	1-770-698-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P			
CN110	1-774-731-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 5P			
		< DIODE >			
D101	8-719-988-62	DIODE 1SS355			
D181	8-719-046-86	DIODE F1J6TP			
D183	8-719-046-86	DIODE F1J6TP			
		< IC/TRANSISTOR >			
IC101	8-752-074-77	IC CXA2523R			
IC103	8-729-903-10	TRANSISTOR FMW1			
IC121	8-752-378-54	IC CXD2650R			
IC122	8-759-234-20	IC TC7S08F			
IC123	8-759-242-70	IC TC7WU04F			
IC152	8-759-430-25	IC BH6511FS-E2			

BD MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC171	8-759-428-58	IC XL24C01AF-E2	
IC181	8-759-095-65	IC TC74ACT540FS	
IC192	8-759-426-95	IC L88MS33T-TL	
		< COIL/FERRITE BEAD >	
L101	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L102	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L103	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L105	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L106	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L121	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L122	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L151	1-412-622-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L152	1-412-622-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L153	1-412-039-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L154	1-412-039-51	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L161	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
L162	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q101	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q102	8-729-026-53	TRANSISTOR 2SA1576A-T106-QR	
Q103	8-729-014-04	TRANSISTOR RN1307-TE85L	
Q104	8-729-014-04	TRANSISTOR RN1307-TE85L	
Q162	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL	
Q163	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q180	8-729-907-00	TRANSISTOR DTC114EU	
Q181	8-729-018-75	FET 2SJ278MY	
Q182	8-729-017-65	FET 2SK1764KY	
		< RESISTOR/CHIP CONDUCTOR >	
R101	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R103	1-216-049-00	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W	
R104	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R105	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W	
R106	1-216-133-00	METAL CHIP 3.3M 5% 1/10W	
R107	1-216-113-00	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/10W	
R109	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R110	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R111	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R112	1-216-089-00	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W	
R113	1-216-049-00	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W	
R115	1-216-049-00	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W	
R117	1-216-113-00	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/10W	
R120	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R121	1-216-097-00	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W	
R123	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/10W	
R124	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R125	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R127	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R131	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R132	1-216-097-00	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W	
R133	1-216-117-00	METAL CHIP 680K 5% 1/10W	
R134	1-216-049-00	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W	
R135	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W	
R136	1-216-049-00	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W	
R137	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R140	1-216-029-00	METAL CHIP 150 5% 1/10W	
R141	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R142	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R143	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R144	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R146	1-216-037-00	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/10W	
R147	1-216-025-00	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/10W	
R148	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/10W	
R150	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R158	1-216-097-00	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W	
R159	1-216-097-00	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W	
R161	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
R162	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
R163	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W	
R164	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/10W	
R165	1-216-097-00	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W	
R166	1-220-149-11	METAL CHIP 2.2 10% 1/2W	
R167	1-216-065-00	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W	
R169	1-219-724-11	METAL CHIP 1 1% 1/4W	
R170	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R171	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R172	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R173	1-216-121-00	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/10W	
R175	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W	
R176	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R177	1-216-061-00	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W	
R178	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R179	1-216-089-00	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W	
R180	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R181	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R182	1-216-089-00	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W	
R183	1-216-089-00	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W	
R183	1-216-089-00	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W	
R184	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R185	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R186	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)	
R187	1-216-296-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)	
R188	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R189	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R190	1-216-073-00	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W	
R195	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R196	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R198	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R199	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R200	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R201	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R202	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R502	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
R504	1-216-295-00	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
**********			
*	A-4699-656-A	MAIN BOARD, COMPLETE	
		**********	
		< LITHIUM BATTERY >	
BA501	1-528-739-11	BATTERY, LITHIUM (VL2020 3V)	
		< CAPACITOR >	
C001	1-115-364-11	ELECT 22000uF 20% 16V	
C002	1-126-941-11	ELECT 470uF 20% 25V	
C003	1-126-968-11	ELECT 100uF 20% 50V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C004	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C005	1-126-968-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	50V
C006	1-126-941-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	25V
C007	1-128-576-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	63V
C009	1-128-576-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	63V
C012	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C019	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C98	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C99	1-162-195-31	CERAMIC	4.7PF	10%	50V
C101	1-126-059-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C103	1-126-059-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C106	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C107	1-162-211-31	CERAMIC	33PF	5%	50V
C108	1-162-211-31	CERAMIC	33PF	5%	50V
C109	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C110	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C111	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	30%	16V
C113	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	30%	16V
C114	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C115	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C116	1-162-211-31	CERAMIC	33PF	5%	50V
C117	1-162-211-31	CERAMIC	33PF	5%	50V
C118	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C121	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C125	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C128	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C130	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C134	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C141	1-162-219-31	CERAMIC	68PF	5%	50V
C142	1-162-219-31	CERAMIC	68PF	5%	50V
C200	1-126-012-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	16V
C201	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	30%	16V
C202	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	30%	16V
C203	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C205	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C223	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C231	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C234	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C235	1-162-207-31	CERAMIC	22PF	5%	50V
C236	1-162-203-31	CERAMIC	15PF	5%	50V
C243	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C254	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C255	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	30%	16V
C256	1-162-600-11	CERAMIC	0.0047uF	30%	16V
C300	1-126-933-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	10V
C301	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C302	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C303	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C304	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C305	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C306	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C307	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C308	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C309	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C310	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C311	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C312	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C314	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C315	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C372	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C391	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C392	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C393	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C396	1-126-916-11	ELECT	1000uF	20%	6.3V
C397	1-126-935-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	6.3V
C400	1-126-935-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	6.3V
C413	1-162-306-11	CERAMIC	0.01uF	20%	16V
C420	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C422	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C424	1-162-203-31	CERAMIC	15PF	5%	50V
C425	1-162-203-31	CERAMIC	15PF	5%	50V
C432	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C433	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C448	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C459	1-162-290-31	CERAMIC	470PF	10%	50V
C467	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C468	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C490	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V
C500	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C501	1-126-935-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	6.3V
C503	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C504	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C505	1-126-935-11	ELECT	470uF	20%	6.3V
C506	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C508	1-126-963-11	ELECT	4.7uF	20%	50V
C510	1-126-959-11	ELECT	0.47uF	20%	50V
C511	1-131-349-00	TANTALUM	2.2uF	10%	35V
C513	1-126-964-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	50V
C514	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C521	1-126-948-11	ELECT	100uF	20%	35V
C522	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	35V
C541	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C542	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C551	1-126-923-11	ELECT	220uF	20%	10V
C552	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5011	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5012	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5014	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5017	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5037	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5103	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C5107	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V

< CONNECTOR >

CN401	1-770-167-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P	
CN402	1-770-657-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 29P	
CN501	1-770-158-21	HOUSING, CONNECTOR 7P	
			(SYSTEM CONTROL)
CN700	1-770-167-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P	
* CN800	1-568-824-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 5P	

< DIODE >

D001	8-719-200-82	DIODE	11ES2
D002	8-719-200-82	DIODE	11ES2
D003	8-719-200-82	DIODE	11ES2
D004	8-719-200-82	DIODE	11ES2
D005	8-719-200-82	DIODE	11ES2
D006	8-719-200-82	DIODE	11ES2

MAIN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
D008	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D009	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D011	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D012	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D013	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D014	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D017	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D018	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D024	8-719-200-82	DIODE 11ES2	
D311	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M	
D351	8-719-987-63	DIODE 1N4148M	
D521	8-719-002-60	DIODE UZL-33L	
D531	8-719-014-66	DIODE UZP-5.6B	
		< GROUND TERMINAL >	
EP301	1-537-771-21	TERMINAL BOARD, GROUND	
EP302	1-537-771-21	TERMINAL BOARD, GROUND	
		< FERRITE BEAD >	
FB4	1-410-396-41	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
FB501	1-410-396-41	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
FB502	1-410-396-41	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
FB503	1-410-396-41	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
FB504	1-410-396-41	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
FB507	1-410-396-41	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	
		< IC >	
IC101	8-759-434-43	IC CXA8065S	
IC201	8-759-426-99	IC CXD8607N	
IC301	8-749-012-70	IC GP1F38R (MD DIGITAL OPTICAL DIGITAL IN CD PLAYER)	
IC302	8-749-012-70	IC GP1F38R (MD DIGITAL OPTICAL DIGITAL IN VIDEO 2)	
IC303	8-759-917-18	IC SN74HCU04AN	
IC304	8-759-916-12	IC SN74HC00AN	
IC311	8-759-822-09	IC LB1641	
IC401	8-759-456-21	IC RU8X12MF-0010	
IC501	8-759-426-96	IC LA5620	
IC541	8-759-708-06	IC NJM78L06A	
IC551	8-759-700-69	IC NJM79L12A	
		< PIN JACK >	
J101	1-770-720-11	JACK, PIN 4P (MD ANALOG IN/OUT)	
		< COIL >	
L1	1-414-142-11	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L2	1-414-142-11	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L3	1-410-509-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L5	1-410-324-11	INDUCTOR 4.7uH	
L391	1-408-117-00	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L392	1-408-117-00	INDUCTOR 10uH	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q311	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE	
Q312	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES	
Q351	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF	
Q454	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q455	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q456	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q461	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q501	8-729-900-80	TRANSISTOR DTC114ES	
Q502	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111	
Q521	8-729-119-76	TRANSISTOR 2SA1175-HFE	
Q522	8-729-118-01	TRANSISTOR 2SB1116	
		< RESISTOR >	
R107	1-249-439-11	CARBON 68K 5% 1/4W	
R108	1-249-439-11	CARBON 68K 5% 1/4W	
R109	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R110	1-249-421-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W	
R111	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
R113	1-249-417-11	CARBON 1K 5% 1/4W	
R114	1-249-421-11	CARBON 2.2K 5% 1/4W	
R115	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R116	1-249-439-11	CARBON 68K 5% 1/4W	
R117	1-249-439-11	CARBON 68K 5% 1/4W	
R121	1-249-441-11	CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W	
R123	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R124	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R125	1-249-433-11	CARBON 22K 5% 1/4W	
R126	1-249-438-11	CARBON 56K 5% 1/4W	
R127	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R128	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R129	1-249-438-11	CARBON 56K 5% 1/4W	
R130	1-249-433-11	CARBON 22K 5% 1/4W	
R131	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R132	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R134	1-249-441-11	CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W	
R141	1-249-433-11	CARBON 22K 5% 1/4W	
R142	1-249-433-11	CARBON 22K 5% 1/4W	
R143	1-249-435-11	CARBON 33K 5% 1/4W	
R144	1-249-435-11	CARBON 33K 5% 1/4W	
R145	1-249-433-11	CARBON 22K 5% 1/4W	
R146	1-249-433-11	CARBON 22K 5% 1/4W	
R147	1-249-435-11	CARBON 33K 5% 1/4W	
R148	1-249-435-11	CARBON 33K 5% 1/4W	
R150	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R151	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W	
R152	1-249-413-11	CARBON 470 5% 1/4W	
R153	1-249-441-11	CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W	
R160	1-249-429-11	CARBON 10K 5% 1/4W	
R161	1-249-437-11	CARBON 47K 5% 1/4W	
R162	1-249-413-11	CARBON 470 5% 1/4W	
R163	1-249-441-11	CARBON 100K 5% 1/4W	
R201	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R202	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R206	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R215	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R225	1-249-413-11	CARBON 470 5% 1/4W	
R235	1-249-411-11	CARBON 330 5% 1/4W	
R236	1-247-903-00	CARBON 1M 5% 1/4W	
R252	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R253	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R255	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R256	1-249-401-11	CARBON 47 5% 1/4W	
R301	1-247-895-00	CARBON 470K 5% 1/4W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
R302	1-247-895-00	CARBON	470K	5%	1/4W	
R303	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W	
R304	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W	
R311	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R312	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R313	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R316	1-249-403-11	CARBON	68	5%	1/4W	
R318	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R347	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R351	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R352	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W	
R353	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R354	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W	
R355	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R403	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R404	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R405	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R406	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R407	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R408	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R409	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R427	1-247-903-00	CARBON	1M	5%	1/4W	
R435	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R436	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R437	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R438	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R441	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R442	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R450	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R451	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R459	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W	
R462	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R463	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R467	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R468	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R469	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R481	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W	
R483	1-249-437-11	CARBON	47K	5%	1/4W	
R490	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R494	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
R496	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R497	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R498	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R509	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R513	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R514	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R515	1-249-417-11	CARBON	1K	5%	1/4W	
R516	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W	
R521	1-249-393-11	CARBON	10	5%	1/4W	
R522	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W	
R523	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W	
R531	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W	
R532	1-249-413-11	CARBON	470	5%	1/4W	
R533	1-249-441-11	CARBON	100K	5%	1/4W	
¡ R540	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remark
¡ R541	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R542	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R543	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R544	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R545	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R546	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R547	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R548	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
¡ R549	1-247-702-11	CARBON	150	5%	1/4W	F
		< SWITCH >				
S408	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (POWER)				
		< VIBRATOR >				
X201	1-579-314-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (22MHz)				
X401	1-567-098-61	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32.768kHz)				
X402	1-767-157-21	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (12MHz)				
**********						
*	A-4699-657-A	PANEL BOARD, COMPLETE				
		**********				
	1-690-880-51	LEAD (WITH CONNECTOR)				
	2-389-320-01	CUSHION				
*	4-956-134-01	HOLDER (FL TUBE)				
	7-685-872-09	SCREW +BVTT 3X8 (S)				
		< CAPACITOR >				
C97	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V	
C701	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V	
C702	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V	
C703	1-126-791-11	ELECT	10uF	20%	35V	
C705	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C706	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C707	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C708	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C709	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C710	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C711	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C712	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C713	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C714	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C715	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C716	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C717	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C718	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C719	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C720	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C721	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C722	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C723	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C724	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C725	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C726	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C741	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	
C742	1-162-282-31	CERAMIC	100PF	10%	50V	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

PANEL REC VOL SW

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
C756	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
C758	1-162-215-31	CERAMIC	47PF	5%	50V
C760	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C761	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C762	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C763	1-162-294-31	CERAMIC	0.001uF	10%	50V
C764	1-164-159-11	CERAMIC	0.1uF		50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN701	1-778-449-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 19P			
		< LED >			
D731	8-719-057-09	LED LNJ801LPDJA (I◀◀ SELECTOR ▶▶I)			
D732	8-719-057-09	LED LNJ801LPDJA (ENTER/YES)			
D733	8-719-058-17	LED LNG401NPYJA (ANALOG IN)			
D734	8-719-058-17	LED LNG401NPYJA (32kHz)			
D735	8-719-058-17	LED LNG401NPYJA (44.1kHz)			
D736	8-719-058-17	LED LNG401NPYJA (48kHz)			
		< FERRITE BEAD >			
FB1	1-410-396-41	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD			
		< FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE >			
FL701	1-517-575-11	INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT			
		< IC >			
IC701	8-759-426-98	IC MSM9202-02GS-K			
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q701	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111			
Q702	8-729-422-57	TRANSISTOR UN4111			
Q703	8-729-620-05	TRANSISTOR 2SC2603-EF			
		< RESISTOR >			
R702	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R703	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R704	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R705	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R706	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R712	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R713	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R714	1-249-431-11	CARBON	15K	5%	1/4W
R722	1-249-421-11	CARBON	2.2K	5%	1/4W
R723	1-247-843-11	CARBON	3.3K	5%	1/4W
R724	1-249-425-11	CARBON	4.7K	5%	1/4W
R725	1-249-429-11	CARBON	10K	5%	1/4W
R726	1-249-435-11	CARBON	33K	5%	1/4W
R731	1-249-397-11	CARBON	22	5%	1/4W
R732	1-249-397-11	CARBON	22	5%	1/4W
R733	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W
R735	1-249-401-11	CARBON	47	5%	1/4W
R758	1-247-842-11	CARBON	3K	5%	1/4W
R760	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R761	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R762	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
R763	1-247-807-31	CARBON	100	5%	1/4W
		< SWITCH >			
S701	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (▷II)			
S702	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (▶▶)			
S703	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (◀◀)			
S704	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (■)			
S705	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (ENTER/YES)			
S706	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (EDIT/NO)			
S711	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (⏏ EJECT)			
S712	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (PROGRAM)			
S713	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (SHUFFLE)			
S714	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (CONTINUE)			
S722	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (SCROLL)			
S723	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (DISPLAY/CHARACTER)			
S724	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (REPEAT)			
S725	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (CD SYNC)			
S726	1-554-303-21	SWITCH, TACTILE (● REC)			
S741	1-467-938-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (I◀◀ SELECTOR ▶▶I)			
**********					
*	1-663-192-11	REC VOL BOARD			
		**********			
		< CONNECTOR >			
* CN801	1-568-848-11	SOCKET, CONNECTOR 5P			
		< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
RV801	1-225-417-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 20k×2 (REC LEVEL)			
**********					
*	1-661-774-11	SW BOARD			
		*********			
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN601	1-770-698-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P			
CN602	1-778-638-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P			
CN603	1-778-638-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 2P			
		< SWITCH >			
S681	1-572-467-61	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (LIMIT IN)			
S682	1-692-377-31	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (REFLECT)			
S683	1-692-847-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (PROTECT)			
S685	1-572-467-61	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (CHUCKING IN)			
S686	1-762-621-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (PACK OUT)			
S687	1-572-688-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (PB POSITION)			
S688	1-762-621-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (REC POSITION)			
**********					
		MISCELLANEOUS			
		**********			
10	1-777-654-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
11	1-777-558-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (19 CORE)	
12	1-777-559-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (29 CORE)	
20	1-777-473-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (5 CORE)	
56	1-660-966-11	OP RELAY FLEXIBLE BOARD	
58	1-777-517-11	WIRE (FLAT TYPE) (15 CORE)	
¡ 117	8-583-028-02	OPTICAL PICK-UP KMS-260A/J1N	
HR901	1-500-396-11	HEAD, OVER WRITE	
M901	A-4672-135-A	MOTOR ASSY, SPINDLE	
M902	A-4672-133-A	MOTOR ASSY, SLED	
M903	A-4672-134-A	MOTOR ASSY, LOADING	

****

****
HARDWARE LIST
****

#1	7-685-647-79	SCREW +BVTP 3X10 TYPE2 N-S	
#2	7-685-850-04	SCREW +BVTT 2X3 (S)	
#3	7-627-553-17	PRECISION SCREW +P 2X2 TYPE 3	
#4	7-627-552-27	SCREW, PRECISION +P 1.7X2	
#5	7-685-851-04	SCREW +BVTT 2X4 (S)	
#6	7-685-871-01	SCREW +BVTT 3X6 (S)	
#7	7-627-852-28	+P 1.7X3	

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Sony Corporation
Home A&V Products Company

9-960-938-11

97D0573-1
Printed in Japan © 1997. 4
Published by General Engineering Dept.
(Shibaura)